

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY

**OU\_150843**

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY





OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Call No. 491.25-6629 Accession No. 31659

Author *Whitney.*

Title *Roots, Verb forms & Plura  
derivatives. 1883*

This book should be returned on or before the date last marked below.



**AMERICAN ORIENTAL  
SERIES**

VOLUME 30

EDITOR  
ZELLIG S. HARRIS

ASSOCIATE EDITORS  
MURRAY B. EMENEAU                      GEORGE A. KENNEDY

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY  
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT  
1945

# BIBLIOTHEK

## INDOGERMANISCHER GRAMMATIKEN

BEARBEITET VON

F. BÜCHELER, H. HÜBSCHMANN, A. LESKIEN, G. MEYER,  
E. SIEVERS, H. WEBER, W. D. WHITNEY, E. WINDISCH.

### BAND II. ANHANG II.

THE ROOTS, VERB-FORMS, AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES OF THE  
SANSKRIT LANGUAGE. A SUPPLEMENT TO HIS SANSKRIT  
GRAMMAR; BY WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY.

LEIPZIG,

DRUCK UND VERLAG VON BREITKOPF UND HÄRTEL.

1885.

THE  
ROOTS, VERB-FORMS,  
AND  
PRIMARY DERIVATIVES  
OF THE  
SANSKRIT LANGUAGE.

A SUPPLEMENT TO HIS SANSKRIT GRAMMAR.

BY

WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY,

PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT AND COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY IN YALE COLLEGE.



LEIPZIG,  
BREITKOPF AND HÄRTEL.  
LONDON, TRÜBNER & Co. 57 AND 59, LUDGATE HILL, E. C. 8.  
*ENTD STA. HALL.*

1885.

The publication of this reproduction has been aided  
by a grant from the American Council of Learned  
Societies, upon the initiative of its Committee on Indic  
and Iranian Studies.

Lithoprinted in U.S.A.  
**EDWARDS BROTHERS, INC.**  
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN  
1950

## PREFACE.

---

This work is intended especially as a Supplement to my Sanskrit Grammar (Leipzig, 1879), giving, with a fulness of detail that was not then practicable, nor admissible as part of the grammar itself, all the quotable roots of the language, with the tense and conjugation-systems made from them, and with the noun and adjective (infinitival and participial) formations that attach themselves most closely to the verb; and further, with the other derivative noun and adjective-stems usually classed as primary since these also are needed, if one would have a comprehensive view of the value of a given root in the language. And everything given is dated, with such accuracy as the information thus far in hand allows — whether found in the language throughout its whole history, or limited to a certain period.

My leading authority has necessarily been that magnificent thesaurus of authentic information respecting the Sanskrit language of every period, the great St. Petersburg Lexicon of Böhrling and Roth.<sup>1</sup> This I have gone carefully over, excerpting all the material needed for my purpose. So far, indeed, as concerns the epic and classical literature, the Lexicon has been almost my sole source, since my own collections, for verification or of additional material, though not wholly wanting, have yet been altogether insignificant as compared with it. But in the older language, of Veda and Brāhmaṇa and Upanishad and Sūtra, I have done much more independent work. I have, namely,

---

<sup>1</sup> With its abbreviation and supplement, the minor lexicon of Böhrling, so far as this has yet appeared: namely, in the body of the work, to rajaka; in the Additions and Corrections, to the end of l.

gone over all the texts of the earlier period accessible to me. including (by the kindness of Professor Weber) the as yet unpublished Kāuṣītaki-Brāhmaṇa and Kāthaka, and (by the kindness of the late Dr. Burnell) the immense Jāminiya or Talavakāra-Brāhmaṇa, which has as yet hardly been accessible to any one else:<sup>1</sup> and from them I have excerpted all the noteworthy verbal forms and (less completely) the primary derivatives: thus verifying and occasionally correcting the material of the Lexicon, supplying chance omissions, and especially filling in not a few details which it had not lain in the design of that work to present in their entirety.

As a matter of course, no such work as the present can pretend to completeness, especially at its first appearance. The only important texts of which we have exhaustive verbal indexes are the Rig-Veda and the Atharva-Veda. nor is it known that any other is in preparation: and only where such indexes exist can the inclusion of all that a text contains be assured. But I trust it will be found that the measure of completeness here attained is in general proportioned to the importance of the material: that it is the more indifferent forms and derivatives which, having been passed over by the Lexicon, have escaped my glean- ing also. I expect to continue the work of verification and addition, and to make an eventual future edition perceptibly nearer to perfection in its details, and possessing such im- provements in plan as my own experience and the criticisms of others may suggest.<sup>2</sup> It is unnecessary to add that

---

<sup>1</sup> The extant texts of which I have most painfully felt the lack are: The (Cashmere) Pāṅgalāda Atharva-Veda, which is in Professor Roth's hands alone; the latter half of the Māitrāyaṇī-Saṁhitā, as yet wanting in Schröder's edition, and the Kapiṣṭhala-Saṁhitā; and the unpublished Sūtras, as the Āpastamba (every new number of Garbe's edition of which brings valuable additional items of material) and the Ṣāṅkhāyana.

<sup>2</sup> A prospectus of the work, with specimens, and with invitation of criticisms and suggestions, was published in the Proceedings of the American Oriental Society for May, 1882 (Journ. Am. Or. Soc., vol. xi., pp. cxvii ff.); and a leaf of specimens, with certain improvements, was sent out somewhat later to many Sanskrit scholars; but nothing was received in return.

corrections and additions of any kind will be welcomed by me, and duly acknowledged.

Of the verb-forms which, though not yet found — and, for the most part, destined never to be found — in recorded use, are prescribed or authorized by the Hindu grammarians, a liberal presentation is made under the different roots such material being always distinguished from the other by being put in square brackets. It is in no part given at first hand, but only as reported by Western authorities: the Lexicon, Westergaard's *Radices*, and the various European grammars: all of these supplement rather than contradict one another; and any occasional disagreement among them is passed over, as relating to a matter of too little consequence to be worth reporting.

The periods in the life of the language which are acknowledged and distinguished by appropriate notation are six: the Veda (marked with v.), the Brāhmaṇa (with b.), the earlier or more genuine Upanishads (with u.), the Sūtras (with s.), the epics, Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa (with e.), and the classical or common Sanskrit (with c.). This classification, however, is by no means an absolute one, and calls for certain explanations and limitations, as follows.

Under 'Veda' (v.) are included only the indexed texts of the Rig-Veda, Sāma-Veda, and Atharva-Veda. In strictness, certain passages of the Atharva-Veda should have been excluded, as being in prose and Brāhmaṇa-like; and, what is of much more importance, the older and better part of the *mantra*-material in the various *samhitā*'s of the Yajur-Veda, in the Brāhmaṇas, and even in the Sūtras, is quite as good Veda as most of the Atharvan, some of it even as parts of the Rik. In the present condition of things, however, it did not seem to me practicable to draw the division-line otherwise than in the partly arbitrary way in which I have drawn it. When the *mantra*-material is collected from all places and compared (as it by all means ought soon to be), it will be possible to use the term 'Veda' in a more exact sense, both inclusively and exclusively — though between what is genuinely old and what

is in an artificially antique style a definite separation will probably never admit of being made.

It is further to be stated that in the following lists nothing is intended to be marked with simple v., as 'Vedic', that does not occur in the Rig-Veda: what is not Rig-Vedic, though it may be found in both the other collections, is marked av., or sv., or both, as the case may be. On the other hand, if anything occurring only in the Rik among the three Vedas is found also in later periods, the fact that it does not chance to be met with in the Atharvan or Sāman is too unimportant to notice, and (save perhaps in exceptional cases) it is marked v.b. or the like.

Between Brāhmaṇa, Āraṇyaka, and Upanishad, again, the line of division is an evanescent one, and perhaps hardly worth the attempt at drawing. But I have followed the method of distinguishing by a u. the small number of these treatises that have an existence separate from Brāhmaṇa or Āraṇyaka, while not distinguishing the two latter from one another. The sign u. is the one of least importance and least frequency in the system adopted.

The division of Sūtras (s.) is a plainer one, except so far as these treatises contain *mantra*-material in their quoted verses (as already intimated) — and *brāhmaṇa*-material also in their quoted formulas. The proper language of the Sūtras themselves is a true continuator of that of the Brāhmaṇas.

As epic (e.) are reckoned only the two great poems, the Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa. And in these it has, of course, been impossible to distinguish between the older and the more recent parts although, beyond a question, a considerable part of both is in no manner distinguishable from the general later literature, except by a degree of archaizing neglect of the strict requirements of the native grammar.

Everything else that is Sanskrit falls under the head of classical (c.), or of the language as written under the domination of the native system of grammar. Here the only subdivision which one is tempted to make is to mark

separately those forms and words which are found used only in the commentaries, and which are therefore open to a heightened suspicion of artificiality; but this I have not tried to do.

A *plus*-sign (+) indicates that the given formation is found to occur from the specified period onward, even to the latest or classical period.

Instead of a period, an individual text is sometimes referred to — yet not upon any very definite and consistent plan (except in the case of the Vedas, as explained above). A ‘superior’ figure (e. g. RV<sup>1</sup>.) indicates the number of times a word or form has been met with — yet this, again, only in exceptional instances, and not in the case of every unique or very rare occurrence.

So far as the present-system is concerned, only so many specimen-forms are given as suffice to illustrate the mode of formation. It would have been space and time thrown away to instance in each case the various sub-formations — modes, participles, imperfect — that occur, since one form implies clearly enough the possible existence of the rest. The form taken as representative specimen is ordinarily the 3d singular, as being often more characteristic than the 1st; and that person is even occasionally given when, in verbs of infrequent use, it is not itself actually quotable. Irregular or exceptional forms, whether of the earlier or of the later language, are then added in parenthesis. Everywhere, an appended ‘*etc.*’ means that other forms of the same make occur: yet I find on review that I have not used this sign consistently, and its absence must not be taken always as indicating more than that the variety of forms quotable is comparatively small. The various modes of present-formation are intended to be given in the order of their relative regularity or frequency; to each is prefixed in brackets the number belonging to it in the order of the conjugation-classes as given by the Hindu grammarians — since, however meaningless and unworthy of retention this may be, it is still widely used, not only in the grammars, but even by general writers on language.

In the other tense-systems, while in the main the same method is followed, the intention nevertheless is to give, on account of their greater infrequency and irregularity, a conspectus of the various tense and mode-formations from the same stem (not, of course, the participles, except for the aorist). Thus, for example, no quotable precativè, either active or middle, is designedly omitted under the aorist to which it belongs, nor any quotable conditional under the first future: nor any pluperfect under the perfect. Moreover, in view of the rarity of the 2d sing. perfect active, and the useless prolixity of the native rules as to its formation, every example of it is given that has been found to occur. The order in which the aorists are presented is the systematic one, without reference to their frequency of use.

Among the verbal adjectives and nouns are included as belonging to the verbal conjugation only the passive participle, the infinitives, and the gerunds (along with that in *-am*, the distinction of which from an ordinary adverbially used accusative is not always easy to draw); the gerundives are quite too loosely attached to the conjugation-system to be worth treating as a part of it, and they are accordingly relegated to the list of derivatives.

Of the secondary or derivative conjugations, only examples enough are given to show the form of the stem — unless, indeed, some unusual or irregular forms are met with, in which case they are duly noted. To cite, for example, the innumerable futures and verbals of the causative conjugation, or even its perfects, all of them made upon precisely the same pattern, would have been wholly useless. The causative aorists, however, since they are made directly from the root, are of course put along with the other aorists, save in the exceptional cases where they actually come from the causative stem (as *atiṣṭhipat*, *bībhīṣas*, etc.). All the tertiary conjugations, not omitting even the common causative passives (any others are quite rare), are noted so far as found.

In the lists of derivatives are given not only those of genuinely primary character, but also those which have

come to assume a primary aspect in the language, even though of incontestably secondary origin: such as the gerundives in *-tava* and Vedic *-tva* (from *-tu*), and *-anīya* (from *-ana*), the *nomina agentis* in *-in*, and the various formations in *ya* (among which hardly any, if any, are really primary). These are in general placed next after the forms from which they are presumably derived. Apart from this, the order of arrangement intended to be pursued is in the main the alphabetic order of the suffixes, the radical stems or those without suffix standing at the head; but such an arrangement could not be very strictly carried out, nor does any particular importance belong to it, considering how easily the columns may be glanced over to verify the presence or absence of any given formation; and some inconsistencies will doubtless be found. Reduplicated stems are put after the others, and last of all the *quasi*-primitive formations from (secondary, or rarely primary or tertiary) conjugation-stems. Notation of the period of occurrence is made in the same way as for the verb-forms. A hyphen put before a stem indicates that it has not been found quotable otherwise than as posterior member of a compound; one following a stem (much more rarely) shows it to occur only as prior member of a compound, or in derivative stems or in denominative conjugation.

Throughout the whole work, accent-signs are applied only where the word is found actually so marked in accented texts.

It is, of course, impossible to draw the line everywhere between the derivatives of a root and words that do not belong to it; since etymology is from beginning to end a matter of balancing probabilities, and thick-set with uncertainties and chances of error. It has been my intention to err rather upon the side of liberality of inclusion than the opposite — and certainly I have in not a few cases put under certain roots words as to whose connection with those roots I have great misgivings; but doubtless also there are words omitted, by oversight or by failure of judgment, which ought to have been included. All such errors, it is hoped,

will be viewed with a reasonable degree of indulgence, considering the novelty and the extreme laboriousness of the undertaking. Its main intent is to furnish the means of examining in their chronologic entirety the groups of words and forms that cluster about the so-called roots in Sanskrit, that they may be studied, and have their relations determined, with more complete understanding: and that intent will be gained in spite of minor omissions and inaccuracies. Regarding it as primarily an assemblage of materials for study, I have not hastened to anticipate the results of comparison by penetrating behind the aspect of things as shown in the Sanskrit language itself, or to reduce the materials to an Indo-European basis and form of statement. A few intimations as to the more obviously probable connections of certain roots are given in brief notes at the end of exposition of forms and derivatives.

The representative form of the roots is naturally that adopted in the grammar to which this work is a supplement. Although loath to differ from the Petersburg lexicon upon such a point, I cannot regret having adopted the *r* instead of the *ar* or *ra*-form (e. g. *kr*, *krp*, instead of *kar*, *krap*) of the many roots exhibiting both elements in their forms and derivatives. So long as we speak of the Sanskrit root *vid*, and not *ved*, so long it seems to follow that we ought to speak of the root *vrt*, and not *vart*, whatever may be the Indo-European value of the root in the one case or in the other. The meanings added after the roots by no means claim to be exhaustive; they are in general intended only to identify the root.

As a matter of course, not a few matters of doubtful classification present themselves in connection with the verb-forms, of which the scope of the work does not allow a discussion. Such are here and there noted by a question-mark. The classes of forms that contain the most puzzling problems are the reduplicated ones, and the present stems ending in *ya*: upon these no new light has been thrown since the publication of the author's Grammar, in which the difficulty of their treatment was noticed.

In the indexes of stems given at the end of the volume, a classification is adopted which is intended to facilitate the historical comprehension of the language, by distinguishing what belongs respectively to its older and to its later periods from that which forms a part of it throughout its whole history.

It may be added that the manuscript left the author's hands complete in July, 1884; the delay in its appearance is owing to his distance from the place of printing and publication.

I desire to express my obligation to Professor Lanman for kindly aiding the accuracy of the work by giving the proof-sheets an additional revision.

New Haven, July, 1885.

W. D. W.

## ABBREVIATIONS.

---

- AA. Āitareya-Āraṇyaka.  
AB. Āitareya-Brāhmaṇa.  
AÇS. Açvalāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.  
AGS. Açvalāyana-Grhya-Sūtra.  
AV. Atharva-Veda.  
AVP. do. Pāippalāda-Text.  
B. Brāhmaṇas.  
BAU. Brhad-Āraṇyaka Upaniṣad.  
Bo. Böhthlingk's minor Lexicon.  
BR. Böhthlingk and Roth (Lexicon).  
c. Classical Sanskrit.  
ÇB. Çatapatha-Brāhmaṇa.  
ÇÇS. Çāṅkhāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.  
ÇGS. Çāṅkhāyana Grhya-Sūtra  
E. Epic Sanskrit.  
GB. Gopatha-Brāhmaṇa.  
GGS. Gobhīliya-Grhya-Sūtra.  
JB. Jāiminīya-Brāhmaṇa.  
JUB. Jāiminīya-Upaniṣad-Brāhmaṇa.  
K. Kāthaka.  
KB. Kāuṣītaki-Brāhmaṇa.  
KÇS. Kātyāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.  
LÇS. Lāṭyāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.  
M. Mahābhārata.  
MS. Maitrāyaṇī-Saṁhitā.  
MU. Māitrī-Upaniṣad.  
PB. Pañcaviṅça-Brāhmaṇa.  
PU. Praçna-Upaniṣad.  
R. Rāmāyana.  
RV. Rig-Veda.  
s. Sūtras.  
ŞB. Şadvinça-Brāhmaṇa.  
SV. Sāma-Veda.  
SVB. Sāma-Vidhāna-Brāhmaṇa.  
TA. Tāittirīya-Āraṇyaka.  
TB. Tāittirīya-Brāhmaṇa.  
TS. Tāittirīya-Saṁhitā.  
U. Upanishads.  
V. Vedas  
VS. Vājasaneyi-Saṁhitā.

For further explanations, see the Preface.

---

## SANSKRIT ROOTS, VERB-FORMS, AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES.

√ **añh**, 'be narrow or distressing'.

Such a root is inferable from the derivatives :

<b>añhatí</b> RV.	<b>añhú</b> V.B.	<b>añghri</b> ? B. +	<b>áhi</b> V. +
<b>añhas</b> V. +	<b>añhīyas</b> B.S.	<b>aghá</b> V. +	<b>ahí</b> RV.

The verb-form **anāha** RV<sup>1</sup>. is of wholly doubtful meaning and connection.

√ **1 akṣ**, 'attain'.

*Present.* [1.] **ákṣat** RV<sup>1</sup>., **akṣase** E<sup>1</sup>.

*Perfect.* [**ānakṣa**,] **ákṣāṇá**? RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Aorist.* [3. **ācīkṣat**. —] 5. **ákṣiṣus** RV<sup>1</sup>.

[*Future.* **akṣiṣyati**, **akṣyati**; **akṣitā**, **aṣṭā**.]

[*Verbal Adjectives and Nouns.* **aṣṭa**; **akṣitvā**, **aṣṭvā**.]

[*Secondary Conjugations: Passive,* **akṣya**-. — *Intensive.* — *Desiderative,* **ācīkṣiṣa**-. — *Causative,* **akṣaya**-.]

*Derivatives:* **akṣiṣṭha**; JB.

A secondary root-form from √ **1 aṣ**, **añç**, and occurring in a few isolated forms. Indra and Agni are called **akṣiṣṭhāu vahiṣṭhāu devānām** at JB. 1. 304.

√ **2 akṣ**, 'mutilate'.

*Pres.* [5.] **-akṣṇoti** etc. AV. ÇB.

*Verb.* **-aṣṭa** V. B. S.

Only used with prefix **nis**; does not appear to have anything to do with the preceding root.

√ **añg**, 'move'.

*Pres.* [1.] **añgatu** C<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf. etc.* **ānañga** etc. etc.]

[*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* **añgayati**.]

A single occurrence, doubtless artificial, in the Nalodaya.

√ **ac**, **añc**, 'bend'.

*Pres.* [1.] **añcati** etc. AV. +, **-te** B.; **ácati** etc. V.B., **-te** etc. AV.B.S.

*Perf.* [**ānañca**,] **acire** JB.

[*Aor. etc.* **añcit**; **añciṣyati**, **añcitā**.]

*Verb.* **akná** B.S., **acita** E., **añcita** E. + [**akta**]; **-ácya** V.B.; **-áčam** B.

## √ arc, ṛc, 'shine, praise'.

Pres. [1.] árcati etc. v. +, arce RV<sup>1</sup>. — arcase (1s.) RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. ānarca E. +, ānr̥cús v., ānarcus E. +, ānr̥ce RV<sup>1</sup>.

[Aor. ārcicat, ārcīt.]

Fut. arcīṣyati c. (ār̥kṣyánt? ÇB.)

Verb. arcita E.; arcitum E.; arcitvā E.; -arcya E. +, ṛcāse RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ṛcyāte v. [— Desid. arcīṣa-.] — Caus. arcayati -te etc. v. + (arcyate E.)

Deriv.: árc RV.	arcatra- RV.	arcí v. +	-ṛca AV. +
arká v. +	arcátri RV.	arcín RV.	-ṛcas RV.
arcá B. +	arcana E. +	arcitṛ E.	-ṛkti? RV. (SUV-)
arcaka C.	arcanīya E. +	arcís v. +	ṛkvá RV.
arcya E. +	arcanánas v.	ṛc v. +	ṛkvan v.

## √ arj, see √ 1 ṛj, ṛñj.

## √ art, see √ ṛt.

## √ arh, 'deserve' etc.

Pres. [1.] árhati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. ānr̥hús TS<sup>1</sup>, arhire RV<sup>1</sup>.

[Aor. etc. arhyāsam, ārhi, ārjihat, ārhit; arhiṣyati, arhitā.]

Verb. arhāse RV<sup>1</sup>.

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. arjihīṣa-. —] Caus. arhayati etc. s. +

Deriv.: arghá v. +	-árha B. +	arhāṇā v. +
-arghya C.	arhaṇa C.	arhaṇīya C.

## √ av, 'favor'.

Pres. [1.] ávati etc. v. +

Perf. āva ávitha etc. v. +

Aor. 1. avyās -āt V.B.S. — 5. ávīt etc. (avidḍhi etc. aviṣat etc.) V.B.S.

Fut. 1. aviṣyáti V.B. — 2. avitā C.

Verb. -ūta RV.; ávitave V.B.; -ávya RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ávayas -at V.B.U.

Deriv.: áva RV.	avitṛ V.B.S.	ávi? v. +	oma RV.
avana C.	-avitra B.S.	-avī? v.	óman V.B.
avas V.B.	aviṣṭha RV.	ūtí v. +	omán v. +
avis-? RV.		úma V.B.S.	

Common in v.; quite rare in later language.

## √ 1 aṣ, añṣ, 'attain'.

Pres. [5.] aṣnóti aṣnuté etc. v. + — [9<sup>v</sup>] aṣniyāt, aṣnīs M.

Perf. ānánṣa ānaṣús etc. v. +, ānaṣé etc. v. + (ānāṣa ānaṣma ānaṣyām anāṣamahāi RV., ānaṣadhve s.) — āṣatus etc. āṣāthe etc. RV.

*Aor.* 1. *āṣṭa ācata aṣṭa* v.B., *aṣyāt aṣitā* etc. v.B., *aṣṭu* B. [āṣi.] — 2. *aṣema* RV., *aṣemahi* SV. [— 3. *āṣiṣat.*] — 4. *ākṣi* B., *ākṣat* RV. (cf. √ *akṣ*).  
[— 5. *āṣiṣṭa.*]

*Fut.* 1. [aṣiṣyate] *aṣnuviṣyāmahe* CB<sup>1</sup>. [— 2. *aṣitā, aṣṭā.*]

*Verb.* *aṣṭum* K.; *āṣṭave* v.B., *aṣṭavāi* JB.S.; *aṣitum* E.; *-aṣṭa* v.B.

[*Sec. Conj.*: *aṣāṣya-*; *aṣiṣiṣa-*; *āṣaya-*]

*Deriv.*: *āṅṅa* v. + *aṣana* B. + *-aṣnuva* AGS. *-āṣa* ḌS.  
*āṣṭi* v. + *aṣi-* vs<sup>1</sup>. *-aṣnuvín* VS. *āṣā* v. +

Compare √ 1 *akṣ* and √ 2 *naṣ* (to which latter the forms *ānaṣ* etc. are here referred). Derivatives more doubtfully referable to this root are:

<i>āṣan</i> RV.	<i>āṣman</i> v. +	<i>āṣva</i> v. +	<i>āṣú</i> v. +
<i>aṣáni</i> v. +	<i>āṣri</i> v. +	<i>āṣṭrā</i> v. +	<i>āṣiyas</i> B.
<i>āṣna</i> RV.	<i>āṣru</i> v. +	<i>āṣinā</i> RV.	<i>āṣiṣṭha</i> v.B.U.

### √ 2 aṣ, 'eat'.

*Pres.* [9.] *aṣnāti* (*aṣāna*) *aṣnīte* etc. v. + — [1.] *aṣa* R<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* *āṣa* v. + (*-āṣvāns* B.)

*Aor.* [1. *aṣyāt.* — 3. *āṣiṣat.* —] 5. *āṣīt* etc. v. +

*Fut.* 1. *aṣiṣyāti* etc. B. + [— 2. *aṣitā.*]

*Verb.* *aṣitā* v. +; *aṣitum* U.; *aṣitvā* B. +; *-āṣya* B.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* *aṣyāte* AV. + [— *Int.* *aṣāṣya-*] — *Desid.* *āṣiṣiṣati* etc. B. +  
— *Caus.* *āṣayati* B. + (*āṣita* RV.); *aṣāpaya-* MGS.

*Deriv.*: *-āṣ* AV. *aṣitavyā* B. + *āṣna* v. *āṣi* S.  
*-āṣana* v. + *aṣitṛ* AV. + *aṣni* TA. *āṣyā* AV. ? +  
*aṣanā* B.U. *aṣitra* B. + *-āṣa* E. + *āṣiṣṭha* B.  
*-aṣaniya* S. + *aṣuṣa* RV. *-āṣaka* B. *aṣiṣiṣu* S.  
*-āṣin* B. + *āṣayitavya* B.

Doubtless ultimately the same with √ 1 *aṣ*.

### √ 1 as, 'be'.

*Pres.* [2.] *āsti sānti* etc. (*edhí*) v. + (*sva sma smahe asate* M., *syāmahe* C<sup>1</sup>.)

*Perf.* *āsa āsitha* etc. v. +

*Deriv.*: *ásu* v. + *ásta* v. + *-asti* v. + *-āsa* (*itiha-*) AV. + *stí* v.B.

### √ 2 as, 'throw'.

*Pres.* [4.] *āsyati* etc. v. +, *asyate* etc. RV.B. — [1.] *asati* etc. RV<sup>1</sup>. (? *asan*) B. +  
*Perf.* *āsa* etc. RV. +, *āse* RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Aor.* 1. *asyāt* R<sup>1</sup>; *āsi* C<sup>1</sup>. — 2. *āsthat* etc. AV<sup>1</sup>. K<sup>1</sup>. C. (? see √ *sthā*). [— 3. *āsiṣat.* — 5. *āsiṣṭa.*]

*Fut.* 1. *asiṣyāti* etc. RV. + [— 2. *asitā.*]

*Verb.* *asta* v. +, *asita* R<sup>1</sup>; *āstave* B., *-tavāi* B.; *asitum* R<sup>1</sup>; *asitvā* S.;  
*-āsya* v. +; *-āsam* B.S.U.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* *asyate* etc. AV. + [— *Desid.* *asisiṣa-*] — *Caus.* *āsayati*  
etc. B. +

<i>Deriv.</i> : -ás v.	ásira RV <sup>1</sup> .	astrá v. +	-āsa AV. +
ásana v. +	ásiṣṭha v.	-asya B. +	-āsin AV. +
asanā RV.	-asti C.	-asyā E. +	āsyā AV.
-asaniya C.	-astavya C.	asrá TB <sup>1</sup> .	-āsana C.
así? v. +	ástṛ V.B.		

√ ah, 'say'.

*Perf.* āha āhús v. +, āttha āhatús B. +

*Deriv.* -āha? PB<sup>1</sup>.

If nirāha is from this root, then perhaps svāhā v. + is also to be referred to it.

√ āñch, 'tear'.

*Pres.* [1.] āñchati C.

*Deriv.* āñchana C.

Found only in the Sūtrats, and doubtless artificial.

√ āp, 'obtain'

*Pres.* [5.] āpnóti etc. AV. +, āpnute E.

*Perf.* āpa āpitha etc. v. +, āpiré āpāná RV.

*Aor.* 1. āpi B. + — 2. āpat etc. v. + (apeyam AV.) — 3. āpipan ÇB. (āpipi-pat BAU.) — 4. āpsis E.

*Fut.* 1. āpsyati B. +, -te B.B. — 2. aptā B.

*Verb.* aptá v. +; aptum B. +; aptvā B. +; -āpya B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* āpyáte etc. B. + — *Desid.* ípsati etc. AV. +, ípsate etc. B.E. (āipsit etc. B.) — *Caus.* āpayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. (āpipayīset ÇB.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -āpa B. +	-āpanīya S. +	-aptṛ C.	īpsā E. +
-āpaka E. +	āpaneya U <sup>1</sup> .	āpnāna <sup>2</sup> RV.S.	-īpsin U.
-āpin U. +	āpí v. +	-āpayitavya U.C.	īpsu S. +
āpyā AV. +	āpti AV. +	āpayitṛ U.	āpipayīṣu E.
āpana v. +	āptavya U. +		

To a more original form of the root (āp is perhaps ā + ap) doubtless belong also:

āpas v. apás v.B. . āpnas, apna- RV. -apta (? ān-) RV.

BR. regard apás at RV. iii. 6.7 as a verb-form from this simpler root.

√ ār, 'praise' (?).

*Pres.* [4.] āryanti RV<sup>2</sup>.

*Verb.* āritá RV.

Is perhaps a form of ā + √ṛ, 'resort to, have recourse to'; āryanti in both occurrences is accented as if it contained a preposition.

√ ās, 'sit'

*Pres.* [2.] āste etc. (āsīna) v. + (āsāná RV<sup>2</sup>), āsti B. — [1.] āsati -te etc. E. + — [4.] āsyati -te etc. E.

*Perf.* āsām cakre etc. B. +, āsām cakāra B.

*Aor.* 5. āsiṣṭa etc. B.S.

*Fut.* 1. āsiṣyate etc. B. +, -yāti TS. [— 2. āsitā.]

*Verb.* āsitā B. +; āsitum B. +, āstum K.; āsitvā B.S.; -āśya C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* āsyate B. + [— *Desid.* āsisiṣa-] — *Caus.* āsayati B.

*Deriv.:* āśā V.B.                    -āśya U. +                    -āśaniya C.                    -āsti C.  
 -āsā U.                    āśyā E. +                    āsitavyā B. +  
 -āsaka B. +                    āsana AV. +                    -āsitṛ E.

√ 1 i, I, ay, 'go'.

*Pres.* [2.] ēti yānti etc. V. +, -itē -iyate etc. B. + — [1.] āyate etc. V. +, ayati etc. AV<sup>1</sup>? + — [4.] iyate etc. V.B.C. — [5.] see √ 2 i. — iye RV<sup>1</sup>. iyāte RV<sup>1</sup>, īmahe V.B., iyānā V. +, iyati RV<sup>1</sup>, -iyānt CB.M. (imi TA<sup>1</sup>; āitat AV<sup>1</sup>; yan RV<sup>1</sup>; iyānā sv<sup>1</sup>; iyāmāna CB.; imahi C.)

*Perf.* iyāya iyūs etc. V. + [iyayitha] (iyētha V.B., iyātha V.) — -ayām cakre B. +

*Aor.* 1. iyāt etc. B. + (iyāsam GGS.) [— 4. (adhy-) āiṣṭa. — 5. āyiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. eṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. B. +; ayiṣyati etc. B. + — 2. etā etc. B. +

*Verb.* itā V. +, -īta C.; étum B. +, étave étavāī V.B., étos V.B.S.; itvā B.U.; -ītya V. +, -īya C.; -āyya B.; āyase, ityāī, iyādhyāī RV.; -āyam V.B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* iyate C. — *Int.* iyāyate PV<sup>1</sup>. — [*Desid.* ayiṣiṣate, iyiṣati. —] *Caus.* (praty-) āyayati etc. (-āyyate) C.; (adhy-) āpayati -te etc. TA.B. + [āpipat.]

*Deriv.:* āya V. +                    -it B. +                    -etu RV.                    -āpaka C.  
 ayātha RV.S.                    īti V. +                    etavyā B. +                    -āpya C.  
 āyana V. +                    itī V.B.                    etṛ V. +                    -āpana B. +  
 -āya V. +                    -itya B.S.                    éma VS.                    -āpayitṛ C.  
 -āyin AV. +                    ityā V.B.                    éman RV.  
 -āyana AV.U.                    -ítvan V.                    -eya E. +                    -āyaka C.  
 āyú V. +                    itvarā RV.C.                    éva V.B.                    -āyana ṛ.  
 āyu V. +                    -itha RV.                    -āyitavya C.  
 āyus V. +                    itī B. +  
 -āyuka B.                    īya- RV.

The last three derivatives only with prati; the four preceding, only with adhi.

The forms most distinctly calling for the admission of a root-form i are, in the older language, īmahe V.B. (common in RV.), iyām and iyāta and iyus B.U., iyānā sv. (all single occurrences); in the later language, -īta, itī, -īya (all rare or sporadic). The present-stem īya is improperly called intensive.

√ 2 i, inv, in, 'send'.

*Pres.* [5.] inóti etc. (invire) RV. — [1.] invati etc. V. — [9.] inīmasi ? sv<sup>1</sup>.

*Verb.* -inita CB.

*Deriv.*: **iná** RV.C.      **-inva** V.B.      **invaká** B.+      **énaś** V.+  
Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ **iṅg**, 'stir'.

*Pres.* [1.] **iṅgati -te** E.+

*Verb.* **iṅgita** E.+

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **iṅgáyati** etc. V.+ (**iṅgyáte** ÇB.)

*Deriv.*: **iṅga** E.+      **iṅgana** S.+      **iṅgya** C.      **iṅjanā** C.

Isolated forms as if from **iṅg**, **iṅk**, **iṅj** are found in the Brāhmaṇas.

√ **ich**, see √ 1 **iṣ**.

√ **iṭ**.

A root **iṭ**, 'wander', is assumed by BR. on account of the proper name **iṭant** in KB., and the doubtful and obscure **iṭátas** at RV. x. 171. 1 — which latter, however, is shown by its accent to be no participle.

√ **iḍ**.

A root **iḍ** is perhaps to be assumed on account of the nouns **iḍḍi** V.+ and **iḍā** V.+

√ **idh**, **indh**, 'kindle'.

*Pres.* [1.] **inddhé indháte** etc. V.+ (**indhaté** RV., **índhāna** V.; **iṅkṣva** AB.; **inttām** TA.)

*Perf.* **ídhé ídhiré** RV.ÇB. [— **indhām cakre**.]

*Aor.* 1. **idhaté?** RV<sup>1</sup>., **idhīmahi** V., **idhāná** V. — 5. **āindhiṣṭa** etc. B., **indhiṣiya** TS., **idhiṣīmahi** S.

*Fut.* 1. **indhiṣyant** S. [— 2. **indhitā**.]

*Verb.* **iddhá** V.+; **-idhya** S.+; **-ídhām**, **-ídhe** RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **idhyáte** etc. V.+ [— *Desid.* **indidhiṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **indhita** C.

*Deriv.*: **-idh** V.+      **-ídhya** TS.      **édha** V.+      **índha** V.B.  
**-iddhi** B.      **-idhra?** V.+      **édhas** AV.+      **-indhaka** E.  
**idhmá** V.+      **-eddhṛ** RV.      **indhana** V.+

√ **in**, **inv**, see √ 2 **i**.

√ **inakṣ**, see √ 2 **naç**.

√ **iyakṣ**, see √ **yaj**.

√ **irajy**, see √ **ṛj**.

√ **iradh**, see √ **rādh**.

## √ ११, 'be quiet'

Pres. [6.] *ilati etc. c.*

[Perf. etc. *iyela, ālīt, eliṣyati, elitā.*]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. *ilāyati etc. AV.B.S. (āilayīt AV.; ilitā ÇB.)*

Deriv.: *-ilaya B.S.*

In TS., *ilāyanti* is once read.

## √ १ १ṣ, १ch, 'seek, desire'.

Pres. [6.] *ichāti -te etc. v. + — [1.] -eṣati -te etc. E. + — [6.] -iṣa -iṣant E. + — [4.] -iṣyati B. +*

Perf. *īyeṣa iṣús, iṣe iṣire etc. B. +*

Aor. [3. *āiṣiṣat. —*] 5. *āiṣīt āiṣiṣus etc. B.U.*

Fut. 1. *eṣiṣyati etc. B., -te B. [— 2. eṣitā, eṣtā.]*

Verb. *iṣtā v. +; eṣtum B. +, -ṭavāí ÇB., eṣitum B.; [iṣitvā, iṣtvā;] -iṣya v. +*

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *iṣyate etc. E. +, -ti E. [— Desid. eṣiṣiṣa-.] — Caus. eṣaya-ti etc., eṣita C. (ichayāmi R<sup>1</sup>)*

Deriv.:	<i>-ichaka E. +</i>	<i>iṣirā V.B.</i>	<i>eṣaka E.</i>	<i>éṣanā B. +</i>
	<i>ichā E. +</i>	<i>iṣṭí V.B.</i>	<i>eṣin AV. +</i>	<i>eṣaṇīya C.</i>
	<i>ichu S. +</i>	<i>iṣmín RV</i>	<i>-eṣya AB.</i>	<i>eṣṭavyā B. +</i>
	<i>íṣ V.B.</i>	<i>éṣa V. +</i>	<i>eṣyā V. +</i>	<i>eṣitavya C.</i>
	<i>-iṣa RV.</i>	<i>eṣā RV.</i>	<i>éṣaṇa V. +</i>	<i>-eṣṭ E.</i>
	<i>iṣí V.</i>			

Compare the roots 2 *iṣ* and *1ṣ*, *eṣ*. The present-stems *eṣa*, *iṣa*, *iṣya* only later, unusual, and with certain prepositions.

## √ २ १ṣ, 'send'.

Pres. [9.] *iṣṇāti etc. (iṣāṇa) V.B.S. — [4.] iṣyati -te etc. v. + — [6.] iṣe etc. RV.*

Perf. *iṣáthus iṣus RV., iṣiré AV.*

Aor. 5. *prāiṣīt E. + (aprāiṣīt M.)*

[Fut. *eṣiṣyati, eṣitā.*]

Verb. *iṣitā v. +; [iṣitvā;] -iṣya B. +; -éṣam B.; iṣádhyāi RV.*

Sec. Conj.: [*Desid. eṣiṣiṣa-.* —] Caus. *iṣáyati -te etc. (iṣayádhyāi RV.) — -eṣayati -te etc. E. + (eṣyate B.)*

Deriv.:	<i>iṣāṇi RV.</i>	<i>-eṣa V. +</i>	<i>-eṣya B. +</i>	<i>eṣitavya B.C.</i>
	<i>iṣu V. +</i>	<i>-eṣaka E.</i>	<i>-eṣaṇa E. +</i>	<i>-eṣayitṭ E.</i>

Doubtless the same with √ 1 *iṣ*, with causative meaning. In later language, almost only *preṣaya*. The derivatives hardly occur except with *pra*.

## √ १, see √ १ i.

## √ १kṣ, 'see'.

Pres. [1.] *íkṣate etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. +*

Perf. *íkṣām cakre etc. B. +, 1kṣām cakrus E.*

Aor. 1. āikṣi c — [3. āicikṣat. —] 5. āikṣiṣi etc. B. (āikṣīt c.?)

Fut. 1. ikṣiṣyáte etc. B. +, -yáti B. [— 2. ikṣitā.]

Verb. ikṣitá B. +; ikṣitum E. +; ikṣitvā B.; -ikṣya B. +; -ikṣam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ikṣyate etc. S. + — Desid. icikṣiṣa- (in d.). — Caus. ikṣá-yati etc. V. +, -te AV. (ikṣyate S.)

Deriv.: ikṣa B. +            ikṣin E. +            ikṣaṇa RV. 2 S. +    -ikṣitavyá B. +  
           ikṣā B. +            -ikṣya B. +            ikṣaṇīya E. +        ikṣitṛ C.  
           ikṣaka B. +    ikṣeṇyá RV.            icikṣiṣu C.

Only three occurrences in RV., but growing rapidly common. Active forms sporadic

### √ **īkh**, 'swing'.

Pres. [1.] īkhati etc. C., -te AA.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. īkháyati -te etc. V. +

Deriv.: -īkha V. +            -īkhana C.            -īkhaya RV.

The form eñkṣva AB. is false.

### √ **īj**, see √ **ej**.

### √ **īd**, 'praise'.

Pres. [2.] ítte ítate etc. (ídiṣva) V.B. — [1.] idāmahe V., idamāna S.

Perf. idé RV., idire E. + [— idām cakre.]

[Aor. etc. āidiṣta; idiṣyate, iditā.]

Verb. iditá V. +; iditum C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. idyate C. [— Desid. ididiṣa-] — Caus. āidayan C.

Deriv.: id RV.            idya V. +            iditavya B.            idēnya V.B.            iditṛ AV.

Only a few sporadic occurrences in the later language.

### √ **ir**, 'set in motion'.

Pres. [2.] írte irate etc. V.B. (iráte B.) — [1.] áirat etc. RV., irate (3s.) AV.

Perf. iriré V. (erire RV.) [— irām cakre.]

[Aor. etc. áirirat, áiriṣta; iriṣyate, iritā.]

Verb. irná B. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. iráyati etc. V. +, -te etc. V.B. (iryate etc. B. +; iritá V. +; iryant M.; irayádhyāi RV.)

Deriv.: ira B. +            irya B.            irin E. +            irāṇa E. +            -iritṛ U.  
           -iraka C.            iryā C.    -iraṇīya C.            irmá V.B.

The form iryayati, doubtless false, is found once in ÇB.

### √ **irṣy**, 'be jealous'.

Pres. [1.] irṣyati etc. B.S.

Verb. irṣyita C.

Deriv.: irṣyá AV. +            irṣyin C.            irṣyú AV. +            irṣyitavya C.  
           irṣyaka C.            irṣyālu C.

Evidently a secondary root, but of doubtful origin (BR., from *irasy*). Not seldom written without the *y* in later works.

√ **Iç**, 'be master'.

*Pres.* [2.] *İçte* *İçate* etc. (2s. *İkṣe* RV., *İçişe* RV.S.; *İçe* 3s. V.B., *İçite* U.; *İçidhve* AV.) V. + — [1.] *İçate* *İçata* V.B.U.

*Perf.* *İçire*? RV. [— *İçām cakre*.]

[*Aor.* *āçişṭa*.]

*Fut.* 1. *İçisyati* U., -*te* B. [— 2. *İçitā*.]

*Verb.* *İçita* U.

*Deriv.*: *İç* B.            *İçā* AV. +            *İçana* U.            *İçitṛ* U. +            *İçvarā* AV. +  
                   *İçā* B. +            *İçin* U. +            *İçitavya* C.        -*İçu* V. +

√ **İş**, **eṣ**, 'move'.

*Pres.* [1.] *İşate* etc. V.B., -*ti* etc. V.B.U. — *eṣati* etc. AV.

*Perf.* *İşé* RV. (*āīyes plpf.* RV<sup>1</sup>.) [— *İşām cakre*.]

[*Aor.* etc. *āişişṭa*; *İşisyate*; *İşitā*.]

*Verb.* -*İşita* V.B.

*Deriv.*: *İşā*? RV.        *eṣā* RV.            -*eṣti* C.            *eṣṭṛ* B.S.

Doubtless ultimately one with √ 1, 2 *iṣ*.

√ **İh**, 'be eager'.

*Pres.* [1.] *İhate* etc. B. +, -*ti* B. +

[*Perf.* etc. *İhām cakre*; *āijihat*, *āihīṣṭa*; *İhiṣyate*, *İhitā*.]

*Verb.* *İhita* B. +; *İhitum* C.

[*Sec. Conj.*: *Desid.* *İjihīṣa-*. — *Caus.* *İhaya-*.]

*Deriv.*: -*İha* C.            *İhā* B. +            -*İhana* B.            *eḥā* AV.            -*eḥas* V. +

√ **u**, 'proclaim'.

*Pres.* [2.] *uve* RV<sup>1</sup>. — [5.] *unoti* RV<sup>1</sup>. [— 1. *avate*.]

[*Perf.* etc. etc. *ūve*; *āuṣṭa*; *oṣyate*, *otā*; *ūṣiṣa-*, *āvaya-*.]

Extremely doubtful root; *uvé* is possibly interjection (Bō.); *vyūnoti* is perhaps for *vīyūnoti*; and the pple *óta*, put here by BR., doubtless belongs to √ *vā*, 'weave'.

√ 1 **ukṣ**, 'sprinkle'.

*Pres.* [6.] *ukṣāti* etc. V. +, -*te* etc. V. +

[*Perf.* *ukṣām cakāra*.]

*Aor.* 5. *āukṣiṣam* etc. B.

*Fut.* 1. *ukṣisyati* etc. B.S. [— 2. *ukṣitā*.]

*Verb.* *ukṣitā* V. +; -*ūkṣya* B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* *ukṣyate* etc. B. +; *Caus.* *ukṣayati* etc. S. +

*Deriv.*: -ukṣ RV.      úkṣaṇa AV. +      -ukṣitavya B.C.      uṣṭṭí RV¹.  
                   -ukṣa B.S.      ukṣaṇīya JB.      úṣṭṭ B.S.      úṣṭra v. +  
                   ukṣán v. +

Whether ukṣán and uṣṭṭí etc. belong here, is very doubtful.

√ 2 ukṣ, vakṣ, 'grow', see √ vakṣ.

√ uc, 'be pleased'.

*Pres.* [4.] ucyati etc. v.B.

*Perf.* uvócitha uvóca, ūciśé RV.

[*Aor. etc.* āucīt; uciṣyati, ucitā.]

*Verb.* ucitá v. + [ocitvā.]

*Deriv.*: -óka RV. okyá RV. ókas v. + okiváñs RV¹. -ócana v. -ocara AV.

√ uch, see √ 1 vas.

√ ujh, 'forsake'.

*Pres.* [6.] ujhati etc. E. +

*Perf.* ujhām cakāra c.

*Aor.* 5. āujhīt c.

[*Fut.* ujhiṣyati, ujhītā.]

*Verb.* ujhita E. +; ujhítum c.; -ujhya c

*Deriv.*: -ujha s. +      ujhana c.      ujhiti PB.

A secondary root, coming from ud + √ hā (ujjahāmi etc.).

√ uñch, 'glean'.

*Pres.* [6?] uñchati etc. s. +

[*Perf. etc.* uñchām cakāra; āuñchīt; uñchiṣyati, uñchītā.]

*Verb.* uñchítum c.; -uñchya c.

[*Sec. Conj.*: *Desid.* uñcichiṣa-. — *Caus.* uñchaya-.]

*Deriv.*: uñcha s. +      uñchana c.

√ ud, und, 'wet'.

*Pres.* [7.] unátti undánti etc. v.B.S., undáte (3p.) AV. — [6.] undati etc. B.S.

*Perf.* ūdus AV. [— undām cakāra.]

[*Aor. etc.* āundidat, āundīt; undiṣyati, unditā.]

*Verb.* utta B., unna s c.; -údya B.S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* udyate RV. [— *Desid.* undidiṣa-. — *Caus.* undaya-.]

*Deriv.*: úd RV.      udani- RV.      -udra v. +      ódatī RV.

                  udaká v. +      -uditṛ c.      útsa v. +      odaná v. +

                  udán, uda v. +      údman B.      úndana B. +      ódman B.

√ ubj, 'force'

*Pres.* [6.] ubjāti etc. v.B.S.

[*Perf. etc.* ubjām cakāra; āubjijāt, āubjīt; ubjiṣyati, ubjitā.]

Verb. **ubjitá** AV.B.; -ubjya JB.

[Sec. Conj.: Desid. **ubjjiṣa-**. — Caus. **ubjaya-**.]

Deriv.: -udga? B. + **ubja** RV.? B. + -ubji- PB.

√ **ubh, umbh**, 'confine'.

Pres. [9.] **āubhnāt ubhnās** RV. — [7.] **unap** RV., **āumbhan** TS. — [6.] **umbhata** (2p.) AV., **āumbhat** MS. [; **ubhati**.]

[Perf. etc. **uvobha, umbhām cakāra**; **āubhīt, āumbhīt; ubhiṣyati umbhiṣyati, ubhitā umbhitā**.]

Verb. **ubdhá** RV.B., **umbhita** C.; -ubhya S.

Deriv. -**úmbhana** TS.

√ **uṣ**, 'shine', see √ 1 **vas**.

√ **uṣ**, 'burn'.

Pres. [1.] **óṣati** etc. V. + — [9.] **uṣṇán, uṣṇánt** RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. **uvoṣa** CB. [— **oṣām cakāra**.]

Aor. 5. **āuṣīt** etc. B.S.

[Fut. 1. **oṣiṣyati**. — 2. **oṣitā**.]

Verb. **uṣṭa** B.S.; [**oṣitvā**]; -**oṣya** TS.; -**uṣas** K.; **óṣam** CB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **uṣyate** etc. C. [— Desid. **oṣiṣiṣa-**. — Caus. **oṣaya-**.]

Deriv.:	<b>úṣa?</b> RV.	<b>uṣṇá</b> V. +	<b>-uṣyá</b> CB.	<b>oṣá, -ó</b> A. V. +
	<b>uṣā</b> C.	<b>-uṣṇi</b> TA.	<b>ūṣmán</b> V. +	<b>-óṣas</b> R.
			<b>uṣman</b> E. +	<b>oṣiṣṭha</b> B.

Apparently a differentiated form of √ 1 **vas**, which see.

√ 1 **ūrṇu**, see √ 1 **vṛ**.

√ 1 **ūh**, 'remove'.

Pres. [1.] **úhati** V. +, -**te** V. +

[Perf. **ūhām cakāra**.]

Aor. 1. **uhyāt** CB.; **ohi** C. [— 3. **āujihat**.] — 5. **āuhīt** B.

Verb. **ūqha** B. +, **ūhita** C.; **ūhitum** E. +, **oḍhum** E. +, **-ūhitavái** B.; **-ūhya** B. +, **-ūhya** B. +; **-óham** RV., **-úham** MS.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **uhyate** B. +, **ūhyate** C. — Caus. **ūhayati** C.

Deriv.:	<b>ūha</b> AV. +	<b>ūhya</b> B. +	<b>ūhaniya</b> S. +	<b>ūḍhi</b> C.
	<b>-ūhaka</b> C.	<b>ūhana</b> S. +	<b>ūhitavya</b> C.	<b>-oha</b> RV.
				<b>-oghas?</b> RV.

Doubtless a differentiated form of √ **vah**, from which in some forms and meanings it is hardly to be separated.

√ 2 **ūh**, 'consider'.

Pres. [1.] **óhate** etc. V. — [2.] **óhate** (3p.) **óhāna ohāná** RV. — [1.] **úhati** C., -**te** B. — **ohiṣe** (1s.) RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. **ūhé** etc. V. [— **ūhām cakre**.]

Aor. [3. **āuihat**.] — 5. **āuhiṣṭa** V.



It seems impossible to divide these forms (generally distributed to two different roots) from one another. The root has three well-marked stages of development: ꣳj or ꣳñj in RV., arj in Brāh., and arjaya in the later language. Compare also √rāj, probably a derivative from it. With it is related, further, the anomalously formed stem irajya (irajyāti -te etc. RV., and irajyú RV.), 'direct, rule'.

√ 2 ꣳj, 'shine'.

Inferable from the derivatives:

árjuna v.+      -ꣳjiká v.      ꣳjīti RV.      ꣳjrá RV.

√ ꣳrt, art, 'pursue'.

Aor. 5. artiḡhvam PB<sup>1</sup>.

Fut. artiṣye AV<sup>1</sup>.

Deriv.: artaná vs<sup>1</sup>.      -artitꣳ v<sup>1</sup>.      ártuka ÇB<sup>1</sup>.

A very doubtful root; ánvartiṣye and anvartitꣳ apparent contractions for anu-vart-; and Bō. amends artiḡhvam to arthi- (but?). But artana and artuka seem to show that the thing had assumed the value of a root.

√ ꣳrd, ard, 'stir, dissolve'.

Pres. [6.] ꣳrdantu árdan RV. — [1.] árdati etc. AV. + [— 7. ꣳratti.]  
[Perf. etc. ānarda; árdidat, árdīt; ardiṣyati, arditā.]

Verb. arṇṇa? ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. ardidiṣa-. —] Caus. ardáyati etc. ([ārdayīt] ardyate arditā) v. +

Deriv.: -ardaka c.      -ardín c.      ardana E. +

Of perplexing variety of meanings.

√ ꣳrdh, 'thrive'.

Pres. [5.] ꣳrdhnóti etc. v. + — [7.] ꣳrdháth ꣳrdhyām ꣳrdhánt v. — [4.] ꣳrdhyate -ti v. + (Pass.?).

Perf. ānꣳrdhús AV., ānꣳrdhe RV. ÇB.

Aor. 1. árdhma B.S., ꣳrdháthe RV., ꣳrdhyám etc. V.B.S., ꣳrdhyásam etc. AV.B.S., ꣳrdhímáhi RV., ꣳrdhánt RV.; árdhi B. — 2. ꣳrdhet ꣳrdhema AV. ÇB. — [3. árdidhat. —] 5. [árdhīt] árdhiṣṭa MS.

Fut. 1. ardhīgyate ÇB. — 2. ardhitā JB.

Verb. ꣳrdha AV. + [ꣳrdhvā, ardhitvā.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ꣳrdhyate etc. v. +, ꣳrdhyant M. — Desid. írtsati etc. (áirt-sīt etc.) AV. ÇB. [ardidhiṣa-.] — Caus. ardháyati etc. AV. +

Deriv.:

árdha? v. +      -ardhi RV.      -ꣳrdha RV.      ꣳrdhnuka AOS.  
ardhá? v. +      árdhuka B.S.      ꣳrdhat, ꣳrdhak? V.B.      -írtsā AV.  
árdhya RV.      -ꣳrdh V.S.      ꣳrdhī AV. +      -ardhayitꣳ U.S.

Compare roots vꣳrdh and rádh.

## √ ṛṣ (?), 'harm'.

Perhaps to be inferred from the derivatives :

-arṣa RV.	árṣas vs. +	ṛkṣa v. +	ṛkṣíkā AV.B.
-arṣani RV.	arṣasáná RV.	-ṛkṣara v.	

## √ ṛṣ, 'rush, push'.

Pres. [1.] árṣati etc. (arṣase AV.) V.B. — [6.] ṛṣáti etc. V.B.S.

Perf. ānarṣat TA.

[Aor. etc. ārṣīt; arṣiṣyati, arṣitā.]

Verb. ṛṣṭa V.B. [arṣitvā.]

[Sec. Conj.: arṣiṣiṣa-; arṣaya-.]

Deriv.: -arṣa B.	-árṣu RV.	ṛṣabhá v. +	ṛṣṭí v. +
-árṣaṇa B.	arṣṭī B.	ṛṣi v. +	ṛṣvā V.B.
arṣaṇí AV.		ṛṣú RV.	

Hardly calls for the usual division into two roots. Some of the derivatives doubtful.

## √ ej, Ij, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] ijate, íjamāna RV.; éjati etc. V. +

[Perf. etc. ejām cakāra; āijjat; ejiṣyati, ejitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. ejijiṣa-. —] Caus. ejayati ÇB., -te C.

Deriv.: ejáthu AV. -ejaya V. +

## √ edh, 'thrive'.

Pres. [1.] édhatē etc. V. +, -ti etc. B. +

Perf. edhire C. — edhām cakrīre ÇB., edhām babhūvire C.

Aor. [3. āididhat. —] 5. edhiṣyá etc. AV.B.

[Fut. edhiṣyate, edhitā.]

Verb. edhita E. +; édhitum B. +

Sec. Conj.: Desid. edidhiṣa- (in d.). — Caus. edhayati etc. S. +

Deriv.: -edha? B.S. edhatú V.B. -edhana B. edhas S.B. edidhiṣu- vs.

Perhaps related with ṛdh.

## √ katth, 'boast'.

Pres. [1.] katthate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E.

[Perf. etc. cakatthe; akatthiṣṭa; katthiṣyate, katthitā.]

Verb. katthita E. +; katthitum E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. katthayati E.

Deriv.: -kaṭthā E. katthaka C. -katthin E. + katthana E. + katthitavya C.

A secondary prakritized root, but of unclear derivation.

## √ kad, 'destroy'

Only in the deriv. kadana E. +, and in cakāda kadanam B., where cakāda is a misreading for cakāra.

## √ kan, kâ, 'be pleased, enjoy'

Pres. [4.] kāyamāna RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. cākana cākānas etc. cākanyāt cākandhi etc. cākānanta cākān  
RV.; caké cakānā V.B.S.

Aor. 5. akāniṣam kāniṣas RV.

Deriv.: kanā RV. kaniṣṭhā V.B. kanīna V. + kanyā V. +  
kanaka? E. + kāniṣṭha B. + kāniyas V. + -kāti RV.  
-kāyya RV.

Doubtless the same with the following root, kam. The stem cākān, on account of its accent, rather perfect than intensive.

## √ kam, 'love'.

Perf. cakamé etc. V. +

Aor. 3. [acakamata] acikamata etc. B. [- 5. kamiṣiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. kamiṣyate etc. B. — 2. kamitā B.

Verb. kāmta E. +; [kāmtvā, kamitvā]; -kamas B.; -kāmam ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Intens. caṅkam-. — Desid. cikamiṣa-. —] Caus. kāmāyate  
etc. V. +, -ti etc. E.

Deriv.: kām? V. + kamitṛ C. kāmya V. + kāmuka B. +  
kama-? V. kamra C. -kām्यā AV. + kām̐ti E. +  
kamana C. kāma V. + -kāman RV<sup>1</sup>. kāmāyitavya  
kamanīya C. kāmīn V. + kāmāna S. + C.

Doubtless the same with the preceding.

## √ kamp, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] kampate etc. U. +, -ti etc. E.

Perf. cakampe etc. E.

[Aor. etc. acakampat, akampiṣṭa; kampiṣyate, kampitā.]

Verb. kampita E. + [kapita]; kampitum E., -tos B.; -kampya S. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. caṅkamp-. — Desid. cikampiṣa-. —] Caus. kampayati  
etc. B. +, -te etc. U. + (kampyate C.)

Deriv.: kampa E. + kampin E. + kampanā E. + kapanā? RV.  
-kampā E. + kampya E. + -kampanīya C. kapī? V. +  
-kampaka E. + kampāna E. + kampra S. + képi? RV.

## √ kal, 'drive, produce', etc.

[Pres. etc. kalate, cakale, etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kālayati etc. S. +, -te etc. B. + (kālyate etc. S. +) — ka-  
layati etc. E. +, -te etc. C.

Deriv.: kalā? B. + -kalya C. -kalanīya C. -kālaka C.  
-kalikā C. kalana S. + -kalayitṛ C. -kālana S. +

Divided by BR. and BÖ. into two roots: 2 kal (kālay), 'drive'; and 1 kal (kalay), 'drive etc. etc.'



√ **kās**, 'cough'.

*Pres.* [1.] **kāsate** etc. c., -ti c.

[*Perf.* etc. **kāsāṁ cakre**; **acakāsat**, **akāsiṣṭa**; **kāsiṣyate**, **kāsitā**; **cākās-**, **cikāsiṣa-**, **kāsaya-**.]

*Deriv.*: **kās** AV. **kāsā** AV.C. **kāsā** AV. **kāsikā** AV. **-kāsana** c.

Verb-forms only in the medical literature, and probably denominative, from **kās** or **kāsā**.

√ **ku**, see √ **kū**.√ **kuc**, **kuñc**, 'shrink, curl'.

*Pres.* [1.] **kuñcate** etc. c. — [6.] **kucati** etc. s<sup>1</sup>.c.

*Perf.* **cukoca** c. [**cukuñca**.]

[*Aor.* etc. **akocīt**, **akuñcīt**; **kociṣyati** **kuñciṣyati**, **kocitā** **kuñcitā**.]

*Verb.* **kucita** E.+, **kuñcita** E.+

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **kucyate** c. — [*Int.* **cokucya-**. — *Desid.* **cukuñciṣa-**. —]

*Caus.* **kuñcayati** etc. E.+, **kocayati** etc. E.+

*Deriv.*: **kuca** E. + **kuñcana** c. **-kocaka** c.  
**-kucana** c. **kuñci** c **-kocin** c.  
**-kuñcaka** c. **koca** E. + **-kocana** E. +

Given by the grammarians as two distinct roots, and not without some justification.

√ **kuñj**, 'rustle'.

*Pres.* [1.] **kuñjati** c.

A single occurrence, in the Harṣacarita. If not a false reading, is probably an artificial word.

√ **kuṭṭ**, 'divide, crush'.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **kuṭṭayati** etc. c. (**kuṭṭita** c., **-kuṭṭya** E. +)

*Deriv.*: **-kuṭṭa** E. + **-kuṭṭaka** c. **kuṭṭana** c.

Perhaps a prakritized form of 1 **kṛt**. The forms **avakuṭṭya** and **prakuṭṭya** (BR. √ 2 **kuṭ**) are only the usual and permitted abbreviations of **-kuṭṭya**.

√ **kuṇṭh**, 'dull'.

Doubtless only a denominative from **kuṇṭha** E.+, 'dull'. The participle **kuṇṭhita** c., and the derivatives **kuṇṭhaka** E.+, **-kuṇṭhana** E.+, occur.

√ **kuth**, 'stink'.

*Verb.* **kuthita** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **kothayati** etc. c.

*Deriv.*: **kotha** c. **-kothaka** B.

Except the n. pr. **nikothaka**, found only in Suçruta: no proper root.

## √ kup, 'be angry'.

Pres. [4.] kupyati etc. B. +, -te etc. B.

Perf. cukopa etc. V<sup>1</sup>.B.

Aor. [2. akupat. — 3. acūkupat. —] 5. kopiṣṭhās B.

[Fut. kopiṣyati, kopitā.]

Verb. kupita RV<sup>1</sup>. B. + (kupta C<sup>1</sup>. ?)

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cokup-. — Desid. cukupiṣa-, cukopiṣa-. —] Caus. kopāyati etc. RV. ÇB. B. +, -te B. (cukopayīṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	kupá B.S.	kupāyú AV.?	kopin B. +	-kopitṣ B.
	kupana? C.	-kupyā B.	kopya B.	kopayīṣṇu B.
	kúpaya RV.	kopa B. +	kopana B. +	cukopavisu B.

## √ kuṣ, 'tear'.

Pres. [9.] kuṣṇāti etc. C. — [6.] kuṣati etc. C.

[Perf. etc. cukoṣa; akoṣīt, akukṣat; koṣiṣyati kokṣyati, koṣitā koṣṭā; cokuṣ-, cukuṣiṣa- cukoṣiṣa-, koṣaya-.]

Verb. kuṣita C.; -kúṣya MS.

Deriv.: koṣá (? n. pr.) ÇB. -koṣaṇa S.C.

The occurrence in MS. hardly a genuine one.

## √ kũ, 'design'.

Pres. [6.] kuvate ÇB<sup>2</sup>.

Verb. -kũta AV. +; -kāvam TS.

Deriv.: -kũti V. + kaví V. + kāvīyas SV.

Used only with ā, except in niṣkāvam, the belonging of which is doubtful (as is also that of kaví). RV. has -kava, kavatnú, kavārí, 'stingy', of questionable relationship. The grammarians set up roots 1 ku, 2 ku or kũ, 'shout', giving them a full set of forms; and Nir. once uses their intens. kokūyate.

## √ kũj, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] kũjati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B.

Perf. cukũja -je etc. C.

Aor. 1. akũji C.

[Fut. kũjiṣyati, kũjitā.]

Verb. kũjita B. +; kũjivā C.

[Sec. Conj.: cokũj-, cukũjiṣa-, kũjaya-.]

Deriv.: kũja B. + kũjana B. + kũjitavya B.

## √ kũḍ, kũl, 'burn'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kũḍayati etc. RV<sup>1</sup>. AB<sup>1</sup>. +, kũlayati etc. S. + (kũlita C., -kũḍya S.C.)

## √ kūṇ, 'shrink'.

*Pres.* [1.] kūṇati c<sup>1</sup>.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* kūṇayati etc. c.

## √ kūrḍ, 'leap, exult'.

*Pres.* [1.] kūrḍati -te etc. B. +

*Perf.* cukūrḍa etc. c. [-de.]

[*Aor. etc.* akūrḍiṣṭa; kūrḍiṣyate, kūrḍitā.]

*Verb.* kūrḍita c.

*Deriv.:* kūrḍa s. kūrḍana c. -kroḍa? ts. -kroḍin? ms.

Compare √ gūrḍ, which is doubtless the same with this.

## √ 1 kṛ (skṛ), 'make'.

*Pres.* [5.] kṛṇóti kṛṇuté etc. V.B.S. — [8.] karóti kuruté etc. RV<sup>3</sup>.AV. + — [2.] kārṣi AV<sup>1</sup>, kṛthás kṛtha kṛṣé RV. — [1.] karanti etc. RV. — kurmi E. — kṛṣe (1s.) RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* cakāra cakré etc. (cakārtha cakṛṣé etc.) V. + (cakriyās acakrat etc. acakriran RV.)

*Aor.* 1. ákaram ákar ákran etc. akri ákṛta ákrata etc. V.B.S. (kárati -te etc. V.B.S., kriyāma RV., kriyāsam -āśma V.B.S., kṛdhí etc. V. +, kṛṣvā etc. RV., kránt krāná RV.; kránta RV.; akat ÇB.); ákāri V. + — 2. ákarat etc. AV.B.S. — 3. acīkarat c. — 4. akārṣīt etc. B. +, akṛṣi etc. B.C.

*Fut.* 1. kariṣyāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B.C. (akarīṣyat etc. B. +) — 2. kartā s. + *Verb.* kṛtā V. +; kártum AV. +, -tave V.B., -tavāi B.S., -tos V.B.S.; kṛtvā AV. +, -tvī V.B., -tvāya B.; -kṛtya V. +; -kāram B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* kriyáte etc. V. + — *Int.* karikṛ- carikṛ- V.B. — *Desid.* cīkīrṣāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. + (acikīrṣis ÇB.; cikīrṣayati c.). — *Caus.* kārayati -te etc. B. + (kāryate etc. B. +; cikārayiṣa- in d.)

*Deriv.:* karā V. + kártṛ RV. kāruka B. + -kṛtha RV.  
 karaṇá RV. kartṛ V. + -kūrmi, -in RV. -kra RV.  
 káraṇa V. + kártra AV. -kṛt V. + krátu V. +  
 karaṇīya B. + kárman V. + -kṛtya n. V. + kriyā KÇS. E. +  
 -karaṇi? E. kárvara V. -kṛtya a. V. + cākri RV.  
 káras RV. -kāra V. + kṛtyā V. + -karikra B.  
 kārīṣṭha RV. kāraka E. + kṛti V. + -cikīrṣ c.  
 -kariṣṇu S. + kārīn AV. + kṛtu (-tvas) V. + cikīrṣā B. +  
 karūṇa V.B. kāryā AV. + kṛtvya RV. cikīrṣu B. +  
 kártva V. káraṇa S. + kṛtnú V. kārayitṛ B.E.  
 kartavyā B. + -karaṇīya c. kṛtrīma V. + kārayitavya E. +  
 káru E. + kṛtvān V. cikārayiṣu c.  
 kṛtvārī AV. -ciṣkārayiṣu E.

The root-form skṛ is found especially after sam and pari; but also the aor. nīr askṛta AV., and pple upaskṛta E. +. In v. occur only samskṛta

and **pariṣkṛta** RV. AV., and **pariṣkṛṇvānti** and **-vānt** RV. (against **sám akṛṇvan** etc. RV.). But from B. ON, forms with **sk** after **saṃ** are frequent, almost to the exclusion of those with simple **k**; even such as **saṃ askurvata**, **saṃ caskāra**, **saṃ skariṣyanti**, **saṃskārayām āsa**, **saṃciṣkārāyīṣu**. Of the derivatives, there are found with **saṃ** only: **skarāṇa** S. +, **skartavya** C., **skartṛ** E. +, **skāraka** E. +, **skārya** E. +, **skṛti** B. +; also **skriyā** with **saṃ** C. and **pari** C.; **skāra** with **saṃ** S. +, **pari** E. +, and **upa** C.; and **skara** with **apa** C., **upa** E. +, **pari** E., and **vi** (?) E. +; finally, **āskra** RV., which is doubtful.

### √ 2 कृ, kir, 'scatter'.

*Pres.* [6.] **kirāti** etc. V. +, **-te** etc. V. +

*Perf.* **cakāra cakre** B. [**cakarus**.]

*Aor.* 1. **kiryāt** C. — 4. **akirṣata** PB. — 5. **kāriṣat** RV.

*Fut.* 1. **kariṣyati** etc. B. [**kariṣyati**. — 2. **karitā**.]

*Verb.* **kirṇa** B. +; **-kirya** S. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **kiryāte** etc. B. + (**kiryet** E.) — [*Int.* **cākar-**, **cekiryā-**. —

*Desid.* **cikariṣa-**. —] *Caus.* [**kārayati**,] **kīrayet** E.

*Deriv.:* **kara** V. ? B. +      **-kāra** ? S. +      **-kira** C.      **-kirya** C.  
**-karaka** E.      **-kārika** C.      **kirāṇa** V. +      **-kula** ? E. +  
**-karitṛ** B.      **-kir** C.      **-kiri** B.

One or two late forms occur with prefixed **s**: **apaskiramāṇa**, **praticas-kare**; others are authorized by the grammarians; in derivatives, **viṣkīra** S. +

### √ 3 कृ, 'commemorate'.

*Pres.* **cakrānt** ? RV.

*Aor.* 4. **akārṣam** AV. — 5. **akāriṣam akārīt** B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **carkarmi carkṛdhi** etc. **carkirāma -ran carkṛṣe** (3s.)  
 RV. AV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* **kārā** RV.      **kārú** V.      **kīrtí** V. +      **carkṛtí** RV.  
**kārín** RV.      **kīrī**, **-ín** RV.      **-keru** RV.      **carkṛtya** V.

**Cakrānt** is anomalous and altogether questionable.

### √ 1 कृt, 'cut'.

*Pres.* [6.] **kṛntāti** etc. V. +, **-te** etc. B.E. — [1.] **kartati** etc. B.

*Perf.* **cakarta** etc. (**cakartitha**, **cakartus**) V. +, **cakartire** E.

*Aor.* 2. **ākṛtas** RV. (**kṛtant-** RV.) — 3. **acikṛtas** TB. [**acakartat**.] — 5. **kartis** B.

*Fut.* 1. **kartsyati** AV.; **kartiṣyati** C. [— 2. **kartitā**.]

*Verb.* **kṛttā** V. +; **-kṛtya** V. +; **-kārtam** CB.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **kṛtyāte** etc. AV. + — [*Int.* **carīkṛt-**. —] *Desid.* **cikartiṣa-**  
 (in d.) [**cikṛtsa-**.] — *Caus.* **kartayati** etc. S. +, **kṛntayati** LṢ.

<i>Deriv.</i> : kartá v. +	-kartin c.	kṛtā RV.	kṛntana s. +
gárta <sup>2</sup> B. +	karttavya E.	kṛtí RV.	kṛntáttra v.B.
kartya c.	-karttṛ E. +	kṛtṭi <sup>2</sup> v. +	cikartiṣā c.
kartana v. +	kartari <sup>3</sup> c.	-kṛnta B.	cikartiṣu c.

**Sanskṛtatrá** v<sup>1</sup>. is doubtless not referable to this root.

√ **2 kṛt**, 'spin'.

*Pres.* [7.] kṛnátī etc. v.B.S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* kartita kartya c.

*Deriv.* karttṛ E.

√ **kṛp**, 'lament'.

*Pres.* [1.] kṛpate etc. v.

*Perf.* cakṛpánta RV.

*Aor.* 1. akṛpran v. — 5. akrapīṣṭa RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* kṛpáyati etc. RV. (kṛpayánt RV<sup>1</sup>), -te etc. JB.

*Deriv.*: kṛpā E. + kṛpāna v. + kṛpāná AV. +

√ **kṛç**, 'be lean'.

*Pres.* [4.] kṛçyati ÇB.

*Perf.* cakárça AV.

[*Aor.* etc. akrçat; karçīsyati, karçitā.]

*Verb.* kṛçita AB. [kṛçitvā, karçitvā.]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* karçáyati etc. v. +

*Deriv.*: karçana v. + kṛçá v. + kráçiyas c.

√ **kṛṣ**, 'drag, plough'.

*Pres.* [1.] kárṣati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + — [6.] kṛṣáti -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* cakarṣa etc. (cakarṣatus) B. +

*Aor.* 3. acikṛṣam RV. [acakarṣat. — 4. akārṁṣīt, akrākṣīt.] — 7. akrkṣat etc. B. (akṛkṣathās ÇB.)

*Fut.* 1. krakṣyánt s., krakṣye B., [karkṣyati] karṣīsyánt B. [— 2. karṣtā, kraṣtā.]

*Verb.* kṛṣtá AV. +; kraṣtum E. +; kṛṣtvā B. +; -kṛṣya s. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* kṛṣyáte etc. B. + — *Int.* cárkṛṣati etc. v.B. [carikṛṣ-. —

*Desid.* cikṛkṣa-.] — *Caus.* karṣayati etc. B. +

*Deriv.*: karṣa s. + karṣú B. + kárṣi, -ṣín B. kṛṣya s. +

karṣaka E. + karṣāna E. + kárṣman RV. kṛṣtí v. +

karṣin, -śí B. + karṣanīya c. kṛṣí v. + kraṣtavya c.

-kraṣtṛ c.

It does not seem worth while to divide this root, evidently one, into two nearly related ones, as is often done.

## √ kṛp, 'be adapted'.

*Pres.* [1.] kálpate etc. v. + (kálpant? AV.)

*Perf.* cākṛpé etc. v., -pus AV. (-pat v.); cakṛpe c.

*Aor.* [2.] akṛpat. — [3.] acikṛpat etc. v. + [— 4.] akṛpta. — 5. akalpiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. kṛpsyate AB., kalpiṣyate C. [kalpsyati. — 2. kalpitā, kalptā.]

*Verb.* kṛptā v. +

*Sec. Conj.:* [Int. calkṛp-, calikṛp-. — *Desid.* cikṛpsati, cikalpiṣate. —]

*Caus.* kalpáyati -te etc. v. + (kalpyáte B. +; cikalpayiṣati AB.)

*Deriv.:* kálpa v. + kalpana u. + kalpitavya c. -kalpayitṛ CB.

kalpaka E. + kalpanā E. + kṛpti B. + kalpayitavya

kalpya E. + kalpanīya u. + B. +

With this root are apparently related kṛp v.B., kṛpa v. +

## √ knū, 'wet'.

[*Pres. etc.* knūyate, cuknūye, aknūyit, knūyiṣyati, knūyitā.]

*Verb.* -knūyam CB.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* [knopayati] (-knopam c.)

*Deriv.* -knopana c.

## √ krakṣ, 'crash'.

*Pres.* [1.] krákṣamāṇa RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* -krakṣa RV<sup>1</sup>. -krakṣin RV<sup>1</sup>.

Apparently an onomatopoeic root.

## √ krath, 'be jubilant'.

[*Pres. etc.* krathati etc.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* krātháyati TB<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* kratha E. + krathana E. + krātha E. -krāthin E. krāthana c.

A very doubtful group of derivatives, in meaning and connection.

## √ krand, kland, 'cry out'.

*Pres.* [1.] krándati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. — klandate C<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* cakranda c., cakradé RV. (cakradat etc. RV.)

*Aor.* 2. kradas RV. — 3. acikradat etc. v.B. — 4. ákrān v.B. — 5. akran-dīt c.

[*Fut.* krandiṣyati, kranditā.]

*Verb.* krandita c.; kranditum c.

*Sec. Conj.:* Int. kánikrand-, kánikrad-, kanikradyá- v.B. [cākrand-. —

*Desid.* cikrandiṣa-.] — *Caus.* krandáyati etc. v. +

*Deriv.:* krándā v. + klandá AV. krandanú RV.

-krandīn c. krándana v. + krándas v.

krándya v.B. -krandaniya c. kanikradá B.

## √ kram, 'stride'.

*Pres.* [1.] krāmāti etc. krāmāte etc. v. + (kramāti etc. RV.? E. +, krāmāte etc. U.E.) [— 4. krāmyati.]

*Perf.* cakrāma cakramūs etc., cakramé etc. v. + (cākramanta RV.)

*Aor.* 1. akran ákramus etc. RV. — 2. akramat -man AV.B. [— 3. acikramat.] — 4. akramsta -sata etc. V.B.S. (kramāste RV.) — 5. ákramīt etc. V.B.U., krāmīṣṭa (3s.) RV. (akramīm RV., akrāmīt ÇB.)

*Fut.* 1. kramśyāti -te AV.B.B.; kramīṣyati -te B. + (akramīṣyat U.) [— 2. kramitā, kramtā.]

*Verb.* krāmītā AV. +; krāmītum B. +, -tos B., krāmītum E. +; kramitvā E. +, krāmītvā B. + [kramītvā]; -krāmāya v. +; -krāme RV.; -krāmam AV. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* kramyate etc. S. +. — *Int.* caṅkram- v. +, caṅkramyāte B. + — *Desid.* cikramīṣati etc. B.U. [cikramāsa-] — *Caus.* kramayati etc. B. +; krāmāyati etc. B. + (krāmyate C.)

*Deriv.:*

krāma v. +	-kramaṇīya B. +	-krāmāya C.	-krāmīṣṭ E.
-kramin E. +	-kramitavya E.	-krāmāṇa C.	caṅkrama AV. +
kramāya C.	-krāma B.	-krāmuka B.	caṅkramaṇa S. +
krāmāṇa v. +	-krāmin AV.B.	-krāmīti B. +	-krāmāyitavya C.

The aor. akran is by some referred to √ krand.

## √ krī, 'buy'.

*Pres.* [9.] krīṇāti krīṇītē etc. v. +

*Perf.* cikrāya S. [cikriye.]

[*Aor.* akrāīṣīt, akreṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. kreṣyati -te etc. B.S. [— 2. kretā.]

*Verb.* krītā v. +; kretum E. +; krītvā AV. +; -krīya B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* krīyāte etc. B. + [— *Int.* cekrī-] — *Desid.* cikrīṣate C. [— *Caus.* krāpayati, acikrapat.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> krayā AV. +	krayya B. +	-krāyaka E. +	kretavya E. +
-krayaka E.	krāyaṇa B. +	-krī AV. +	kretṣ E. +
-krayin E. +	krayaṇīya S.	-krīti B.	kreya E. +

## √ krīḍ, 'play'.

*Pres.* [1.] krīḍāti -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* cikrīḍa -ḍe etc. B. +

[*Aor.* acikrīḍat, akrīḍit.]

*Fut.* 1. krīḍīṣyati C. [— 2. krīḍitā.]

*Verb.* krīḍita E. +; krīḍītum C.; -krīḍya E.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* cekrīḍ-] — *Desid.* cikrīḍīṣa- (in d.). — *Caus.* krīḍayati etc. S. + (krīḍāpayati B.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : krīḍá v. +	krīḍín v. +	krīḍí RV.B.	cikrīḍiṣā c.
krīḍā́ B. +	krīḍana E. +	krīḍitṛ c.	cikrīḍiṣu c.
		krīḍú RV.	

√ kru, 'be rough or raw'.

Such a root appears to be assumable for the derivatives.

**kravaṇá** RV. **kravís**, -vi v. **kraviṣṇú** v. **kravyá** v. + -kru RV. **krurá** AV. +

√ krudh, 'be angry'.

*Pres.* [4.] krúdhyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. +

*Perf.* cukrodha cukrudhus etc. B. +

*Aor.* 2. krudhat etc. AV. + — 3. ácukrudhat etc. RV.

[*Fut.* krotsyati, krodhdhā.]

*Verb.* kruddhá v. +; krodhdhum E.; kruddhvā s.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* cokrudh-. — *Desid.* cukrutsa-. —] *Caus.* krodháyati etc. AV. + (krodhyate M.)

*Deriv.*: krudh c. krudhmí RV. kródha AV. + krodhana E. + krodhaniya E.

√ kruç, 'cry out'.

*Pres.* [1.] króçati etc. v. +, -te etc. RV.E.

*Perf.* cukroça etc. E. [cukruçe.]

*Aor.* 7. akrukṣat etc. v.B.

[*Fut.* kroksyati, kroṣṭā.]

*Verb.* kruṣṭa B. +; kroṣṭum E.; -kruçya E. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* kruçyate E. — [*Int.* cokruç-. — *Desid.* cukrukṣa-. —]

*Caus.* kroçya E. +

<i>Deriv.</i> : -kroça v. +	-kroçin c.	klóça RV.	kroṣṭu c.
-kroçaka B. +	-kroçya s.	kroçaná v. +	kroṣṭṛ v. +
			-kroçayitr c.

√ krūḍ, 'thicken' (?).

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* akrūḍayat, krūḍyamāna, cukrūḍāyati B.

All in a single passage of the Kāthaka. Possible derivative, **kródá** AV. +

√ klath, 'turn' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] kláthan B.

A single occurrence, in vs.; no derivatives.

√ kland, see √ krand.

√ klam, 'be weary'.

*Pres.* [4.] klāmyati c.

*Perf.* [caklāma,] caklame c.

[*Aor. etc.* aklamit; klamiṣyati, klamitā.]

Verb. klāmtā E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. klāmayati c.

Deriv.: klama E. + klāmti c.

Compare √ ḡram.

√ klav, 'stammer'.

Verb. klavita c.

Probably artificial and false, inferred from viklava E. +, viklavita c.

√ klid, 'be wet'.

Pres. [4.] klidyati -te etc. E. + — [1.] klindant c<sup>1</sup>.

[Perf. etc. cikleda; aklidat, aciklidat; klediṣyati kletsyati, kleditā klettā.]

Verb. klinna s. + [klidivā, klittvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. ceklid-. — Desid. ciklediṣa-, ciklidiṣa-, ciklitsa-. —]

Caus. kledayati etc. s. +

Deriv.: -klīndu AV.                    -kledin c.                    kledana c.  
                  kleda E. +                    -kledya E.                    -klediyas AV.

√ kliṣ, 'distress'.

Pres. [9.] kliṣnāti etc. E. + — [4.] kliṣyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. cikleṣa etc. c.

[Aor. etc. kliṣyāt akleṣi, acikliṣat, akleṣit, aklikṣat; kleṣiyati klekṣyati, kleṣitā kleṣṭā.]

Verb. kliṣṭa E. + [kliṣita]; kleṣṭum E.; [kliṣivā, kliṣtvā;] -klīṣya ÇB. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cekliṣ-. — Desid. cikleṣiṣa-, cikliṣiṣa-, ciklikṣa-. —]

Caus. kleṣayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: kleṣa U. + -kleṣaka c.    kleṣin c.    kleṣana c.    kleṣṭr E.

√ kvaṇ, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] kvaṇati c.

[Perf. etc. cakvāṇa; akvāṇit; kvaṇiyati, kvaṇitā.]

Verb. kvaṇita c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kvaṇayati etc. c.

Deriv. -kvaṇana c.

√ kvath, 'boil'.

Pres. [1.] kvathati -te etc. B. +

[Perf. etc. cakvātha; akvathit; kvathiyati, kvathitā.]

Verb. kvathita c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kvāthayati etc. s. + (kvāthyate etc. E. +)

Deriv.: kvatha c.    kvathana c.    kvātha c.    kvāthayitavya c.

√ kṣad, 'divide'.

Pres. [1.] kṣádate etc. V.B.

Perf. cakṣadé etc. RV.

Deriv.: kṣattṛ v.                    -kṣad RV.                    kṣádman RV.

## √ kṣan, 'wound'.

Pres. [8.] kṣaṇóti kṣaṇuté etc. B. +

[Perf. cakṣāna cakṣaṇe.]

Aor. [1. akṣata. —] 5. kṣaṇiṣṭhās AV. [akṣaṇit.]

[Fut. kṣaṇiṣyati -te, kṣaṇitā.]

Verb. kṣata v. +; kṣaṇítos ÇB.

[Sec. Conj.: cañkṣaṇ-; cikṣaṇiṣa-; kṣāṇaya-.]

Deriv.: kṣaṇana c. kṣati E. +

## √ kṣap, 'be abstinent'.

Pres. [1.] kṣapati B. +, kṣá pate v.s.

Verb. kṣapitum c.

Deriv. kṣapaṇa B. +

The words kṣáp v., kṣapā v. + do not appear to be connected with this root.

## √ kṣam, 'endure'.

Pres. [1.] kṣámate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. + (kṣámat AV. ?). — [4.] kṣamyate etc. E. + [kṣāmyati.]

Perf. cakṣame etc. B. + (cakṣamīthās RV.)

[Aor. akṣamat, acikṣamat, akṣamsta, akṣamiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. kṣamisyati etc. E., kṣamiṣyati B. + [— 2. kṣamṭā, kṣamitā.]

Verb. kṣāṃta B. +, kṣamita E.; kṣamṭum E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. kṣamyate B. + — [Int. cañkṣam-. — Desid. cikṣamṣa-, cikṣamiṣa-. —] Caus. kṣamayati etc. E. + (kṣāmāye M., kṣamāpaya- c.)

Deriv.:	kṣám, kṣá v.	kṣamaṇīya E.	kṣamṭr E.	kṣāṃti E. +
	kṣamá AV. +	kṣamṭavya E. +	kṣāmya E.	kṣmā v. +
	kṣamā E. +	kṣamitavya E.	kṣāman v.	cākṣmā? RV.
			kṣāmi sv.	kṣamāpaṇa c <sup>1</sup> .

## √ kṣar, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] kṣáratī etc. v. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. cakṣāra c.

Aor. ákṣār (3s.) RV.

[Fut. kṣariṣyati, kṣaritā.]

Verb. kṣarita B.; kṣāradhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cākṣar-. — Desid. cikṣariṣa-. —] Caus. kṣārayati etc. B. +

Deriv.: kṣara v. + kṣaraṇa c. kṣāraṇa c. kṣīrá? v. +

## √ kṣal, 'wash'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣālayati etc. B. + (kṣālāpayita s.)

Deriv.: kṣāla E. + -kṣālaka E. + -kṣālya c. -kṣālana s. +

Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

## √ kṣā, 'burn'.

Pres. [4.] kṣāyati etc. B.S.

Verb. kṣāṇa? B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣāpāyati etc. AV. B.S.

Deriv.: -kṣāṇa B.      kṣāti RV.      kṣāma B. +      kṣāra E. +

## √ 1 kṣi, 'possess'.

Pres. [2.] kṣēti etc. V.B. (kṣyánt TS., kṣiyánt V.). — [6.] kṣiyāti etc. AV. B. —  
[1.] kṣáyati etc. V.

[Perf. cikṣāya.]

Aor. 4. kṣeṣat RV.

Fut. kṣeṣyánt RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣayāya RV., kṣepayat RV.

Deriv.: kṣāya V.      kṣayaṇá VS.      -kṣit V. +      -kṣeṭṛ B.  
kṣā? V.      kṣatrá? V. +      kṣítí V. +      kṣétra V. +  
-kṣas? RV.                                                   kṣéma V. +

## √ 2 kṣi, kṣī, 'destroy'.

Pres. [9.] kṣiṇāti etc. V.B. — [5.] kṣiṇoti etc. AV. + — [1.] kṣayati B. — [4.]  
kṣiyate etc. V.B. — [2.] kṣidhí SV¹.

[Perf. cikṣāya.]

Aor. 1. [kṣiyāt;] kṣāyi B.S. — 4. kṣeṣṭhās kṣeṣṭa AV. B.S.U.

Fut. 1. akṣeṣyata (3s.) CB.; kṣayisyāmi B. [— 2. kṣetā.]

Verb. kṣitá V. +, kṣīṇa AV. +; -kṣetos B.; [kṣitvā;] -kṣīya CB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. kṣiyáte V. +. — [Int. cekṣi-. —] Desid. cikṣīṣati B. —  
Caus. kṣayayati etc. B. +; kṣapayati etc. B. +Deriv.: kṣaya B. +      -kṣayaṇa AV. B.S.      kṣeṣṇú B.      -kṣapayitṛ C.  
kṣayin B. +      kṣayisṇu V.C.      kṣapaṇa B. +      kṣapayisṇu C.  
kṣayya B. +      -kṣit B.      kṣapitavya C.      kṣayayitavya B.  
kṣíti AV. +

## √ kṣip, 'throw'.

Pres. [6.] kṣipāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B. +

Perf. cikṣepa etc. B. +, cikṣipe B.

Aor. [1. kṣipyāt; akṣepi. —] 3. cikṣipat etc. V. [— 4. akṣāipsit, akṣipta.]

Fut. 1. kṣeṣyati etc. B. +, -te B. [— 2. kṣeptā.]

Verb. kṣiptá V. +, kṣipita S.; kṣeptum B. +, -tos B.; kṣiptvā C.; -kṣipya  
B. +; -kṣepam B.Sec. Conj.: Pass. kṣipyate B. + (-yant M.) — [Int. cekṣip-. —] Desid. cikṣi-  
psa- (in d.). — Caus. kṣepayati etc. B. +Deriv.: kṣíp RV.      kṣipti C.      kṣepya C.      kṣeptavya B. +  
-kṣipa C.      kṣiprá V. +      kṣepan B.      kṣeṭṛ B. +  
kṣípā RV.      kṣepa B. +      kṣepaṇa S. +      kṣeṣṇú RV.  
kṣipañí RV.      kṣepaka B. +      kṣépiṣṭha B.      -cikṣipsu C.  
kṣipañú AV.      -kṣepin C.      kṣépiyas B. +

## √ kṣu, 'sneeze'.

*Pres.* [2.] kṣāuti kṣuvānti etc. B. +*Perf.* cukṣāva etc. B., cukṣuve c.[*Aor. etc.* akṣāvīt; kṣaviṣyati, kṣavitā.]*Verb.* kṣuta E. +; kṣutvā B. +*Sec. Conj.:* *Desid.* cukṣūṣati JB. [— *Desid.-Caus.* cukṣāvayiṣati.]*Deriv.:* kṣava AV. kṣavathu c.

## √ kṣud, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [1.] kṣódati -te RV. [— 7. kṣuṇatti kṣuntte.]*Perf.* cukṣudus E.[*Aor. etc.* akṣudat, akṣāutsīt akṣutta; kṣotsyati -te, kṣottā.]*Verb.* kṣuṇṇa E. +; -kṣudya c.*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* kṣodayati etc. RV. C.*Deriv.:* kṣudrá v. +      kṣoda E. +      kṣódas RV.      kṣódiṣṭha B.  
kṣodya E.      kṣodiyas B. +

## √ kṣudh, 'be hungry'.

*Pres.* [4.] kṣúdhyaeti etc. V. +[*Perf.* cukṣodha.]*Aor.* 2. kṣudhat AV.[*Fut.* kṣotsyati, kṣoddhā.]*Verb.* kṣudhita U. + [kṣudhitvā.]*Deriv.:* kṣúdh V. + kṣudhā E. + -kṣudhya AV. kṣudhi c. kṣódhuka B.S.

## √ kṣup, 'be startled' (?).

*Pres.* [6.] akṣupat R<sup>1</sup>. (*Aor.* 2?).*Deriv.:* kṣupa E. + kṣúmpa RV.

Not a genuine root. The only verbal form in a single punning etymology.

## √ kṣubh, 'quake'.

*Pres.* [4.] kṣubhyaeti -te etc. E. + — [1.] kṣobhate U<sup>1</sup>. — [5.] kṣubhnyuyas  
JB. [— 9. kṣubhnāti.]*Perf.* cukṣobha c., cukṣubhe AV. +[*Aor. etc.* kṣubhyāt akṣobhi, akṣubhat, acukṣubhat, akṣobhīt -bhiṣṭa;  
kṣobhiṣyati -te, kṣobhitā.]*Verb.* kṣubdha B. +, kṣubhita E. +; -kṣobdhos CB. [kṣobhitum; kṣub-  
dhvā, kṣubhitvā.]*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* cokṣubh-. — *Desid.* cukṣubhiṣa-, cukṣobhiṣa-. —]*Caus.* kṣobhayati -te E. + (kṣobhyate E. +, cukṣobhayiṣa- in d.)*Deriv.:* kṣúbh RV.      kṣobha B. +      -kṣobhin c.      kṣóbhaṇa V. +  
kṣubhā E. +      kṣobhaka c.      kṣobhya E. +      kṣobhayitṛ c.  
cukṣobhayiṣu E.

## √ kṣṇu, 'whet'.

*Pres.* [2.] kṣṇāumi RV., kṣṇāuti S., kṣṇuvānā AV.

[*Perf. etc.* cukṣṇāva; akṣṇāvīt; kṣṇaviṣyati, kṣṇavitā.]

*Verb.* kṣṇutá B.; -kṣṇutya B.

*Deriv.:* -kṣṇut B.S. kṣṇótra RV.

## √ kṣmā, 'tremble'.

[*Pres. etc.* kṣmāyate, cakṣmāye, etc.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* kṣmāpayati C.

No genuine root. The single example in Nirukta.

## √ kṣvid, 'hum'.

*Pres.* [1.] kṣveḍati etc. E. +

*Verb.* kṣveḍita E. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* kṣveḍayati E.

*Deriv.:* kṣveḍa E. + kṣveḍana E. +

A later form of the root next following.

## √ kṣvid, 'hum'.

*Pres.* [1.] kṣvedati etc. B.

*Verb.* kṣviṣṇa C.; -kṣvīdas B.

Apparently onomatopoeitic.

## √ kṣvel, 'play'.

*Pres.* [1.] kṣvelati etc. R.

*Verb.* kṣvelita E. +

*Deriv.:* kṣvelana C. kṣveli C.

## √ khac, 'show through'.

*Pres.* [1.] khacati etc. C.

*Verb.* khacita E. +

## √ khañj, 'limp'.

*Pres.* [1.] khañjati etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* cakhañja etc. etc.]

*Deriv.:* khañja C. khañjana C.

## √ khad, 'be hard'.

*Pres.* -khadánt? ÇB.

[*Perf. etc.* cakhāda etc. etc.]

*Deriv.:* khadā S. khadirá V. +

Very doubtful root; the occurrence in ÇB. perhaps a false reading.

√ **khan, khā, 'dig'.**

*Pres.* [1.] **khánati** -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* **cakhāna cakhnus** etc. AV. + [cakhne.]

*Aor.* [1. **khanyāt, khāyāt.** — 3. **acīkhanat.** —] 4. **khān** B. [— 5. **akhānit, akhaniṣṭa.**]

*Fut.* 1. **khanīṣyati** etc. B. + [— 2. **khanitā.**]

*Verb.* **khātá** v. +; **khānitum** B. +; **khanitvā** C., **khātvā** B. +, **-tvī** B.; **-khāya** B. +; **-khānam** s.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **khāyate** etc. B. +, **khanyate** etc. E. + [— *Int.* **cañkhan-, cākhā-**. — *Desid.* **cikhaniṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **khānayati** etc. S. + (**khānaya-** E. 2)

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>khá</b> v. +	<b>khanana</b> C.	<b>khanitra</b> v. +	<b>khānya</b> s.
<b>khā</b> v. +	<b>khananiya</b> C.	<b>khara</b> v. +	<b>khāni</b> C.
<b>khaná</b> AV.	<b>khaní</b> AV. +	<b>khāṭṭ</b> C.	<b>-khu</b> v. +
<b>khanaka</b> E.	<b>khanitṛ</b> v. +	<b>khānaka</b> C.	<b>-kheya</b> C.

√ **kharij, 'creak'.**

*Pres.* [1.] **kharijati** s.

*Deriv.:* **khargālā** v. + **kharijūra** B. +

√ **khalla, 'be relaxed'.**

*Pres.* [1.] **khallate** C.

*Verb.* **khallita** C.

*Deriv.* **khalla** C.

√ **khā, see √ khan.**√ **khād, 'chew'.**

*Pres.* [1.] **khādāti** etc. v. +

*Perf.* **cakhāda** etc. v. +

[*Aor.* **acakhādat; akhādīt.**]

*Fut.* 1. **khādiṣyate** E. [-ti. — 2. **khādītā.**]

*Verb.* **khādítá** B. +; **khādítvā** B. U.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **khādyate** C. [— *Int.* **cākhād-**.] — *Desid.* **cikhādiṣati** E. + — *Caus.* **khādayati** etc. E. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>khādá</b> v. +	<b>khādyá</b> E. +	<b>khādas-</b> RV.	<b>cikhādiṣu</b> E. +
<b>khādaka</b> S. +	<b>khādana</b> E. +	<b>khāditavya</b> C.	
<b>khādin</b> E. +	<b>khādaniya</b> C.	<b>khāditr̥</b> C.	

√ **khid, 'tear'.**

*Pres.* [6.] **khidāti** etc. v. +. [— 7. **khintte.**] — [4.]? *see Pass.*

[*Perf.* etc. **cikheda; acikhidat, akhāitsit; khetsyati, khettā.**]

*Verb.* **khinna** E. +; **-khídya** B. S.; **-khídám** AV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **khidyate** etc. E. +, **-ti** etc. E. + — [*Int.* **cekhid-**. — *Desid.* **cikhitsa-**.] — *Caus.* **khedayati -te** E. +

*Deriv.*: -khida B. khidvāñs EV. khedin C. kheditavya B.  
 khidrā EV. khedā v.+ khedana C. khedayitavya C.

√ khud, 'future'.

*Pres.* [6.] khudāti etc. V.

*Sec. Conj.*: Int. canikhudat S. (kánikhunat TB.)

*Deriv.* khódana AV.

√ khel, 'stagger'.

*Pres.* [1.] khelati etc. E.+

*Verb.* khelita C.

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. khelayati etc. C.

*Deriv.*: khelā V.+ khelana C. kheli C.

√ khyā, 'see'.

*Pres.* [2.] khyāsi khyāti khyāhi khyāta E.+

*Perf.* cakhyāu cakhyus etc. V.+

*Aor.* [1. akhyāyi; khyāyāt, khyeyāt. — 2. ákhyat etc. V.B.S., akhyata etc. V.B. — 4. khyeṣam B.S. [khyāsiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. khyāsyāti etc. B.+ -te B.+ [— 2. khyātā.]

*Verb.* khyātā AV.+; khyātum B.+; -khyāya V.+; -khyāi V.B.; -khyāyam B.

*Sec. Conj.*: Pass. khyāyate etc. B.+ (khyāyisyate B.) — [Int. cākhyā-. —]

*Desid.* cikhyāsita C. — Caus. khyāpayati -te etc. B.+ ([acikhyapat;]

khyāpyate etc. C.; cikhyāpayiṣa- in d. C.)

*Deriv.*: -khyā B.+ -khyātṛ V.+ -khyeya AV.+ khyāpana E.+

-khyā V.+ khyāna B.+ khyāpaka C. khyāpaniya C.

khyāti B.+ -khyāyaka E.+ khyāpin C. -cikhyāsu C.

-khyātavya E.+ -khyāyin S.+ khyāpya E. cikhyāpayiṣā C.

√ gach, see √ gam.

√ gad, 'say'.

*Pres.* [1.] gadati etc. S.+

*Perf.* jagāda jagade etc. E.+

*Aor.* 1. agādi C. [— 5. agāditi.]

*Fut.* 1. gadiṣyate E. [— 2. gaditā.]

*Verb.* gadita E.+; gaditum C.; -gadya S.

*Sec. Conj.*: Pass. gadyate etc. E.+ — Int. jāgadyate C. — *Desid.* jigadi-

ṣati E. — Caus. gādayati S.

*Deriv.*: gada B.+ gadana B.+ -gādin C. gadgada C.

gadya E.+ gadi C. -gādyā C.

ví gada in AV. (V. 22. 6) is doubtless a vocative, vígada.

√ **gadh**, 'attach' (?).

*Verb.* -gadhita RV<sup>2</sup>.

*Deriv.* gádhya RV.

A root of doubtful meaning and relations.

√ **gabh**, see √ **gāh**.

√ **gam**, **gach**, 'go'.

*Pres.* [1.] gáchati etc. V.+, -te etc. V.+ — gámanti RV., -ntu V. — [2.] gathá RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* jagáma (jagántha [jagamitha]) jagmús etc. jagmé etc. V.+ (jaganma RV.; jaganváñs V.+, jagmiváñs B.+; jagamyāt etc. V.; ájagan etc. ajagmiran V.)

*Aor.* 1. ágamam ágan ágman etc. ágata áganmahi agmata etc. V.B.S. (gámat etc. V.B., gamāmahāi RV.; gamyāt etc. V.B.S., gmīya B.; gahi gantu etc. V.B.S.; gmánt V.); agāmi RV., agami C. — 2. agamat etc. B.+ (gamét etc. V.B.S., gamemahi V.S.) — 3. ajígamat etc. V.B. — 4. agañsi agañsmahi etc. S.+ (agasmahi etc. V.B.) [gañsiṣṭa, gañsiṣṭa.] — 5. gamiṣṭam RV., gmiṣīya VS.

*Fut.* 1. gamiṣyati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E. (agamīṣyat U.) — 2. gañtā etc. B.+ *Verb.* gatá V.+; gañtum B.+, -tave V.B., -tavāi V., -tos V.B.; gatvá AV.+, -tvāya V.B., -tvī RV.; -gátya V.+, -gamya U.S.+; gámadhyāi RV., -dhye TS.; -gámas MS.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* gamyáte etc. AV.+ — *Int.* gánīgam- V.B., jañgam- (in d.), jāgam- AV.? — *Desid.* jígamiṣati -te etc. B.+, jīgāñsati etc. AV.+, -te etc. S.+ — *Caus.* gamáyati etc. V.+, -te etc. S.+ (gāmaya RV<sup>1</sup>.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> gacha C.	gamiṣṇú B.	-gátvan RV.	gamayitṛ B.+
-gama V.+	-gat V.	gatvara C.	gamayitavya B.C.
gamaka C.	gáti V.+	-gāmin E.+	jágat V.+
-gamin C.	-gañtva S.	-gāmuka B.+	jágmi RV.
gamya U.+	gañtavya B.+	gmā RV.	jigatnú V.
gámana V.+	gáñtṛ V.+	-gman RV.	jañgama U.+
gamaniya E.+	-gatha V.B.	jmā RV.	jañgamana C.
gámiṣṭha V.S.	gatnú AV.	jmán V.	-jigamiṣu C.
			jigāñsu C.

√ **garj**, 'roar'.

*Pres.* [1.] garjati etc. E.+, -te etc. E.+

*Perf.* jagarja etc. E.+

[*Aor. etc.* agarjít; garjiṣyati, garjitā.]

*Verb.* garjita E.+; garjitvá E.; -garjya C.

*Deriv.:* garja C. -garjin C. garjana E.+ garji C.

√ **gard**, 'exult' (?).*Pres.* [1.] **agardat** PB.*Deriv.* **gārda** TS.Perhaps the same with √ **gūrd**.√ **garh**, 'chide'.*Pres.* [1.] **garhate** etc. RV.S.E. +, **-ti** etc. E +*Perf.* **jagarha -he** etc. E +[*Aor.* etc. **agarhiṣṭa**; **garhiṣyate**, **garhitā**.]*Verb.* **garhita** S. +; **garhitum** B. +; **-garhya** C.*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **garhyate** etc. C. — [*Int.* **jāgarh-**. — *Desid.* **jigarhiṣa-**. —]*Caus.* **garhayati -te** etc. U. +*Deriv.:* **garhā** E. +      **garhya** S. ? +      **garhaṇa** E. +      **garhitavya** E.  
**garhin** E. +                      **garhaṇīya** E. +√ **gal**, 'drop'.*Pres.* [1.] **galati** etc. C.[*Perf.* etc. **jagāla**; **agālīt**; etc.]*Verb.* **galita** E. +*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **galgalīti** vs., **galgalyate** C. — *Caus.* **gālayati** etc. C.*Deriv.:* **galana** C.      **gālana** C.√ **galbh**, 'dare'.*Pres.* [1.] **galbhate** etc. C.*Perf.* **jagalbhe** C.*Deriv.* **-galbha** B. +With **pra**, and doubtless in reality a denominative of **pragalbhā**.√ 1 **gā**, 'go'.*Pres.* [3.] **jīgāti** etc. V.B. [— 2. **gāte**.]*Perf.* **jagāyāt** RV.<sup>1</sup>, (**adhi-**) **jage** etc. E. +*Aor.* 1. **āgāt āgus** etc. V. + (**gāni gātā** etc. V. +; **agan** 3p. C.) [**agāyi**.] —3. (**adhy-**) **agīṣṭa āgīṣata** etc. B. + [**agāsta**]; **geṣam -ṣma** AV.B.S.[*Fut.* **gāsyate**, (**adhy-**) **agīṣyata**; **gātā**.]*Verb.* **gātave** RV.<sup>1</sup>.*Sec. Conj.:* [*Pass.* **gīyate**. — *Int.* **jegīya-**. —] *Desid.* **jigīṣati** etc. SV.<sup>1</sup>, C.<sup>1</sup>.[**jigāsa-**. — *Caus.* **gāpayati**, **ajīgapat**.]*Deriv.:* **-gā** V. +      **gātra** V. +      **-gāya** V.      **gāṅgā**? V. +  
**-ga** V. +      **-gāna** RV.      **-gū**? B.  
**gātū** V.B.      **-gāman** RV.      **geṣṇa**? U.√ 2 **gā**, 'sing'.*Pres.* [4.] **gāyati** etc. V. +, **-te** etc. V. + — [1.] **gāti** KB.<sup>1</sup>, **gānti** M. — **gāyīṣe**  
(1s.) RV.<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* jagāu etc. B.+, jage etc. C.

*Aor.* [1. geyāt; agāyi. —] 4. gāsi (1s.) RV. — 6. agāsīt -siṣus etc. V.B.U. (gāsiṣat RV.)

*Fut.* 1. gāsyati etc. B.+ (agāsyat etc. B.U.) [— 2. gātā.]

*Verb.* gītā V.+; gātum B.+; gītvā B.+; -gāya AB., -gīya ÇB.C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* gīyāte etc. V.+ (gīyant M.) — *Int.* jegīyate etc. E.+ [jāgā-] — *Desid.* jigāsati etc. B. — *Caus.* gāpayati etc. B.+,-te B. [ajigapat]; gāyayeyus JUB.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -gā V.+	gāyatrā V.+	gāṭṭ V.+	gīti S.+
-ga AV.+	gāyana S.+	gāthā V.+	gītha AV.+
-gāya C.	-gāyas RV.	gāthā V.+	geya B.+
gāyaka E.+	gātú RV.	gāna U.S.+	-geṣṇa AB.
-gāyin C.	gātavya C.	-gāman RV.	-jigītha, -ta B.U.
			-gāpana S.

√ gāh etc., 'plunge'.

*Pres.* [1.] gāhate etc. V.+,-ti etc. E.

*Perf.* jagāha C. (jigāhīre S!).

[*Aor.* ajigāhat; agāḍha, agāhiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. gāhiṣyate E.+ [— 2. gāḍhā, gāhitā.]

*Verb.* gāḍha S.+; gāhita E.+; gāhitum E.; -gāhya S.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* gāhyate etc. E.+ — *Int.* jāṅgahe V. [jāgāh-. — *Desid.* jigāhiṣa-, jighākṣa-] — *Caus.* gāhayati etc. C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -gāha RV.	gāhā V.+	gāmbhan B.	gabhvara C.
gāhana RV.B.	-gāhin C.	gāmbhāra RV.	gādhā V.+
gah-, gañhmán B.	-gāhya E.+	gāmbhiṣṭha B.	gādhana C.
gābhvara AV.+	gāhana S.+	gābhīrā V.+	
	gāhaniya C.	gāmbhīrā V.+	

The connection of these derivatives is probable, but not beyond question.

√ gir, gil, see √ 2 gr.

√ gu, 'sound'.

[*Pres. etc.* gavate; juguve; agoṣṭa; goṣyate, gotā; guta.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* jóguve jóguvāna V.B.

*Deriv.:* -gut? RV. jogú RV.

√ guñj, 'hum'.

*Pres.* [1.] guñjati etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* juguñja; aguñjit; guñjiṣyati, guñjitā.]

*Verb.* guñjita C.

*Deriv.:* guñja C. -guñjin C.

√ **gunṭh**, 'cover up'.

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. **gunṭhayati** etc. c. (**gunṭhita** E. +, **-gunṭhya** s. +)

*Deriv.* **gunṭhana** c.

Probably a denominative formation.

√ **gup**, 'protect'.

*Pres.* [1.] **gopant**? c<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* **jugopa jugopus** etc. v. +

*Aor.* 3. **ajūgopat** etc. B.S. (**ajugupa-** B.) — 4. **agāupsīt**. — 5. **agopīt**.]

*Fut.* 1. **gopsyati** etc. AV. + [**gopiṣyati**. — 2. **goptā**, **gopitā**.]

*Verb.* **gupitā** v., **guptā** AV. +; **goptum** B., **gopitum** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **gupyate** etc. B. [— *Int.* **jogup-**.] — *Desid.* **jugupsate** etc.

B. +, **-ti** etc. E. +, **jugupiṣa-** (*in d.*) [**jugopiṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **gopayati** etc.

E. +, **-te** etc. E. (**gopyate** E.)

*Deriv.*: **-gup** E. +            **gopya** E. +            **goptavya** E.            **jugupsā** E. +

**-gupya** B.            **gōpana** AV. +            **goptṛ** AV. +            **jugupsu** s. +

**gūpti** AV. +            **-gopaniya** c.            **gōpiṣṭha** B.            **jugupiṣu** E.

Perhaps ultimately a denominative from **gopā**, but assuming the aspect of a root even in the Veda.

√ **guph**, **gumph**, 'twine'.

*Pres.* [1.] **gumphati** etc. c.

*Verb.* **gumphita**, **guphita** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. **gumphayati** etc. c.

*Deriv.*: **gumpha** c.    **-gumphaka** c.    **gumphana** c.

√ **gur**, 'greet'.

*Pres.* [6.] **gurāte** etc. v. +, **-ti** etc. c.

*Perf.* [**jugure**] **jugurat -ryās -ryāt** RV.

*Aor.* 1. **gūrta** RV. [— 5. **aguriṣṭa**.]

[*Fut.* **guriṣyate**, **guritā**.]

*Verb.* **gūrtā** v. +, **gūrṇa** s. +; **-gūrya** v. +, **-gurya** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* **jārgurāṇa** RV. — *Caus.* **gūraya-** (*in d.*).

*Deriv.*: **-gur** B.S.            **gūrāṇa** c.            **-gorāṇa** c.            **jugurvāṇi** RV.

**-guraṇa** c.            **gūrtī** RV.            **-gūrayitṛ** c.

Doubtless a secondary form of √ 1 **gr**.

√ **gulph**, 'bunch'.

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. **gulphayeyus** s<sup>1</sup>., **gulphita** s.

*Deriv.* **gulphā** AV. +

A very doubtful case.

## √ guh, 'hide'.

*Pres.* [1.] gūhati -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* jugūha c., juguhe jugūhire E.

*Aor.* [1. agūhi. —] 2. guhas guhant- guhāmāna RV. [— 3. ajūguhat. — 4. agūḍha. — 5. agūhīt, agūhiṣṭa.] — 7. aghukṣat etc. v.B. [aghukṣata.]

[*Fut.* gūhiṣyati -te, ghokṣyati -te; gūhitā, godhā.]

*Verb.* gūḍhā v. +; gūhitum E. +; [gūhitvā, gūḍhvā,] gūḍhvī RV.; -guhya E. +, -gūhya ° E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* guhyāte etc. v. + [— *Int.* joguh-.] — *Desid.* jugukṣati RV. [jughukṣa-.] — *Caus.* gūhayati etc. s. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> gūh RV.	gūhya v. +	gūhitavya E.	gōha v.B.S.
guha E. +	-gūha c.	-gūhitṛ c.	-gohana RV.
gūhā v. +	gūhana s. +		-gohya RV.S.

## √ gūrd, 'exult' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] agūrdan JB.

*Deriv.* gūrda B. +

Compare roots kūrd, gard, and gūrdh. See J.A.O.S., vol. xi., p. cxlvii.

## √ gūrdh, 'exalt' (?).

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* gūrdhaya RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perhaps the same with the preceding.

## √ 1 gṛ, 'sing'.

*Pres.* [9.] gṛṇāti gṛṇīte etc. v. + (gṛṇé 3s. v., gṛṇāta 2p. AV.) — [6.] (sam-) girate etc. c., -ti c. — gṛṇīṣe (1s.) v.

*Perf.* jagāra TA.

[*Aor.* gīryāt; agārit.]

*Fut.* 1. gariṣyati s. [gariṣyati. — 2. garitā.]

*Verb.* [gīrṇa;] -gīrya B.; gṛṇīṣāṇi RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -gara AV. +	-garitṛ B.S.	gīr v. +	-gīrya B.
-garaṇa c.		-gira c.	

Compare roots gur and 2 jṛ.

## √ 2 gṛ, gir, gil, 'swallow'.

*Pres.* [6.] girāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. + (gīrāmi AV<sup>1</sup>.); gilati etc. B. + — [9.] gṛṇāti etc. AV.S.

*Perf.* jagāra v. +

*Aor.* 1. (or 2.) garat -ran v. [gīryāt.] — 3. ajīgar RV<sup>1</sup>.? [— 4. agīrṣṭa.] — 5. gārit RV.

*Fut.* 1. gariṣyati B.C. [gariṣyati. — 2. garitā.]

Verb. gīrṇá v.+, gilita c.; giritum c.; -gīrya AV. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. gīryate etc. E. — Int. jāgurāṇa RV., jalgulas RV. [jāgr-, jegilya-. — Desid. jigariṣa-.] — Caus. girayati c. [gārayati.]

Deriv.: gará AV. +            -gāra E. +            -gila AV. +            gārgara<sup>9</sup> v. +  
           gala E. +            -gārin E. +            -giraṇa c.            -jīgarta<sup>9</sup> B. +  
           -garaṇa c.            -gir V.B.S.            gilana c.            jīgarti RV.  
           garas<sup>9</sup> B.S.            -gira AV.            -gra, -gri RV.

√ 3 gr̥, jāgr̥, 'wake'.

Aor. 3. ājīgar RV.; jigṛtām -tá RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jāgarti jāgrati etc. v. + (jāgarāsi etc., jāgr̥yāt etc., jāgr̥hī etc.; jāgrat; ājāgar; jāgāra etc.; jāgarīṣyāti -te; jāgaritá; jāgarāyati etc.). Irreg., as √ jāgr̥: jāgr̥mi M.; jāgrati, -te etc. S.E., jāgarati M.; jajāgāra E.+, jāgarām āsa c.; [jāgaryāt, ajāgāri, ajāgarīt.]

Deriv.: jāgara B. +            jāgarāṇá B. +            jāgarúka RV.C.            jāgr̥tavya E.  
           jāgaraka c.            jāgarīṣṇu c.            jāgartavya E.            jāgr̥vi v. +

√ gr̥dh, 'be greedy'.

Pres. [4.] gr̥dhyati etc. v. +

Perf. jagṛdhus B.C. (jāgr̥dhús RV.)'

Aor. 2. āgr̥dhat etc. V.B.U.

Fut. 1. gardhiṣyati B. [— 2. gardhitā.]

Verb. gr̥ddha E. +; gr̥ddhvā c. [gr̥dhitvā.]

[Sec. Conj. jarīgr̥dh-; jigardhiṣa-; gardhayati.]

Deriv.: gr̥tsa<sup>9</sup> V.B.            gr̥dhna E.            gr̥dhya AV.            gr̥dhra v. +  
           gardha c.            gr̥dhnú v. +            gr̥dhyā E.  
           gardhin v. +            gr̥dhyin E.

√ grath, granth, 'tie'.

Pres. [9.] grathnāti etc. B. + — [7.] gr̥ṇatti<sup>9</sup> AV. [— 1. granthati, grathati.]

[Perf. etc. jagrantha jagranthus grethus; grathyāt, ajagranthat, agranthit.]

Fut. 1. granthiṣyati B. [— 2. granthitā.]

Verb. grathitá v. +; [granthitvā, grathitvā;] -grathya B. +; -grantham B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. grathyate c. — [Int. jāgranth-, jāgrathya-. — Desid. jigranthiṣa-.] — Caus. granthayate E., grathayati c.

Deriv.: grathín RV.            grathana c.            grathna's.            granthana s. +  
           grathya c.            grathanīya c.            grantha B. +            granthí v. +  
           grathitavya c.            granthín RV.

## √ grabh, grah, 'seize'.

*Pres.* [9.] gṛbhñāti gṛbhñité etc. V.B.; gṛhñāti gṛhñité etc. (gṛhñāṇā) V.+ — [1.] gṛhñati etc. E., -te U. — gṛhithās E., -itā MS.C., -iṣva B., agṛhītām E.

*Perf.* jagrābha jagṛbhus jagṛbhré etc. V. (jagṛbhma jagṛbhyāt V., jagṛbhriré RV.; ajagrabham etc. V.B.S.U.); jagrāha jagṛhus jagṛhe etc. V.+ (jagṛhmā SV.; jagrāhatus M.).

*Aor.* 1. agrabham V.B., agṛbhran RV.; grabhat AB., gṛbhāṇā MS. [gṛhyāt; agrāhi.] — 2. gṛhe (3s.) MS., gṛhate (3p.) gṛhāmahi RV. — 3. ajigrabhat MS. (ajigrabham K.), ajigrahāt C. — [4. aghṛkṣata. —] 5. agrabhīt agrabhīṣus etc. agrabhīṣta etc. V.B. (agrabhīm TS.); agrahīt etc. agrahīṣta etc. AV.+ (agrahāīṣam AB.)

*Fut.* 1. grahīṣyati -te B.+ (agrahīṣyat etc. B.+ , agrahāīṣyat B.U.; gṛhīṣyati, grahīṣyati E.) — 2. grahītā E.

*Verb.* gṛbhītā V.B., gṛhītā AV.+; grāhitum B.+ , -tavāi B., -tos B.; gṛbhītvā AV., gṛhītvā AV.+; -gṛbhya V., -gṛhya V.+; -grābhe RV., gṛbhé RV., -graham JB.; gṛhaye K.; -grāham B.+

*Sec. Conj.* *Pass.* gṛhyāte etc. AV.+ — [Int. jāgrah-, jarīgṛhya-. —] *Desid.* jighṛkṣati -te etc. B.+ , jigrahīṣa- KB. (ajagrabhāīṣan? AB.) — *Caus.* gṛbhāyant RV.; grāhayati -te B.+ (grāhyate etc. C.)

*Deriv.:*

grābha V.	-grahīṣṇu S.	grāhyā V.+	gṛbhi V.
grāha V.+	grahitavya B.+	grāhi V.	gṛhū RV.
-grahin E.	grābhīṭṛ AV.B.	grāhuka B.	-gṛhīti B.+
gārbha V.+	grahīṭṛ AV.+	gṛbh V.B.	jighṛkṣā E.+
grābhaṇa V.S.	grābhā V.B.S.	-gṛh C.	jighṛkṣu E.+
grāhaṇa AV.+	grāha AV.+	gṛbhā RV.	
grahaṇīya E.	grāhaka E.+	gṛhā V.+	
-grāhi B.+	grāhin E.+	gṛhya AV.+	

Compare √ glah. There seems to be no good reason why the root should not be given as gṛbh, gṛh.

## √ gras, 'devour'.

*Pres.* [1.] grasati etc. E.+ , grāsate V.B.

*Perf.* jagrasānā jagrasīta RV.

*Aor.* 5. agrasīt C.

*Fut.* 1. grasiṣyati -te etc. E.+ [— 2. grāsītā.]

*Verb.* grāsītā RV., grasta E.+; grāsītṛ B.; -grāsam C.

*Sec. Conj.* *Pass.* grasayate etc. E. — [Int. jāgras-. — *Desid.* jigraśīṣa-. —]

*Caus.* grāsayati etc. B.S.

*Deriv.:*

grasya E.	grāsīṣṭha V.B.	grasti C.	grāsa S.+
grasana C.	grasiṣṇu E.	grastṛ C.	-grāsaka C.

√ grah, see √ grabh.

√ **glap**, see √ **glā**.

√ **glah**, 'gamble'.

*Pres.* [1.] **glahate** etc. E.

[*Perf. etc.* **jaglahe**; **aglahiṣṭa**.]

*Fut.* 1. **aglahiṣyat** E. [— 2. **glahitā**, **glāḍhā**.]

*Deriv.*: **glāha** AV. +      **glāhā** AV.      **glāhana** AV.

Doubtless from √ **grah**.

√ **glā**, 'be weary'.

*Pres.* [4.] **glāyati** etc. AV. +, -te etc. S.E. — [2.] **glāti** E.

[*Perf.* **jaglāu**.]

*Aor.* [1. **glāyāt**, **gleyāt**. — 4. **glāsiṣṭa**. —] 6. (or 4.) **glāsis** E.

[*Fut.* **glāsyati**, **glātā**.]

*Verb.* **glānā** B. + (glānta M.)

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* **jāglā**-. — *Desid.* **jiglāsa**-. —] *Caus.* **glāpāyati** etc. V. +:

**glapayati** etc. E. +, -te E. [**ajiglapat**] (**glapet** M<sup>1</sup>.)

*Deriv.*: -**glā**? GR.      **glāvín** VS.      -**glāpana** B.

**glāni** E. +      **glāsnu** S. +      **glapana** C.

√ **ghaṭ**, 'strive'.

*Pres.* [1.] **ghaṭate** etc. E. +, -ti E. +

*Perf.* **jaghaṭe** C.

[*Aor.* **ajighaṭat**, **aghaṭiṣṭa**.]

*Fut.* 1. **ghaṭiṣyate** C. [— 2. **ghaṭitā**.]

*Verb.* **ghaṭita** C.; **ghaṭitum** C.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* **jāghaṭīti** C. — [*Desid.* **jighaṭiṣa**-. —] *Caus.* **ghaṭayati** etc.

(**ghaṭyate**) E. +, -te C.; **ghāṭayati** etc. (**ghāṭyate**) B. +

*Deriv.*: **ghaṭa** E. +      **ghaṭanā** C.      -**ghāṭin** C.      -**ghāṭi** RV.

**ghaṭaka** C.      -**ghāṭa** AV. +      -**ghāṭana** C.      **ghaṭayitavya** C.

**ghaṭana** C.      -**ghāṭaka** C.      -**ghāṭanīya** E. +

√ **ghaṭṭ**, 'rub' etc.

[*Pres.* 1. **ghaṭṭate**.]

*Perf.* **jaghaṭṭire** B.

*Fut.* [1. **ghaṭṭiṣyati**. —] 2. **ghaṭṭitā** M.

*Verb.* **ghaṭṭita** B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **ghaṭṭayati** etc. E. + (**ghaṭṭyate** C.)

*Deriv.*: **ghaṭṭa** E. +      -**ghaṭṭin** C.      **ghaṭṭana** E. +      **ghaṭṭitr** B.

√ **ghar**, see √ **ghr**.

## √ ghas, 'eat'.

[Pres. 1. ghasati.]

Perf. jaghāsa jakṣus jakṣivāñs etc. V.B. (jakṣīyāt RV.)

Aor. 1. āghas (2, 3s.) ākṣan etc. V.B.S. (aghat 3s. B.S., āghastām 2d., aghasta 2p. B.; ghāsas -sat RV.S.; ghāstām impv. B.), gdha? RV<sup>1</sup>. — 2. aghasat' JB. — 3. ajīghasat MS.

[Fut. ghatsyati, ghasatā.]

Verb. -gdha- TS.

Sec. Conj.. Desid. jīghatsati etc. AV. +

Deriv .	kṣū v.	ghasmara E. +	ghāsā AV. +	-gdhi B.
	ghasa AV. +	ghasra C.	-ghāsin VS.	jighatsā B. +
	ghasana C.	ghasvara C.	-ghāsyā B.	jighatsú AV. +
		ghasī VS.	ghāsī RV.	

Compare √ 1 jakṣ, which is a reduplicated form of this. The anomalous participle gdha occurs only in agdhād, and gdhi in sāgdhi.

## √ ghuṭ, 'turn' (?).

[Pres. etc. ghuṭati, ghoṭate; jughoṭa jughuṭe; aghuṭat, aghoṭiṣṭa; ghoṭisyati -te, ghuṭitā ghoṭitā.]

Verb. ghuṭita C., ghoṭita E.; -ghuṭya C.

Deriv. ghoṭa S.

No proper root.

## √ ghuṣ, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] ghóṣati -te etc. V. + — [4.] ghuṣyant C<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. jughoṣa JB.

Aor. 1. ghóṣi RV. [— 2. aghuṣat. — 3. ajūghuṣat. — 5. aghoṣit.]

[Fut. ghoṣīsyati, ghoṣitā.]

Verb. ghuṣṭa E. + [ghuṣita]; -ghúṣya RV.C.

Sec. Conj.. Pass. ghuṣyate etc. E. + — [Int. joghuṣ-. — Desid. jughuṣīṣa-, jughoṣīṣa-. —] Caus. ghoṣáyati etc. V. + (ghoṣyate C.)

Deriv. .	-ghuṣa AV.	ghóṣa V. +	ghoṣaṇa E. +	ghóṣi RV.
	ghuṣya E.	-ghoṣaka C.	ghoṣaṇā C.	ghoṣṭr B.
		ghoṣín AV. +	ghoṣaṇīya C.	

One or two RV. forms (including the anomalously accented ghóṣayas) are referred by BR. to a root 2 ghuṣ, 'crush'; but hardly with sufficient reason.

## √ ghūrṇ, 'waver'.

Pres. [6, 1.] ghūrṇati -te E. +

Perf. jughūrṇa -ṇe E. +

[Aor. etc. aghūrṇit; ghūrṇīsyati, ghūrṇitā.]

Verb. ghūrṇita E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ghūrṇayati etc. (ghūrṇyate) C.

Deriv.: ghūrṇa S. + ghūrṇana C.

## √ ghr̥, ghar, 'drip'.

Pres. [3.] jīgharti etc. v.B. (jiharti s¹.) [— 1. gharati.]

[Perf. etc. jaghāra; aghārṣit; gharīṣyati, ghartā.]

Verb. ghr̥tá v.+; -ghāram GB.

Sec. Conj. Pass. āghriyata MS. — Caus. ghārayati etc. AV. + (ghāryate s.)

Deriv.: -ghāra B.S. -ghāraṇa s. gharṁá v. + ghr̥ṇá RV.

-ghārin AV. jāghri BV. ghr̥ṇá RV. ghr̥ṇi v.

Gharṁá etc. are referred to a second root ghr̥, 'be hot'; but the two are probably ultimately identical.

## √ ghr̥ṣ, 'rub'.

Pres. [1.] gharṣati etc. B. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. jagharṣa C.

[Aor. etc. agharṣit; gharṣīyati, gharṣitā.]

Verb. ghr̥ṣṭa E.+; ghr̥ṣṭvā C.; -ghr̥ṣya S.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ghr̥ṣyate etc. C. (-ti etc. B.+) — Caus. gharṣita B.

Deriv.: gharṣa B.+ gharṣaṇa B.+ ghr̥ṣu RV. ghr̥ṣvi BV.

-gharṣin C. -ghr̥ṣṭi E. -ghr̥ṣva TA.

The relation to this root of the last three derivatives is doubtful.

## √ ghr̥ā, 'smell'.

Pres. [3.] jīghrati (3p.) AV.MS., jighrāṇa B., jighratī C. — [1.] jīghrati etc. v.+; -te etc. S.B. — [2.] ghr̥atī KB.E.

Perf. jaghrāu C.

Aor. 1. [aghrāt,] ghr̥āyāt S. [ghreyāt, aghrāyi. — 6. aghrāsīt.]

[Fut. ghr̥āsyati, ghr̥atā.]

Verb. ghr̥atá B.+ [ghr̥āṇa; ghr̥ātvā,] jighritvā C.; -ghr̥āya S.+; -jighrya S.+; -ghr̥āyam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ghr̥āyate C. — [Int. jāghrā-, jeghrīya-. — Desid. jigh-rāsa-. —] Caus. ghr̥āpayati etc. B.+ [ajighrapat -ghripat.]

Deriv.: -ghra S. ghr̥atī B.+ ghr̥atī B.+ -jighra AV.+

ghr̥āṇa B.+ ghr̥ātavyā B.+ ghr̥āya B.+ -jighraṇa S.+  
-ghr̥āpaṇa S.

## √ cak, 'quake'.

Pres. [1.] cakanti C¹.

Verb. cakita C.

## √ cakās, 'shine'.

Pres. [2.] cakāsti -sati etc. C. (cakācat C., cakāçete? B.)

[Perf. etc. cakāsām cakāra; acacakāsam, acīcakāsam.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. cakāsayām āsatus C.

## √ cakṣ, 'see'.

*Pres.* [2.] cáṣṭe cákṣate etc. v.+, cakṣi cakṣus RV. — [1.] cakṣate -ṣante etc. RV.E.+, cakṣati etc. E.

*Perf.* cacakṣé etc. B.+, cacákṣa RV. (acacakṣam RV.)

*Verb.* caṣṭum C.; -cákṣya v.++; -cákṣe RV., -cákṣi v.; cákṣase v.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* cakṣyate etc. E.+ — *Caus.* cakṣayati etc. V.B.

*Deriv.:* -cakṣ RV.      cákṣya V.B.      cakṣáṇi RV.      cákṣus v. +  
 -cakṣā ÇB.      cákṣan AV.      cákṣas V.B.S.  
 -cakṣin AVP.      cákṣaṇa v. +      cákṣu V.U.

## √ cañc, 'dance'.

*Pres.* [1.] cañcati C.

A late and doubtless derivative root (perhaps from cañcala?).

## √ caṭ, 'go'(?).

*Pres.* [1.] caṭati etc. C.

*Perf.* cacāṭa C.

*Verb.* caṭita C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* cāṭayati etc. C.

*Deriv.:* -cāṭa C.      -cāṭana C.      -cāṭaniya C.

Also a late root, perhaps a form of cat; caṭaka E +, caṭu C., cāṭu C. probably have nothing to do with it.

## √ cat, 'hide'(?).

*Pres.* [1.] cātant RV.

[*Perf.* cacāta cete.]

*Aor.* 3. acīcatam -te TA. [— 5. acatīt, acatiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* catiṣyati -te; catitā.]

*Verb.* cattā v.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* cāṭayati -te V.B.

*Deriv.:* -cāt RV.      catīn RV.      -cāṭana v.      -catnuka? AB.

The words cātaka C., catura C., cattra or cāttra C. probably do not belong to this root.

## √ can, 'be pleased'.

*Aor.* 5. caniṣṭám RV., cāniṣṭhat? RV.

*Deriv.:* cānas V.B.      cāniṣṭha RV.      cāru v. +

Compare √ kan. The form cāniṣṭhat is plainly corrupt.

## √ cand, see √ ṣcand.

## √ cam, 'sip'.

*Pres.* [1.] cāmāti B.++; camanti etc. C. [— 5. camnoti.]

*Perf.* cacāma cemus E.

[*Aor.* etc. acāmi, acamīt; camiṣyati, camitā.]

Verb. cām̐ta s.+; -camya B.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cañcam-. — Desid. cicamiṣa-. —] Caus. cāmayati etc. B.+ (-camayya ḡs<sup>1</sup>.)

Deriv.: camaka? n. pr. c. camana s.+ camū? v.+  
-cāma s.+ camasā v.+ -cām̐ti c.

Always with prep. ā, except in Nirukta.

### √ car, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] cārati -te etc. v.+

Perf. cacāra (cacartha c.) cerús etc. AV.+, cere c.

Aor. 3. ácicarat etc. AV.+ — 4. acārṣam B.S. — 5. acārīt etc. V.B.U.S. (cacārīt? u.)

Fut. 1. carīṣyati etc. B.+; -te B. (acarīṣyat M.) [— 2. caritā.]

Verb. caritā v.+; cīrṇa u.+; cāritum B.+; -tave v., -tavāi B., -tos B.S., cartum E.+; caritvā B.+; cartvā M., cīrtvā M.; -cārya B.+; carāse RV.; carādhyāi RV.; -cāram B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. caryāte etc. B.+ — Int. carcarīti etc. AV.B.; carcūryā- v.+ — Desid. cicariṣati etc. ḡB.; cicarṣati KB. — Caus. cārāyati -te etc. B.+ (cāryate B.+)

Deriv.: cara v.+ -caraṇīya c. carṣaṇī v.+ céru RV.  
carā RV. -carēnya RV. cāra AV.+ cacará RV.  
cāraka B.+ caritavya B.+ cāraka E.+ cárcare RV.C.  
-cārya AV.+ cartavya E. cārin v.+ carācar V.B.  
-caryā s.+ -caritṛ u. -cāryā B.+ -cārayitṛ vya c.  
carātha RV. caritra v.+ cāraṇa E.+ -cārayitṛ c.  
cāraṇa v.+ carīṣṇú v.+ cāraṇīya c. cicariṣu B.  
carāni RV. -cārṣaṇa? RV. -cāruka B.

Compare √ cal.

### √ carc, 'repeat'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. carcayati c., carcita E.+

Deriv.: carcā c. carcaka c. -carci s.  
carcana c. -carcī c.

Probably in reality a denominative of carcā, and this a frequentative formation, perhaps from √ car.

### √ carv, 'chew'.

[Pres. etc. carvati etc.]

Verb. carvita c., cūrṇa s.+; carvitum c.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. carvyate etc. c. — Caus. carvayati etc. c.

Deriv.: carvya c. carvaṇa c. carvaṇā c. cūrṇi c.

### √ cal, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] calati etc. AV.+; -te etc. z.

Perf. cacāla celus etc. E.+

[Aor. calyāsam; acālīt.]

Fut. 1. caliṣyati E.+ [— 2. calitā.]

Verb. calita E.+; calitum E.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. calcalīti MS., cācalat AV. — Desid. cicaliṣa- (in d.). —  
Caus. calayati etc. C.; cālayati B.+, -te B. (cālyate B., -ti M.)

Deriv.:	cala E.+	-calī AV.+	-cālin C.	-cācali RV.
	-calaka C.	-calū B.S.	cālya E.+	cañcala E.+
	-calāka B.+	calitavya E.	cālana B.+	calācalā V.E.
	calana E.+	cāla C.	-cācala AV.	cicaliṣu C.

A later variation of √ car.

√ cāy, 'note, observe'.

Pres. [1.] cāyati etc. B., cāyamāna RV.

Perf. cikyus AA. [cacāya -ye.] -cāyām cakrus JB.

Aor. 5. acāyiṣam AV. [acāyiṣta.]

[Fut. cāyiṣyati -te; cāyitā.]

Verb. citā B.; cāyitvā AV.; -cāyya V.B.U.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cāyyate TS.

Deriv.:	cāyaniya C.	cāyitr̥ C.	cāyú RV.	-citi B.
---------	-------------	------------	----------	----------

A form, but an early specialized one, of √ 2 ci. The meanings 'reverence, be in awe' are rare and secondary.

√ 1 ci, 'gather'.

Pres. [5.] cinóti cinuté etc. V.+ — cinvati (3s.) C. — [2.] ceti RV. — [1.]  
cayat cāyema RV.

Perf. cikāya etc. cikye -yire etc. V.+ [cicāya cicetha, cicye.]

Aor. 1. acet citana ciyāntu RV. [ciyāt.] — 4. acāiṣam etc. B. [aceṣta.] —  
5. cāyiṣtam RV.

Fut. 1. ceṣyāti -te etc. B.+ — 2. cetā etc. B.

Verb. citā V.+; cetum B.+, -tavāi B.; citvā B.+, cāyitvā B.; -cītya C.,  
-cīya M.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cīyāte etc. B.+ (-cīyant M.) — [Int. ceci-. —] Desid. cikī-  
ṣate etc. B.+; cicīṣati C. — Caus. cāyayate C. [cāpayati.]

Deriv.:	kāya VS.? E.+	-cāyiṣṭha RV.	cīt B.	cītí AV.
	caya S.+	-cāya B.	cītya AV.B.	cetavyā B.
	cāyana AV.+	-cāyin B.+	-cityā B.+	-cetr̥ B.
	cāyaniya C.	-cāyyā B.	cīti B.+	ceya E.+
	cāyitavyā MS.			-cicīṣā C.

See √ 2 ci.

√ 2 ci, 'note, observe'.

Pres. [3.] cikēṣi etc. V.B. (cikīhi AV., ciketu TS., cikéthe RV., cikitām AV.,  
cīkyat V., acikayus B.) — [5.] cinoti cinute B.+ — [1.] cayate etc. V.B.

Perf. cikāya etc. V.+

Aor. 1. ácet ácidhvam RV. — 4. aceṣṭa C.

Fut. ceṣyati E.

Verb. citá V.+; cetum B.+; -citya E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cīyate etc. C. — Desid. cikiṣati -te etc. V.B.S.

Deriv : -caya V.+	-cāyin E.+	-cetavya E.+	-ceya B.
-cayana C.	-cīt RV.	ceṭṭ V.B.	-cira RV.
cāyaka C.	citi B.+		

Compare √ cāy, which appears to be an early specialized form of this root; cay (BR. 3 ci) is another. The forms and derivatives of 2 ci are not everywhere well separable from those of 1 ci, and there is reason to suspect the two roots of being ultimately one; words with the prefixes nis and vi, especially, are probably best referred to 1 ci, with the meaning 'take apart', and so 'resolve, decide'.

√ cit, 'perceive, know, appear'.

Pres. [1.] cétati etc. cétante RV.

Perf. cikéta cikitus etc. cikité -tré etc. V.B.S. (ciketa; ciketati etc. cíketa-tat etc.; cikiddhi; aciket, acikitat, cikitas; cikitrire) [ciceta.]

Aor. 1. áceti cēti RV., cité? RV., citánti? RV., cītāna V.B. (-cetāna RV.) — [3. acicitat. —] 4. acāit RV. [— 5. acetit.]

[Fut. cetiṣyati, cetitā.]

Verb. cittá V.+; cité? RV.; citāye VS.

Sec. Conj.: Int. cékite etc. -tat RV.C. — Desid. cikitsati etc. V.+ , -te B.+ (acikitsis AV., cikitsyate etc. E.+) — Caus. citáyati etc. -te etc. RV.; cetáyati etc. -te etc. V.+

Deriv. : kēta V.+	cétya RV.	cetyá RV.	cikitsā B.+
ketana E.+	cétana V.+	cikít RV.	cikitsaka B.+
ketú V.+	cetanā E.+	cíkiti SV.	cikitsya E.+
cīt V.+	cétas V.+	cikitú V.	cikitsana E.+
citi C.	cétiṣṭha V.B.	cikitván RV.	-cikitsaniya C.
cítī V.+	ceṭú RV.	cikitvít RV.	cikitsú AV.+
cittí RV.	-cetúna RV.	-ciketās U.	cetayitavya U.+
citrá V.+	céṭṭ V.B.	cikita S.	cetayitṭ B.+

Compare roots 2 ci and cint. The grammarians give two separate roots, kit and cit, each with full sets of forms — which are not all reported here.

√ cint, 'think'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. cintayati etc. -te etc. B.+ ([acicintat;] cinyate etc. U.+; cintayita C.)

Deriv : cintā E.+	-cintin C.	cintana E.+	-cintitṭ E.
cintaka E.+	cintya U.+	cintaniya C.	cintayitavya C.

Perhaps the denominative of a nasalized derivative of √ cit.

## √ cud, 'impel'.

*Pres.* [1.] cōdati -te etc. v.

*Aor.* 3. acūcudat E. — 5. codīs RV.

*Verb.* cudita M.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* codāyati etc. -te etc. v.+ (*codyate* etc. s.+)

<i>Deriv.:</i> codá RV.C.	-codin C.	codanā S.+	cōdiṣṭha RV.
códa RV.	codya E.+	codanīya B.	codayitavya C.
codaka S.+	códana V.+	-codas RV.	codayitṛ RV.C.
		coditṛ RV.	

## √ cup, 'stir'.

*Pres.* [1.] copati M<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf.* etc. cucopa; acopīt; copīṣyati, copitā.]

*Verb.* cupita C.

*Deriv.* -cumpuna? V.B.

## √ cumb, 'kiss'.

*Pres.* [1.] cumbati etc. E.+ -te C.

*Perf.* cucumba etc. E.+

[*Aor.* etc. acumbīt; cumbīṣyati, cumbitā.]

*Verb.* cumbita C.; cumbitum C.; -cumbya C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* cumbyate etc. C. — *Desid.* cucumbīṣati C. — *Caus.* cum-bayitum C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> cumbā C.	cumbaka C.	cumbin C.	cumbana C.
-------------------------	------------	-----------	------------

## √ cur, 'steal'.

*Aor.* 3. acūcurat C.

*Sec. Conj.:* corayati etc. E.+ -te E.+ (*coryate* C.)

*Deriv.:* corá TA.+ coraka C. corayitavya C.

## √ culump, 'suck in'.

A single occurrence of a form from this bastard root, with ud, is referred to in Böhtlingk's Lexicon, as found in the Mahāvīracarita.

## √ cūṣ, 'draw, suck'.

[*Pres.* etc. cūṣati; cucūṣa; acucūṣat, acūṣīt; cūṣīṣyati, cūṣitā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* cūṣyate C. — *Caus.* cūṣayati C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> cūṣin C.	cūṣaṇa C.	coṣa C.	coṣaṇa C.
cūṣya E.+		coṣya E.+	

## √ cṛt, 'bind'.

*Pres.* [6.] cṛtāti etc. V.B.S. [— 1. cartati.]

*Perf.* cacarta AV.

[Aor. etc. acīcṛtat, acacartat, acartīt; cartiṣyati, cartsyati, cartitā.]  
Verb. cṛttā v.s.; -cṛtya B.S.; -cṛtam AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cṛtyāte B. [— Int. carīcṛt-. — Desid. cicartiṣa-, ci-  
cṛtsa-. — Caus. cartayati.]

Deriv.: -cartya B. -cartana B. -cṛt v. + -cṛtya B.

√ ceṣṭ, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] céṣṭati etc. AV.+, -te etc. B.+

Perf. ciceṣṭa etc. B.

[Aor. etc. aciceṣṭat acaceṣṭat, aceṣṭīt; ceṣṭiṣyati, ceṣṭitā.]

Verb. ceṣṭita E.+; ceṣṭitum E.+; ceṣṭitvá B.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ceṣṭayati etc. B.+, -te etc. S.+

Deriv.: -ciṣṭu<sup>2</sup> B. (á-) ceṣṭa C. ceṣṭana E.+ ceṣṭayitr E.  
ceṣṭā S.+ ceṣṭitavya E.

√ cyu, 'move, stir'.

Pres. [1.] cyāvate etc. V.+, -ti etc. RV.? E.+

Perf. cucyuvé RV. (cicyuṣé RV.)

Aor. 1. cyāvāna? RV. — 3. acucyavat -van -vus V.B. (-vīt -vītana cu-  
cyavat -vīrata cucyuvīmáhi RV.) [acicyavat.] — 4. acyoṣṭa etc.  
V.B.U.

Fut. 1. cyoṣyate B. [— 2. cyotā.]

Verb. cyutá V.+; cyavitum E., cyótos ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cocyu-. — Desid. cucyūṣa-. —] Caus. cyāváyati etc. V.+,  
-te etc. V.+ [cicyāvayīṣa-, cucyāvayīṣa-]; cyavayati PB<sup>1</sup>.

Deriv.: -cyava V.+ -cyaviyas RV. -cyāvuka B. cyāutná RV.  
cyāvana V.+ cyāva E. -cyut V.+ cyāvayīṣṇú AV.  
-cyāvas RV. cyāvana E.+ cyuti V.+ cyāvayitavya B.

The RV. forms here grouped under the reduplicated aorist are of difficult  
and doubtful classification.

√ cyut, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] cyotati etc. S.C.

[Perf. etc. cucyota; acyutat, acucyutat, acyotīt; cyotiṣyati, cyotitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cocyut-. — Desid. cucyotiṣa-, cucyutiṣa-. —] Caus. cyo-  
tayati C.

Only a blundering *varia lectio* for √ ccut, which see.

√ chad, 'cover'.

[Pres. 1. chadati -te.]

Verb. channa B.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. chādáyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+ (chādyate etc. S.+ [cichā-  
dayīṣa-.])

Withney, Supplement II.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -chad v. +	chadi B. +	chala? E. +	chādyā c.
chada s. +	chadís v. +	-chāda B. +	chādāna s. +
-chadin c.	chattra s. +	-chādaka c.	
chadana E. +	chadman s. +	-chādin c.	

√ chand, chad, 'seem, please'.

*Pres.* [2.] chantsi -ntti RV.MS. — [1.] chandati B.E.

*Perf.* cachanda RV. (cachadyāt RV.)

*Aor.* 3. acachadat C. — 1. achān -ntta -ntsus RV. (chantsat RV.)

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* chadáyati etc. V.B.; chandayati etc. B. +, -te etc. RV. (chandiyate etc. E. +)

<i>Deriv.</i> -chad RV.	chandá RV.	chándya RV.	chándas v. +
chánda v. +	chandaka E. +	chandana c.	chándu RV.

Of very questionable relationship to √ chad 'cover', although the two are not separated by the Hindu grammarians.

√ chā, 'cut up'.

*Pres.* chyati etc. AV.B. — chāyāti? TB. — chayet C.

[*Perf.* etc. cachāu; achāt, achāsīt; chāsyati, chātā.]

*Verb.* chāta s., chitá ÇB.C.; chayitvā C.; -chāya ÇB.

*Sec. Conj.*: [Int. cāchā-, cāchi-. — *Desid.* cichāsa-. —] *Caus.* chāyayati B.U.

*Deriv.*: chavī -vi? B. + -chāna c.

√ chid, 'cut off'.

*Pres.* [7.] chināti chindānti etc. v. + (— chindeta c.; achinam M.)

*Perf.* cicheda cichide etc. B. +

*Aor.* 1. chedma RV.; [chidyāt;] áchedi V.B.S. — 2. achidat etc. AV. + —

3. acichidas E. — 4. achāitsīt etc. B. + (chetsīt etc. B. +), chitsi etc. AV. + (chetsi etc. B.U.).

*Fut.* 1. chetsyati -te etc. B. + (achetsyat M.) [— 2. chettā.]

*Verb.* chinná v. +; chettum B. +, -ttavāí B.S.; chittvá B. +; -chídya AV. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* chidyáte etc. v. + (chidyati etc. E.) — [Int. cechid-. —]

*Desid.* cichitsati -te JB. — *Caus.* chedayati etc. S. +

<i>Deriv.</i> : -chid v. +	-chitti B. +	-chedaka c.	chedanīya c.
chidā c.	chidrá v. +	-chedin E. +	chettavya E. +
chidura c.	cheda AV. +	chedya E. +	chetṭ B. +
		chedana B. +	cichitsu E.

√ chuṭ, chuḍ, 'wrench'.

*Sec. Conj.* *Caus.* choḍayati etc. C., choṭita C.

*Deriv.* choṭikā c.

All very late and questionable forms.

√ **chur**, 'scatter'.

[*Pres. etc.* **churati**; **cuchora**; **achorīt**; *etc.*]

[*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **churayati etc. c.**, **churita E.+**; **chorayati etc. c.**

[*Deriv.* -**churaṇa c.**

√ **chṛd**, 'spue, eject'.

[*Pres.* [7.] **chṛṇatti etc. B.** [**chṛntte**. — 1. **chardati**.]

[*Perf.* **cacharda c.** [-**de**.]

[*Aor. etc.* **achṛdat**, **acachardat** **acichṛdat**, **achārdīt**, **achṛtta**; **chardī-**  
**ṣyati -te**, **chartsyati -te**, **charditā**.]

[*Verb.* **chṛṇṇā B.** [**charditvā**, **chṛttvā**.]

[*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* **carīchṛd-**. — *Desid.* **cichardiṣa-**, **cichṛtsa-**. —] *Caus.*  
**chardayati -te etc. B.+** [**cichardayiṣa-**.]

[*Deriv.*: **chardana s.+** **chardi s.+** **chardis c.** **chardayitavya c.**  
**chardanīya c.**

√ **1 jakṣ**, 'eat'.

[*Pres.* [2.] **jakṣiti jagdhi c.**, **ajakṣus KB.**, **jakṣat (pple) U.C.** — [1.] **jakṣati**  
*etc. U.C.*

[*Perf. etc.* **jajakṣa**; **ajajakṣat**, **ajakṣīt**; **jakṣiṣyati**, **jakṣitā**.]

[*Verb.* **jagdhā V.+**; **jagdhum C.**; **jagdhvā AV.+**, **jagdhvāya RV.**

[*Sec. Conj.*: **jājakṣ-**; **jijakṣiṣa-**; **jakṣaya-**.]

[*Deriv.* **jāgdhi B.+**

A reduplicated form of √ **ghas**. The present forms found later only in the *Bhāgavata-Purāṇa*.

√ **2 jakṣ**, 'laugh'.

[*Pres.* [2.] **jākṣat (pple) RV.CB.**

A reduplicated form of √ **has**.

√ **jagh**, 'eat, devour'.

[*Pres.* [5.] **jaghnyāt**? *C.*

Found only in *Vasiṣṭha* (i. 23); but Bühler appears to read **jahnuyāt**; he renders it 'offend'.

√ **jajh**.

[*Pres.* **jājhatī RV<sup>1</sup>**.

This is a ᾗπ. λεγ., of doubtful character and meaning.

√ **jañj**.

[*Pres.* **jāñjati RV<sup>1</sup>**.

This is of the same character as the preceding.

## √ jan, jā, 'give birth, be born'.

*Pres.* [1.] jānati -te etc. v. B. — [4.] jāyate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. + — [2.] jāniṣva RV. B. [— 3. jajanti.]

*Perf.* jajāna jajñús etc. jajñé etc. v. + (jajanús RV., jajánat B.)

*Aor.* 1. ajan (3s.) s., ajñata (3p) B.; ájani jáni v. B., jáni RV.; jāyāt E. + — 3. ájījanat -nata etc. v. + — 5. ájaniṣṭa etc. v. +, jāniṣṭām RV. (janiṣīya -ṣiṣṭa -ṣimahi v. B. S.; janiṣeyam -ya K.; jāniṣṭhat? sv.)

*Fut.* 1. janiṣyāti -te etc. v. + (ajaniṣyata etc. B.), jāsyati etc. E. — 2. janitā B. +

*Verb.* jātá v. +; jānitos v. B. S.; janitvī RV.

*Sec. Conj.* [Pass. janyate. — Int jañjan-, jājā-. —] *Desid.* jíjaniṣate ÇB. — *Caus.* janáyati -te etc. v. + (jijanayīṣet ÇB.)

*Deriv.*

gnā v. B. S.	jānī v. +	janitr̥ v. +	jénya RV.
-jana c.	-janu-, -nū AV. B.	janitra v. +	jānuka B.
jāna v. +	janús v. B.	jānman v. +	jājñi B.
janaka E. +	jantú v. +	jāniman v.	jānayati B. S.
jānya v. +	jāntva I. V.	jāniṣṭha? v. B.	janayitavya c.
jānana v. +	jānitva v.	-janiṣṭu B.	janayitr̥ B. +
jānas v. +	janitavyā AV.	janiṣya E.	janayīṣṭu E.
			-jijanayīṣitavyā ÇB.
jā v. +	jātu? v. +	jāni v. +	jāyá v. +
-ja v. +	jātú RV.	-jāman v.	-jāyin E. +
jāti B. +	jātr̥ AV. ?	jāmā E.	-jāvan RV.
	jāna v. B. U.	jāmī v. +	-jāvāra B.

## √ jap, 'whisper'.

*Pres.* [1.] jāpati etc. B. +, -te etc. S. +

*Perf.* jajāpa jepus etc. E.

*Aor.* [3. ajījapat. —] 5. ajapīt ÇB. [ajāpīt.]

*Fut.* 1. jāpiṣyāti B. — 2. jāpitā.]

*Verb.* japita S. +, japta E. +; japitum E.; japitvā B. +, japtvā S. +

*Sec. Conj.* : *Pass.* japyate E. — *Int.* jañjapyáte ÇB. [— *Desid.* jijapiṣa-. — *Caus.* jāpayati.]

<i>Deriv.</i> japá B. +	japana E.	jāpa E. +	jāpya E. +
japin c.	japanīya c.	jāpaka E. +	-jañjapa c.
jāpya B. +	japtavya E. +	jāpin c.	jañjapūka c.

## √ jam.

[*Pres.* 1. jamati.]

*Sec. Conj.* *Int.* jājamat v.

Artificially made forms, to frame a derivation for the name jamadagni.

## √ jambh, jabh, 'chew up, crush'.

[Pres. 1. jambhate, jabhate.]

Aor. 3. ajījabham AV. [ajajambhat. —] 5. jambhiṣat RV.

Verb. jabdha AV.; jabhitum C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jāñjabhāna AV.S., -bhat S.; jāñjabhyáte etc. B.+ — Caus. jambháyati etc. V.B.

Deriv.: jámbha V.+ jámbhaka B.+ jabhya? AV. jámbhana AV.+ jambhá AV.+

## √ jar, see √ jṛ.

## √ jalp, 'murmur, speak'.

Pres. [1.] jálpati etc. B.+,-te etc. C.

Perf. jajalpa etc. E. (jalpire C.)

[Aor. etc. ajalpīt; jalpiṣyati, jalpitā.]

Verb. jalpita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jalpyate C.

Deriv.: jalpa E.+ jalpin E. -jalpana C. jalpitṛ E.  
jalpaka C. jalpya E. jálpi V. -jarjalpa? VS.

## √ jas, 'be exhausted'.

Pres. [1.] jásamāna RV. — [4.] jasyata (2p.) RV.

Perf. jajāsa AV.

Aor. 3. ajījasata (3s.) ÇB. (jajastām RV.)

Sec. Conj.: Caus. jāsayati etc. B.+ (jāsyate E.)

Deriv.: jásu RV. jásuri RV. -jasra V.+ jásvan RV.

## √ jah, see √ hā.

## √ jā, see √ jan.

## √ 1 ji, 'conquer'.

Pres. [1.] jáyati -te etc. V.+ — [2.] jéṣi jitam RV.

Perf. jigāya etc. (jigetha RV.; jigivāñs V., jigivāñs B.+) jigye etc. V.+ — -jayām āsa C.

Aor. 1. [ajāyi, jiyāt] jayyāt JUB.M. — 3. ajījayat M. — 4. ajāiṣīt etc. V.+ (ajāis -āit jeṣam jes jeṣma V.B.S., jéṣat etc. RV.), jeṣi TB. (ajāiṣṭa M.) — 5. ajayit TS., ajayiṣata (3p.) C.

Fut. jeṣyati etc. V.+,-te etc. E.; jayiṣyati JB.E., -te E. — 2. jetā etc. B.E.

Verb. jītá V.+; jétum B.+,-tave B.; jítvá B.+; -jítya AV.+; jiṣé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jiyate etc. E.+ (jīyeyam M.) [— Int. jejīya.—] — Desid. jígīṣati -te etc. V.+ — Caus. jāpayati etc. B.S. (ajīpata -jipata B.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jayá v.+	jíti v.+	jetṛ v.+	jāyú RV.
jayin E.+	-jítvan V.B.	jayitṛ B.E.	jáyuka MS.
jayyá B.	-jitvara C.	jéman RV.	jigyú RV.
-jayana E.+	jina C.	jemán B.	jigīṣá v.+
jayús RV.	jiṣṇú v.+	jeya E.+	-jigīṣin GB.E.
-ji AV.	jayiṣṇu U.E.	jeṣá V.B.S.	jigīṣú v.+
-jit v.+	jétva V.B.	-jeṣin B.	-jāpayitṛ B.
-jityā B.	jetavya E.+	jāyin B.+	

## √ 2 ji, jinv, 'quicken'.

*Pres.* [5.] jinóṣi RV.TS., ajinot JB., jinvé RV. — [1.] jínvati etc. V.B.S., -te RV.

*Perf.* jijnváthus RV.

[*Aor.* ajinvít.]

*Fut.* 1. jinviṣyati AB. [— 2. jinvitā.]

*Verb.* jinvitá AV.

*Deriv.*: jirá V.B.S.

jírí RV.

-jinva RV.

## √ jīv, 'live'.

*Pres.* [1.] jívati etc. V.+ , -te etc. E.+

*Perf.* jijīva etc. B.+ , -ve R.

*Aor.* 1. jivyásam -yásma AV.B.S. [— 3. ajjivat, ajjivat.] — 5. ajivít etc. AV.+

*Fut.* 1. jīviṣyati etc. B.+ (ajviṣyam U.), -te M. [— 2. jīvitā.]

*Verb.* jivitá V.+; jīvitum B.+ , -tavái AV.; jīvitvā JB.; -jīvyā E.+; jīvāse V.B.M<sup>1</sup>.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* jīvyáte etc. B.+ [— *Int.* jejīvyā-] — *Desid.* jījīviṣati B.+ , -te C.; jújyūṣati etc. ÇB. (jijyūṣita AB.) — *Caus.* jīváyati etc. V.+ (jīvāpayati etc. E.+; jījīvayiṣa- in d.)

*Deriv.*: jīvá v.+

jīvyā E.+

jīvás V.B.E.

-jīvitṛ C.

jīvaka S.+

jīvana V.+

jīvátu V.+

jījīviṣā E.

jīvin B.+

jīvanīya AV.+

jīvātṛ (in d.) C.

jījīviṣu E.

jīvitavya C.

-jījīvayiṣu B

## √ jur, see √ jṛ.

## √ juṣ, 'enjoy'.

*Pres.* [6.] juṣáte etc. V.+ , -ti etc. RV.E.+ — [2.] jóṣi V.

*Perf.* jujóṣa etc. V.+ , jujuṣé etc. V.C. (jújoṣati etc. jújoṣat etc. RV.; jújoṣate RV., jujuṣate SV.; jujuṣṭana V.; ajujuṣam K.)

*Aor.* 1. ajuṣran RV. (joṣati jóṣat jóṣá RV., joṣase AV.; juṣāṇá V.B.C.); juṣyāt C. [— 3. ajūjuṣat.] — 5. jóṣiṣat RV.

[*Fut.* joṣiṣyate, joṣitā.]

*Verb.* júṣṭa V., juṣṭá V.+; juṣṭví RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* joṣuṣ-. — *Desid.* juṣuṣiṣa-, jujoṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* joṣáyate etc. v.+, -ti E.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -jus v.+	jōṣa v.+	-jōṣas v.B.	joṣayitavya c.
-juṣa B.	jōṣya RV.	joṣṭṛ v.B.S.	joṣayitr̥ B.
jūṣṭi v.	joṣaṇa B.+		

√ jū, 'be swift'.

*Pres.* [9.] junāti etc. RV. — [1.] jāvate etc. RV.B.

*Perf.* jūjvuvus -vat -vāṅs -vāná RV.

[*Aor.* 3. ajijavat.]

*Verb.* jūtá v., javita E.+; -jávam TS.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* jāvayati C. [jijāvayiṣa-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : javá v.+	jāvana v.+	jāvīṣṭha v.+	júvas RV.
javín v.+	jávas v.	jāvīyas RV.B.U.	jū v.B.
			jūṭí v.B.U.

Related with √ jīv, and perhaps with √ ji jinv; javita is more probably denominative from java.

↓ jūrv, 'consume'

*Pres.* [1.] jūrṣvati etc. v.

*Aor.* 5. jūrṣvīt RV.

Doubtless a secondary formation (u- or eighth class) from √ jṛ jur.

√ 1 jṛ, jur, 'waste away'.

*Pres.* [1.] járati etc. jaranta RV. (járant v.+) — [6.] juráti etc. RV. — [4.] jīryati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E.+; jūryati etc. RV.

*Perf.* jajára AV. [jajarus, jerus]; jujurváṅs RV.

*Aor.* [1. jīryāt. — 2. ajarat. — 3. ajijarat. —] 5. jariṣus RV.

[*Fut.* jariṣyati, jarītā.]

*Verb.* jīrṇá AV.+, jūrṇá RV. [jarītvā.]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* jiryate etc. C. — [*Int.* jājṛ-, jejīrya-. — *Desid.* jijariṣa-, jijirṣa-. —] *Caus.* jaráyati -te etc. v.+ (járáyant RV.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jára v.+	jārūtha? RV.	-jīrti C.	jáguri RV.
jará v.+	jára RV.	jīrṇi B.	jarjara B.+
jaraṇá v.+	jāraṇa C.	-jur RV.	jarayitr̥ C.
jarāṇi RV.	jírvi AV.	-jurya v.B.	-jarayu RV.
jarás v.+	jírvi? RV	jūrya RV.	jaráyu? v.+
jarimán v.B.		jūrṇí RV.	

Compare √ jūrv and jvar.

√ 2 jṛ, 'sing'.

*Pres.* [1.] járate etc. v.

*Verb.* jarádhyaī RV.

*Deriv.*: jaráṇá? RV. jará RV. jaritr̥ v.S. jūrṇi? RV.

A secondary form of √ 1 gṛ. BR. ascribe a few of the forms to a third √ jṛ (jar), 'approach'.

## j jṛmbh, 'gape'.

Pres. [1.] jṛmbhate etc. v. + -ti etc. B. +

Perf. jajṛmbhe etc. E. +

[Aor. etc. ajṛmbhiṣṭa; jṛmbhiṣyate, jṛmbhitā.]

Verb. jṛmbhita E. +; jṛmbhitvā s.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jarījṛmbhate c. — Caus. jṛmbhayati etc. c.

Deriv.: jṛmbha E. + jṛmbhaka E. + -jṛmbhin c. jṛmbhaṇa E. +  
jṛmbhā c.

## j jeh, 'loll, pant'.

Pres. [1.] jēhamāna v.

[Perf. etc. jijehe; ajijehat, ajehiṣṭa; jehiṣyate, jehitā; jehayati.]

If, as seems probable, jihmā v. + belongs here, the root should be written jih. It is perhaps a secondary reduplicated formation from j hā.

## j jñā, 'know'.

Pres. [9.] jānāti -nīte etc. v. + (jānīma jānithās M.) — 1. jānati -te etc.  
U.E. — jña (2s. impr.) c.

Perf. jajñāú jajñé etc. v. +

Aor. 1. ajñāyi v. +; jñeyās RV. [jñāyāt.] — 4. ájñāsam ajñāsthās AV.B.,  
jñeṣam AV.B. — 6. ajñāsiṣam etc. AV. +

Fut. 1. jñāsyati -te etc. B. + (ajñāsyat M.) — 2. jñātā B.

Verb. jñātā v. +; jñātum B. +, -tos B.; jñātvā B. +; -jñāya B. +; -jñāyam B.

Sec. Conj.: Puss. jñāyáte etc. v. + — [Int. jājñā-.] — Desid. jijñāsate etc. AV. +,  
-ti etc. E. + (jijñāsiṣi B., jijñāsyate etc. E. +) — Caus. jñāpayati etc.  
AV. +, -te U. (ajijñāpat TS., ajijñāpat etc. C.; jñāptā B. + [jñāpita],  
jñāptum E. +; jñāpyáte ÇB. [jñāpsa-]); jñāpayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. +  
(jñāpyate etc. E. +, ajñāpiṣyat? U.)

Deriv.:	-jānaka <sup>7</sup> E.	jñātí v. +	-jñāpya c.	-jñāpayitavya c.
	-jñā v. +	jñātra B.	-jñāpana AV.	jijñāsā B. +
	jñā B. +	-jñāya v.B.	jñāpti c.	jijñāsyā B. +
	jñās RV.	jñeya B. +	jñāpaka E. +	jijñāsana c.
	jñāna v. +	-jajñi v.B.	jñāpya E. +	-jijñāsenya B.
	jñāti v. +	jijñu E.	jñāpana c.	-jijñāsitavya U.
	jñātavya U. +		jñāpanīya c.	jijñāsu E. +

## j jyā, jī, 'overpower, injure'.

Pres. [9.] jināti etc. v.B.S. — 4. jīyate RV.ÇB.

Perf. jijyāú B.

Aor. [1. jiyāt. —] 6. ajyāsiṣam etc. B.

Fut. 1. jyāsyati -te B. [— 2. jyātā.]

Verb. jītā AV. [jīna; jītvā; -jyāya.]

Sec. Conj.: Puss. jīyáte AV.MS. — [Int. jājyā-, jejīya-.] — Desid. jíjyāsati  
etc. v.B. [— Caus. jyāpayati, ajijyapat.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -jīti V.B.S.	jyāna B.	-jyeya B.U.	jyāyas V.+
jyā V.B.	jyānī AV.B.	-jyéya N. AV.	jyeṣṭha V.+
-jya AV.	-jyāya MS.	jyāyuka JB.	jyāyiṣṭha I +

Related with √ ji.

### √ jyut, 'shine'.

*Pres.* [1.] jyótati MS., -te M.°

*Verb.* -jyótya B.S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* jyotāya AV. (jyotyāmāna ÇB.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -jyuti E.	jyotā VS.	jyotaya° AV.	jyótis V.+
	-jyotana S.		jyótsnā B.+

A differentiated form of √ dyut.

### √ jri, 'go'.

*Pres.* [1.] jrayati RV¹.

[*Perf. etc.* jirāya; jriyāt, ajjrayat, ajrāiṣit; jreṣyati, jretā; jejri-, jirīṣa-, jrāyaya-.]

*Deriv.*: -jrāya RV.    jrāyas RV.    jrayasāná RV.    -jri RV.

### √ jvar, 'be hot'.

*Pres.* [1.] jvarati etc. U.+

[*Perf. etc.* jajvāra; ajjvarat, ajvārit.]

*Fut.* 1. jvariṣyati E. [— 2. jvaritā.]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* jvaryate C. [— *Int.* jājvarya-, jājūr-. — *Desid.* jijvāriṣa-.] — *Caus.* jvarayati etc. C.

*Deriv.*: jvara AV.+    -jvāra RV.C.

Another form of √ jval, and apparently related with jṛ, jur, jūrv.

### √ jval, 'burn, flame'.

*Pres.* [1.] jvālati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

*Perf.* jajvāla etc. B.+

*Aor.* [3. ajjvalat. —] 5. ajvālīt B.U., ajvalīt C.

*Fut.* 1. jvaliṣyati B.+ [— 2. jvalitā.]

*Verb.* jvalita B.+; -jvalya S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* jājvalīti C. (-lati -lant E.). -lyate E. — [*Desid.* jijvāliṣa-. —] *Caus.* jvalayati etc. B.+, -te GB.; jvālayati etc. S.+ (jvālyate B.+)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jvala E.+	jvalitṛ C.	jvālā E.+	-jvālana C.
jvalana B.+	jvāla S.+	jvālin E.+	

Compare √ jvar, of which this is another form.

### √ jhaṭ, 'confuse'.

Only in *ujjhaṭita*, in a single doubtful occurrence (C.). Given a full set of forms by the grammarians.

√ **jhaṇ**, 'sound'.

A single occurrence, **jhaṇati**, in the Harṣacarita (Bo.).

√ **jhar**, 'fall'.

*Pres.* [1.] **jharant** c<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.*: **jhara** E.+ **-jharaṇa** c.

A very questionable root.

√ **ṭāṅk**, 'cover'(?).

[*Pres. etc.* **ṭāṅkati**, **ṭaṭāṅka**.]

*Aor.* 1. **aṭāṅki** c.

*Verb.* **ṭāṅkita** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **ṭāṅkayati** c.

*Deriv.* **ṭāṅka** E.+

Most probably a denominative of **ṭāṅka**, rather.

√ **ṭal**, 'be confused'.

*Pres.* [1.] **ṭalati** c.

A single late occurrence, doubtless artificial.

√ **ṭik**, 'trip'.

*Pres.* [1.] **ṭikate** c.

A single late and doubtless artificial occurrence. Bö. gives also **uṭṭikita**, but without statement of authority.

√ **ṭup**, 'swell'.

Bö. suggests such a root as origin of (ā-) **ṭopa** E.+

√ **ḍam**, 'sound'.

A single doubtful (onomatopoetic?) occurrence, **ḍamant** c.

√ **ḍamb**, 'mock'.

*Pres.* [1.] **ḍambate** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **ḍambayati** etc. c. (**ḍambyate** c.)

*Deriv.*: **-ḍamba** c. **-ḍambaka** c. **-ḍambin** c. **-ḍambya** c. **-ḍambana** c.

All forms only with prefix **vi**.

√ **ḍī**, 'fly'.

*Pres.* [4.] **ḍīyate** c.<sup>2</sup> — [1.] **ḍayate** c.<sup>2</sup>

[*Perf. etc.* **ḍiḍye**; **aḍiḍayat**, **aḍayiṣṭa**; **ḍayisyate**, **ḍayitā**.]

*Verb.* **ḍīna** E.+; **-ḍīya** c.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **ḍīyate** c. — [*Int.* **ḍeḍī-**. — *Desid.* **ḍiḍayiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **ḍāyayati** c.

*Deriv.*: **-ḍāyana** c. **-ḍīyana** E. **ḍītara?** ÇB **-ḍīyāna** c.

A later form of √ **ḍī**, and rare, except in **ḍīna**.

## √ ḍval, 'mix'.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Caus.* ḍvālayati etc. c.

*Deriv.* -ḍvālana c.

Only used by one scholiast; no proper root.

## √ ḍhāuk, 'approach'.

*Pres.* [1.] ḍhāukate etc. c.

*Perf.* ḍuḍhāuke c.

[*Aor. etc.* aḍuḍhāukat, aḍhāukiṣṭa; ḍhāukiṣyate, ḍhāukitā.]

*Verb.* ḍhāukita E.+

*Sec. Conj.* · [Int. ḍoḍhāuk-. — *Desid.* ḍuḍhāukiṣa-. —] *Caus.* ḍhāukayati etc. c.

*Deriv.* ḍhāukana c.

## √ taṅs, tas, 'shake'.

[*Pres.* 1. taṅsati -te.]

*Perf.* tatasré RV.

*Aor.* 2. átāsat AV.B. — 3. átataṅsatam RV.

*Sec. Conj.* · [Int. tantasāite RV. [tantasyate.] — *Caus.* taṅsayati vs., -te RV. (taṅsayādhyāi RV.)]

*Deriv.* · -taṅsa E.+      taṅsu' E.+      tāsara V.B.      -tantasāyya RV.  
-taṅsana C.                      -tasti' B.+      tītaū' RV.S.+

## √ tak, 'rush'.

*Pres.* [2.] takti atakta RV. [— 1. takati.]

[*Perf. etc.* tataka; atākīṭ; takīṣyati, takitā.]

*Verb.* taktá RV.; -tāṅkam AV.

*Deriv.* · -takana C.      tākavāna RV.      takvá RV.      -tākvarī AV.  
táku RV.      -takri' RV.      tákvan V.B.

Probably not to be separated from √ tac, which with prefix ā has won a special meaning.

## √ takṣ, 'fashion'.

*Pres.* [2.] tāṣṭi AB., tákṣati (3p.) etc. RV. — [5.] takṣṇuvānti etc. B.S. —

[1.] tákṣati etc. V.+ , -te etc. E.+

*Perf.* tatákṣa etc. V.+ (takṣathus takṣus V.B.), tatakṣé etc. V.B.

*AOR.* [3. atatakṣat. —] 5. atakṣīṣus RV. (takṣīṣat S.)

[*Fut.* takṣīṣyati, takṣyati; takṣitā, taṣṭā.]

*Verb.* taṣṭá V.+; -takṣya C.

[*Sec. Conj.* · takṣya-; tātakṣ-; titakṣīṣa-, titakṣa-; takṣaya-.]

*Deriv.* · takṣa S.+      tákṣya RV.      takṣaṇa S.+      taṣṭi C.  
takṣaká AV.+      tákṣan V.+                      tāṣṭr RV.

## √ tañc, tac, 'coagulate'.

*Pres.* [7.] tanákti etc. B.S.

[*Perf. etc.* tatañka; atañkṣīt, atañcīt; tañkṣyati tañciṣyati, tañktā tañcitā.]

*Verb.* [takta;] [taktvā, tañcitvā;] -tācya B.

[*Sec. Conj.:* tātañc-, tātācya-; titañkṣa-, titañciṣa-; tañcaya-.]

*Deriv.* -tañka E.+      -tāncana B.S.      takmán AV.      takra E.+  
-tañkyā B.S.

See √ tak. Only used with ā.

## √ taṭ, 'clatter'.

A single form, taṭati, in Adbh. Brāh., doubtless an onomatopoeic formation.

## √ taḍ, 'beat'.

*Pres.* [2.] tāḍhi<sup>9</sup> RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* tatāḍa C.

[*Aor.* 3. atitaḍat.]

*Sec. Conj.:* Caus. tāḍayati etc. E.+ (tāḍyate E.+)

*Deriv.:* taḍīt V.+      tāḍaka E.+      tāḍya E.+      tāḍaniya C.  
tāḍa AV.+      -tāḍin C.      tāḍana E.+      tāḍayitr̥ C.

## √ tan, tā, 'stretch'.

*Pres.* [8.] tanóti tanuté etc. V.+

*Perf.* tatāna etc. V.+ (tatāntha V.B. [tenitha]), tenus etc. E.+ (tatánat etc. tatananta tatanyus RV.); tené etc. AV.+ (tatane RV., tatne etc. V., tate RV.)

*Aor.* 1. atan RV., átata etc. (atathās atnata) V.B.; atāyi B. — 2. atanat etc. RV. [— 3. atitanat.] — 4. atāñsīt B. (atān V.), atasi atāñsmahi B. — 5. atānīt MS. [atanīt, ataniṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. tañsyáte B. [tañiṣyati -te.] — 2. [tanitā,] tāyitā C.

*Verb.* tatá V.+; tantum B.; tatvā B., tatvāya B. [tanitvā]; -tātya B., -tāya C.

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. tāyáte etc. V.+, tanyate etc. C. — [Int. tantan-. — Desid. titāñsa-, titaniṣa-.] Caus. tānayati AV.C.

*Deriv.:* tán V.      tāniman B.+      tantí V.+      -tā RV.  
tāna RV.      tāniṣṭha B.S.      -tati B.+      tāna V.+  
tanā AV.      tānīyas B.      tāntu V.+      -tānaka C.  
tānaya V.+      tanú V.+      -tanitr̥ C.      -tānuka? C.  
tānas RV.      tanū V.+      tāntra V.+      -tāyitr̥ C.  
-tāni V.+      tanus E.      -tatní AV.B.      tatanuṣṭi RV.  
-tatnu AV.      tena? C.

Compare √ tāy.

## √ 2 tan, 'roar'.

Pres. [4.] tanyati RV.

Deriv.: tanyatá RV. tanyatú V. tanyú RV. tanayitnú RV.

Appears to be an abbreviated form of √ stan.

## √ tand, 'be weary'.

Pres. [1.] tandate RV<sup>1</sup>. (tandrat<sup>2</sup> RV<sup>1</sup>.)

Deriv.: tandra V.+ tandri E.+ tandrí AV.+

## √ tap, 'heat'.

Pres. [1.] tápati -te etc. V.+ — [4.] tápyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. tatápa tepé etc. V.+ (tatápate RV.)

Aor. 1. tapáná SV.; átāpi V.B. — 3. atīpat E., -pe RV. (tītapāsi AV.) — 4. atāpsīt etc. V.B.S., atāphās<sup>2</sup> AV.

Fut. 1. tapsyāti etc. B.+ (atapsyat M.), -te etc. E.; tapiṣyati etc. E. — 2. taptā E.

Verb. taptá V.+, tapita C.; taptum E.+, táptos CB.; taptvā B.+; -tāpya V.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. tapyáte etc. V.+ — Int. tātapyate etc. E.+ [— Desid. titapsa-] — Caus. tāpáyati etc. -te etc. AV.+ (tāpyate B.E.; tāpitā fut. E.)

Deriv.:	-tap RV.S.	tāpu RV.	tāpiṣṭha V.	-tāp) 1 B.+
	tapa V.+	tāpus V.	tapiṣṭu E.	-tāpy) 1 B.
	tāpya E.	tāpuṣ <sup>3</sup> V.B.	tāpiyas C.	tāpana E.+
	tāpana V.+	tapti C.	tapyatú V.B.	-tāpitṛ <sup>2</sup> E.
	tapaná, -ní V.B.	taptavya E.	tāpa AV.+	tāpayitṛ C.
	tāpas V.+	taptṛ E.	-tāpaka C.	tāpayiṣṭú RV.

## √ tam, 'faint'.

Pres. [4.] tāmyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. tatāma B.

Aor. [1. atāmi. —] 2. tamat etc. RV.B.S.

[Fut. tamiṣyati, tamitā.]

Verb. tāmtá B.+; tāmitos B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tamáyati etc. B.S.

Deriv.:	tamaka C.	tāmī C.	tāmti C.	tāma C.
	tamana S.	tāmiṣīci V.	-tameru VS.	-tāmaka C.
	tāmas V.+	tāmisra V.+	tamrá RV.	tāmī S.
				tāmrá AV.+

## √ tark, 'think'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tarkáyati -te etc. E.+ (tarkyate etc. E.+)

Deriv.:	tarka S.+	tarkaka E.	-tarkyā B.+	tarkanīya E.
	tarkā E.	tarkin C.	tarkana E.+	tarkuka <sup>2</sup> E.

Probably a denominative formation.

√ tarj, 'threaten'.

*Pres.* [1.] tarjati etc. E.+, -te E.

[*Perf.* etc. tatarja; atarjit; tarjiṣyati, tarjitā.]

*Verb.* tarjita E.+; -tarjya E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* tarjayati etc. E.+, -te E. (tarjyate etc. E.)

*Deriv.:* tarjaka C. tarjana E.+ tarjanā E.+

√ tas, see √ tañs.

√ tā, see √ tan.

√ tāy, 'stretch'.

[*Pres.* 1. tāyate.]

*Perf.* [tatāye] tāyāñ cakre<sup>9</sup> JB.

[*Aor.* etc. atāyi, atāyiṣṭa; tāyiṣyate, tāyitā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* tāyāmāna vs.

Very questionable forms. The JB. manuscript reads (iii. 177) **anusamñtāyāyāñ cakre**. Belongs probably in some way to √ tan, tā. The Bhagavata-Purāna has once tāyitā (periph. fut.), which is given above under √ tan.

√ tāv.

*Pres.* [1.] tāvati AV.

Probably a false reading.

√ ti, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [5.] tinoti C<sup>1</sup>.

A single occurrence, and most probably a false reading.

√ tij, 'be sharp'.

*Pres.* [1.] téjate etc. RV.ÇB.

*Perf.*<sup>9</sup> titigdhi B.S.

*Verb.* tiktā V.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* tétikte etc. V.B. — *Desid.* títikṣate etc. V.+, -ti etc. E.+ (titikṣmahe M.) — *Caus.* tejayati etc. E.+

*Deriv.:* -tikti RV. tīkṣṇā V.+ téjana V.+ téjīyas RV.C.

tigitā RV. tegā<sup>9</sup> vs. téjas V.+ titikṣā E.+

tigmā V.+ teja C. téjiṣṭha V.B.S. titikṣú AV.+

√ tim, 'be quiet'.

*Pres.* [4.] timyant C<sup>1</sup>. [tīmyati.]

[*Perf.* etc. titema etc.; tetimya-.]

*Verb.* timita R.

*Deriv.:* timi<sup>9</sup> E.+ timira<sup>9</sup> E.+

Ap parently related with √ tam; the participle. with that of √ stim.

√ **tir**, see √ **ṭr**.

√ **til**.

Accepted by BR. in vs. ५५५. 24 **prátīlāmi** (TS. TB. **prásulāmi**); but an unintelligible and probably false reading.

√ **tu**, 'be strong'.

*Pres.* [2.] **tavīti** RV. [**tāuti**.]

*Perf.* **tūtāva** RV. (**tūtos -ot** RV.)

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **tāvītuat** RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>tavā-</b> ? RV.	<b>tavás</b> v.	<b>tāvya</b> RV.	<b>tuví-</b> v. vs
<b>tāvya</b> RV.	<b>taviṣá</b> v.	<b>tivrá</b> v. +	<b>túvis-</b> v. B.
<b>tavyá</b> TS.	<b>táviṣī</b> RV.	<b>túmra</b> ? RV.	<b>tūya</b> v.
<b>távas</b> v. B. S.	<b>táviyas</b> v.	<b>turá</b> v. +	<b>tūtumā</b> ? RV.

√ **tuc**, 'impel, generate'.

A root or root-form (see √ **tuj**) inferable from the following derivatives:

<b>túc</b> RV.	<b>-túka</b> ? RV.	<b>toká</b> v. +	<b>tókman, -ma</b> v. +
----------------	--------------------	------------------	-------------------------

√ **tuj**, 'urge, thrust'.

*Pres.* [7.] **tuñjānti tuñjáte** (3p.) etc. RV. — [1] **tūñjamāna** RV. — [6.] **tujánt tujete** RV. [— 1. **tojati**.]

*Perf.* **tūtujāná** (and **tūtujāna**) **tutujyāt** RV. [**tutoja**.]

[*Aor. etc.* **atojīt**; **tojiṣyati, tojitā**.]

*Verb.* **tujáse** RV., **-túje** RV., **tujáye**? v.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **tujyáte** etc. RV. — *Caus.* **tujáyant** etc. v.

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>túj</b> v.	<b>túji</b> RV.	<b>túgra</b> RV.	<b>tuñga</b> ? E. +
<b>tújya</b> RV.	<b>tuñjá</b> RV.	<b>túgvān</b> RV.	<b>tūtují</b> RV.

This and the preceding are probably two forms of the same root. For the connection of meaning, compare the roots **su**, **sū**.

√ **tud**, 'push, thrust'.

*Pres.* [6.] **tudáti** etc. v. +, **-te** E. — [7?] **tundāná** AV., **tundate** RV. (— **tu-dāyāti** AV.)

*Perf.* **tutóda** v. + [**tutude**.]

[*Aor. etc.* **atūtudat, atāutsīt atutta**; **totsyati -te, tottā**.]

*Verb.* **tunná** v. +; [**tuttvā**]; **-tudya** E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **tudyate** etc. E. + — *Int.* **totudyate** s. [— *Desid.* **tututsa-**.] — *Caus.* **todayati** etc. E. + (**todyate** E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>-tud</b> S. E.	<b>tunda</b> ? c.	<b>-todin</b> v. +	<b>todana</b> c.
<b>-tuda</b> AV. +	<b>todá</b> v. +	<b>todya</b> c.	<b>tótttra</b> B. +

√ **tur**, see √ **ṭr**.

## √ turv, tūrv, 'overcome'.

Pres. [1.] tūrvati etc. RV.B.

Deriv.: turvá RV. turván RV. turvīti RV. tūrvi RV.  
turváṇi RV.

A specialized form of √ tṛ, tur, to which the derivatives might in part with equal propriety be referred.

## √ tul, 'lift, weigh'.

[Pres. 1. tolati.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tolayati etc. E.+ (tolyate C.); tulaḥyati etc. E.+, -te etc. E.+

Deriv.: tula C. tulya S.+ tolaka C. tolana E. +  
tulá B.+ tulana C. tolya C.

## √ tuç, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] toçate etc. V. (toçé RV.)

Sec. Conj.: Caus. toçaya RV.

Deriv.: toçá RV. -tóçana RV. toçás RV.

BR. refer two or three of the forms to a root 2 tuç = tuş.

## √ tuş, 'be content'.

Pres. [4.] tuşyati etc. S.+, -te C.

Perf. tutoşa etc. E. +

[Aor. etc. atuşat, atūtuşat; tokşyati, toşā.]

Verb. tuşta E. +; toştum E. +; -tuşya C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. totuş-. — Desid. tutukşa-. —] Caus. toşayati etc. JB. + (toşyate C.); tuşáyanti RV.

Deriv.: tuşti E. + -toşaka C. toşaṇa E. + toşayitavya E.  
tūşñim? V. + toşin E. + toşaṇīya E. + toşayitṛ C.  
toşa E. + toşya E. toşṭavya C.

## √ tūrv, see √ turv.

## √ tṛ, tir, tur, 'pass'.

Pres. [1.] tárati etc. V. +, -te etc. V. + — [6.] tiráti -te etc. V.B.S.; turáti -te etc. V.B. — [3.] titartī etc. RV.C. [tutortī.] — [8.] tarute RV<sup>1</sup>. — [2?] turyáma RV. — [4.] tiryatī? AV.; tūrya RV<sup>1</sup>. — tárūşema -şante -şanta RV.

Perf. tatāra V. + (tatarūşas RV.), terus E. +, tatara C.; titirus titirváṅs RV.; tuturyát -yāma RV.

Aor. 1. atāri V.B. [tiryāt.] — 3. atītaras AV. — 4. atārāṅī etc. S. + —

5. átārīt etc. V.B.S. (átārima RV.; tārīṣat etc. V.B.S.; tārīṣimahi RV.)

Fut. 1. tarişyati etc. S. +, -te etc. E. + [tarişyati. — 2. tarītā.]

Verb. *tīrṇá* v. +, *tūrtá* ÇB., *tūrṇa* s. +; *tartum* E. +, *taritum* E. +, *taritum* E. +; *tīrtvá* AV.U.; -*tīrya* E. +, -*tūrya* RV.; -*tíram -tíre* RV.; *tarádhyāi* RV.; *tarīṣāṇi* RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. tīryate?* E. — *Int. tartṛ-* RV., *táritṛ-* RV., *tártur-* RV. [*tātṛ-*] — *Desid. titīrṣati* etc. B. +, -*te* etc. E., *tūtūrṣati* RV. [*titārīṣa-*] — *Caus. tāráyati* etc. AV. +, -*te* etc. S. + (*tāryate* etc. E. +); *turáyant* v., -*yante* RV.

<i>Deriv.</i> : <i>tára</i> v. +	<i>táras</i> v. +	<i>tartavya</i> E.	<i>tārá</i> AV. +
<i>tarín?</i> AV.	<i>tarás</i> SV.	<i>taritavya</i> S. +	<i>tāra</i> E. +
<i>tárya</i> RV.	<i>táriyas</i> RV.	- <i>táritu?</i> V. B.	<i>tárin</i> RV. E. +
<i>tarī</i> E. +	<i>táru?</i> RV.	- <i>taritṛ</i> v.	<i>tāryá</i> AV. E. +
<i>táraṇa</i> v. +	<i>táruṇa?</i> v. +	<i>tarutṛ</i> v.	<i>táraṇa</i> E. +
<i>taraṇīya</i> B. +	<i>tárus</i> RV.	<i>táru</i> tra RV.	- <i>táraṇiya</i> C.
<i>tarāṇi</i> v. +	<i>táruṣa</i> v.	- <i>taritra?</i> E.	- <i>tārayitṛ</i> B.
- <i>taratha?</i> C.	<i>tārūṣas</i> RV.	- <i>tárman</i> RV.	
- <i>tira</i> AV. B.	<i>tírás?</i> v. +	<i>tíra</i> B. +	<i>titīrṣā</i> C.
		<i>tīrthá</i> v. +	<i>titīrṣu</i> E. +
<i>túr</i> RV. B.	<i>turas-</i> RV.	- <i>tūrti</i> V. B.	<i>táturi</i> V. B. S.
<i>túra</i> RV.	<i>turí</i> RV.	<i>tūrṇi</i> V. B.	- <i>tartura</i> RV.
<i>turána</i> RV.	<i>turyá</i> TS.	- <i>tūrya</i> V. B. S.	<i>tuturvāṇi</i> RV.
		<i>torāṇa?</i> E. +	

Compare roots *tur* (oftener given as a separate root), *turv*, *tvar*, and *trā*.

√ tṛd, 'split, bore'.

*Pres.* [7.] *tṛṇátti* etc. V. B. U., *tṛntte* ÇB. (*atṛṇam* KBU.) [— 1. *tardati*.]

*Perf.* *tatárda* etc. V. C. (*tatárditha* RV.), *tatṛdānā* RV.

*Aor.* 1. *tárdas* RV., *tṛdyus* S. [— 3. *atatardat*, *atītṛdat*. — 5. *atardít*.]

[*Fut.* *tardiṣyati -te*, *tartsyati -te*; *tarditā*.]

Verb. *tṛṇṇá* B. S. U.; -*tṛdyā* B. S.; -*tṛdas* v.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int. taritṛd-*. —] *Desid. tíṛtsati* etc. V. B. [-*te*; *titardiṣati -te*.] — *Caus. tardayati* s.

<i>Deriv.</i> : <i>tardá</i> AV. +	- <i>tardi?</i> E.	- <i>tṛd</i> RV.	<i>tṛdilá</i> RV.
<i>tradá</i> RV.	<i>tárdman</i> AV. B. S.	- <i>tṛtti</i> B.	<i>tṛtsu?</i> RV.
<i>tardana</i> v. +		<i>tṛṇman?</i> AV.	

√ tṛp, 'be pleased'.

*Pres.* [4.] *tṛpyati* etc. AV. +, -*te* etc. E. + — [5.] *tṛpṇoti* etc. V. B. (*tṛpṇoti* etc. C.) — [6.] *tṛmpáti* etc. V. B. S. — [1.] *tarpanti* E.

*Perf.* *tatarpa* etc. E. (*tātṛpus -pāṇá* v.)

*Aor.* 1. *tṛpyāsma* TS. — 2. *átṛpat* etc. V. B. (*tṛpánt* RV.) — 3. *atītṛpat* etc. -*panta* AV. + [*atatarpát*. — 4. *atārpsit*, *atrāpsit*. — 5. *atarpit*.]

*Fut.* 1. *atrapsyat* B. [*tarpsyati*, *tarpīsyati*. — 2. *tarpitā*, *tarptā*, *traptā*.]

Verb. *tṛptá* AV. +.

*Sec. Conj.*: [Int. tarīॠ-] — *Desid.* tīॠpsati v. [titarpiṣa-] — *Caus.* tarpáyati etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+ (tarpayate etc. E.; titarpayiṣati B.S.)

*Deriv.*: -tarpaka c. tárpaṇa AV.+ -ॠpa RV.C. ॠpra<sup>2</sup> V.B.S.  
 -tarpya E. tarpaṇīya U. ॠpála RV. -ॠpsu TA.  
 tálpā<sup>2</sup> AV.+ -ॠp RV. ॠpti V.B. táॠpi RV  
 ॠptí RV. tarpayitavyā B.

Some accept a √ 2 ॠp 'steal' for asutīॠ v.C. and paçutīॠ RV.

√ ॠṣ, 'be thirsty'.

*Pres.* [4.] ॠṣyati etc. V.B.

*Perf.* tātṠṣús -ṣāṇá tatṠṣāṇá RV.

*Aor.* 2. ॠṣat etc. AV.B., ॠṣāṇá RV. — 3. atīṠṣāma etc. V.B.

[*Fut.* tarṣiṣyati, tarṣitā.]

*Verb.* ॠṣitá v.+, ॠṣṠá<sup>2</sup> adj. v. [ॠṣitvā, tarṣitvā.]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* tarṣáyati etc. B. (tarṣita E.+)

*Deriv.*: tarṣa E.+ tarṣaṇa C. ॠṣ E.+ ॠṣú RV.  
 tarṣyá- RV. tarṣula E. ॠṣā C. ॠṣṇā v.+  
 ॠṣyá v. ॠṣṇáj RV.

√ ॠṠh, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [7.] ॠṠṇḍhi ॠṠṇḍhu ॠṠṇhanti etc. V.B. [ॠṠṇehmi. — 6. ॠṠhati, ॠṠṇhati.]

*Perf.* tatarha AV.

*Aor.* [1. ॠṠhyāt; atarhi. —] 2. atṠham AV. [— 3. atatarhat, atīṠṠhat. — 5. atarhīt. — 7. atṠṠṣat.]

[*Fut.* tarhiṣyati, tarkṣyati; tarhitā, tarḍhā.]

*Verb.* ॠṠḍhá RV.; ॠṠḍhvá AV. [tarhitvā]; -tárham AV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* ॠṠhyáte etc. AV. [— Int. tarīॠṠh-. — *Desid.* titarhiṣa-, tīṠṠṣa-. — *Caus.* tarhaya-.]

*Deriv.* tárhaṇa v.

√ tyaj, 'forsake'.

*Pres.* [1.] tyajati etc. S.+, -te etc. E.+

*Perf.* tatyāja tatyaje etc. E.+ (tityájā RV., tityagdhi<sup>2</sup> K.)

*Aor.* [1. tyajyāt; atyāji. — 3. atityajat. —] 4. atyākṣīt etc. E.+

*Fut.* 1. tyakṣyati -te etc. E., tyajiṣyati -te etc. E.+ [— 2. tyaktā.]

*Verb.* tyaktá B.+, tyajita C.; tyaktu- E.; tyaktvā E.+; -tyájya B.+

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* tyajyate etc. E.+ [— Int. tātyaj-] — *Desid.* tityakṣa- C. — *Caus.* tyājayati etc. E.+ (tyājyate C.)

*Deriv.*: -tyaj v.+ tyajana AVP. tyaktavya E.+ tyājaka C.  
 -tyaja E.+ tyájas RV. tyakṠ E.+ tyájya E.+  
 tyajya E.+ tyajás v. tyágá v.+ -tyājana C.  
 tyāgin E.+



√ tvakṣ, 'fashion'.

*Pres.* [2.] tvakṣāṇā RV<sup>1</sup>. [— 1. tvakṣati.]

[*Perf. etc.* tatvakṣa; atvakṣīt; tvakṣiṣyati, tvakṣitā<sup>2</sup>tvastā.]

*Deriv.*: -tvākṣaṇa RV. tvākṣas RV. tvākṣiyas RV. tvastī C.  
tvastṛ V. +

Compare √ takṣ.

√ tvañg, 'leap'.

*Pres.* [1.] tvañgati *etc.* C.

Late and probably artificial.

√ tvac, 'cover'.

Such a root is assumed by some for tvác V. + 'skin', and ātúc RV. 'dimness'.

√ tvar, 'hasten'.

*Pres.* [1.] tvárate *etc.* B. +. -ti *etc.* E. +

*Perf.* tatvare E. +

*Aor.* 3. atitvarat E. [atatvarat. — 5. atvariṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* tvariṣyate, tvaritā.]

*Verb.* tvarita E. +

*Sec. Conj.*: [Int. tātvarya-, totur-. — *Desid.* titvariṣa-. —] *Caus.* tva-  
ráyati *etc.* AV. +, -te *etc.* E. (tvaryate E.); tvāraya- C.

*Deriv.*: tvāra C. tvarā S. + tvāraṇā AV. tvāraṇīya E.

A secondary root-form from √ tṛ, tur, under which are here placed the derivatives with tūr- (tūrta, tūrti, tūrṇa).

√ tviṣ, 'be stirred up'.

*Pres.* [2.] atviṣus RV. — [6.] atviṣanta RV. — [4.] tviṣyant C<sup>1</sup>. [— 1. tveṣati -te.]

*Perf.* titviṣe *etc.* RV. (átitviṣanta RV.) [titviṣus.]

[*Aor. etc.* atitviṣat, atvikṣat -kṣata; tveṣyati -te, tveṣṭā.]

*Verb.* tviṣitā RV.; tviṣe RV.

[*Sec. Conj.*: tetviṣ-; titvikṣa-; tveṣaya-.]

*Deriv.*: tvíṣ V. + tvíṣi V.B.S. tveṣín RV. tveṣátha RV.  
tviṣā C. tveṣá V.B. tveṣyā RV. tveṣás RV.

√ tsar, 'approach stealthily'.

*Pres.* [1.] tsáрати *etc.* V.B.S.

*Perf.* tatsāra RV.

*Aor.* 4. atsār RV. — 5. atsāriṣam ÇB.

[*Fut.* tsariṣyati, tsaritā.]

*Verb.* -tsārya ÇB.

*Deriv.*: tsārā C. tsāru V. + -tsāra V. + tsārín V.B.

√ **thurv** ?

*Pres.* [1.] **thūrvant** MS.

Probably a false reading; the edition has **tūrvant**, with one of the manuscripts (and the parallel texts).

√ **dañç, daç**, 'bite'.

*Pres.* [1.] **dāçati** etc. V. +, -**te** etc. E. + — **dañçati** C<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* **dadañçus** E. (**dadaçvāñs** RV.)

[*Aor.* **daçyāt**, **adadañçat**, **adāñkṣīt**.]

*Fut.* 1. **daçiṣyati** E. [**dañkṣyati**. — 2. **dañṣtā**.]

*Verb.* **daṣṭā** AV. +; **dañṣtvā** B.; -**daçya** E.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Pass.* **daçyate** etc. E. — *Int.* **dāndaçāna** RV. (**dandaçayitvā** C.)

[— *Desid.* **didañkṣa**.] — *Caus.* **dañçayati** etc. S. + (**dañçita** *adj.* E. +)

*Deriv.* · **dañça** AV. +    **dañçana** E. +    **dāñṣtrā** V. +    **daçā** B. +  
           **dañçaka** C.    **dāñçuka** B.    **dāñçman** AV. S.    **daçana** E. +  
           -**dañçin** AV.    **dañṣṭī** AV.    **dañkṣṇū** B.

√ **dañs**, 'be wondrous'.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Caus.* **dañsāyas** RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.* · -**dāñsa** RV.    **dāñsas** V. B.    **dāñsu** RV.    **dasmā** V.  
           **dañsānā** RV. S.    **dāñsiṣṭha** RV.    **dasmānt** RV.    **dasrā** V. +

√ **dakṣ**, 'be able'.

*Pres.* [1.] **dākṣate** etc. V. B., -**ti** RV.

*Perf.* **dadakṣe** B.

*Aor.* 3. **adadakṣat** B. [— 5. **adakṣiṣṭa**.]

*Fut.* 1. **dakṣiṣyate** B. [— 2. **dakṣitā**.]

*Sec. Conj.* · *Caus.* **dakṣayati** etc. B.

*Deriv.* · **dākṣa** V. +    **dākṣas** V.    **dakṣāyya** RV.    **dākṣiṇa** V. +

√ **dagh**, 'reach to'.

*Pres.* [5.] **daghnuyāt** B.

*Aor.* 1. **dhak dhaktam daghma daghyās** RV. — 2' **daghat** B.

*Fut.* 1. **daghiṣyante** JUN.

*Verb.* -**dāghas** B., -**dāghos** ÇB.

*Deriv.* · -**dagh** S.    -**daghna** V. +    -**daghvan** V. B.

√ **dad**, see √ 1 **dā**.√ **dadh**, see √ 1 **dhā**.√ **dan**, 'straighten' (?).

*Pres.* **dān dānas** RV.

Very doubtful forms.

## √ dabh, dambh, 'harm'.

Pres. [1.] dābhati etc. v.B. — [5.] dabhnoti etc. v.B.

Perf. dadābha debhus RV.; dadāmbha AV. (dadabhanta RV.)

Aor. 1. dabhūs RV. [— 3. adadambhat. — 5. adambhīt.]

[Fut. dambhiṣyati, dambhitā.]

Verb. dabdhā v.; dabdhum B.; [dambhitvā, dabdhvā;] -dābhe RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. dabhyate RV. [— Int. dādambh-, dādabh-.] — Desid.

dīpsati etc. v.B.; dhīpsati JB. [dhīpsa-, didambhiṣa-.] — Caus.

dambhāyati etc. v.B.

Deriv.:	dābha v.	dabdhi B.S.	dābhya v. +	dambhin E. +
	dābhya RV.	-dabhna <sup>9</sup> AV.	dambha E. +	-dāmbhana v. +
	dabhīti RV.	dabhrā v. +	dambhaka C.	dipsú v.
		dābha v.B.		

## √ dam, 'control'.

Pres. [4.] dāmyati CB.

[Aor. adamīt.]

Verb. dāmtā B. +; [dāmtvā,] damitvā E.; -damya E.<sup>9</sup>

Sec. Conj.: Caus. damāyati etc. v. +

Deriv.:	dām v. +	damaka E. +	-damatra S. +	damitṛ RV.
	dāma v. +	damin E.	damana v. +	damayitṛ E.
	damā B.	-damya E.		

## √ day, 'share'.

Pres. [1.] dāyate etc. v. +, dayāmasi AV.

Perf. dayām āsa C.

[Aor. etc. adayiṣṭa; dayiṣyate, dayitā.]

Verb. dayita E. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dandayya-, dādayya-. — ] Caus. dayayet C.

Deriv.: dayā v. + dayitnu S.

A secondary form of √ 2 dā 'divide', from which it is hardly worth separating.

## √ daridrā, see √ 1 drā.

## √ dal, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] dalati etc. E. +

[Perf. dadāla.]

Aor. 5. adalīt C. [adālīt.]

Fut. 1. daliṣyati -te etc. C. (adaliṣyat C.)

Verb. dalita E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. dalayati etc. C.; dālayati etc. E. + (dalyate C., dālyate C.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : dala B. +	-dāla B. +	dālana C.	dāli C.
dalana C.	-dālaka B. +	-dālya C.	dalayitr̥ C.
A secondary root-form from √ 1 dṛ.			

√ das, dās, 'waste'.

*Pres.* [4.] dāsyati etc. V.B.S. — [1.] dāsati etc. V.B.S.

*Perf.* dadasvāñs RV. [dadāsa.]

*Aor.* 2. dasat etc. V.B.S. (dāsamāna° RV.) — 5. dāsīt RV.

[*Fut.* dasiṣyati, dasitā; dāsiṣyati, dāsitā.]

*Verb.* dasta B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* dasaye TS., -yanta RV.; dāsayati etc. AV.B.

*Deriv.*: dāsa RV. -dasvant AV. dāsá V. + dāsanu B.

-dasya V.S. dāsyu V. + -dāsin S. + -dāsuka B.

Usually classed as two roots, das and dās; dāsati etc. only with abhi.

√ dah, 'burn'.

*Pres.* [1.] dáhati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + — [4.] dahyati E. — [2.] dhákṣi RV.

*Perf.* dadāha etc. B. +, dehe C.

*Aor.* 1. dahyāt M. — 3. adidahat C. — 4. adhákṣīt etc. V. + (adhāk V.B.S., dhákṣant dákṣant RV.)

*Fut.* 1. dhakṣyāti etc. V.†, -te etc. S. + (dhakṣyet adhakṣyam M.); dahiṣyati E. + [— 2. dagdhā.]

*Verb.* dagdhá V. +; dágdhum B. +, -dhos B.; dagdhvá B. +; -dáhya B. +; -dāhas B.; -dāham C.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* dahyáte etc. AV. +, -ti etc. S. + — *Int.* dandahīti etc. C., dandahyate etc. C. — *Desid.* didhakṣati etc. E. +, -te etc. E.; dhíkṣate ÇB. — *Caus.* dāhayati etc. E. + (dāhyate U.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : dah V.S.	dakṣī RV.	-dāgha AV.	dāhana E.
dahati E.	dákṣu RV.	dāha AV. +	dāhuka B.S.
dāhana AV. +	dhákṣu RV.	dāhaka C.	didhakṣā E. +
-dagdhavya B.	dakṣús RV.	dāhin S. +	didhakṣu E. +
dagdhṛ V. +		dāhya E. +	

√ 1 dā, dad, 'give'.

*Pres.* [3.] dādāti dātte etc. V. + (dehí V. +, daddhí V.) — [1.] dādāti -te etc. V. + (dādiyam U., dādāyant U.) — [4.] dāyamāna M. — [2.] dāti dātu RV.; dadmi E. +

*Perf.* dadāú dadé etc. V. + (dadātha dadr̥ire RV.; dadivāñs dadāvāñs AV., dadvāñs RV.) [dadade.]

*Aor.* 1. ádāt etc. V. +, deyām RV.; adi MS., adithās adita adimahi B., diṣva B.; dāyi V.B. [adādi.] — 2. ádat etc. V.B. — [3. adidadat. —] 4. adiṣi adiṣata AV.B.C. (dāsat dāsathas RV.; deṣam deṣma B.S.) [dāsiṣṭa.] — 5. adadiṣṭa SV.

*Fut.* 1. *dāsyāti etc.* AV. + (adāsyat M.), -te etc. B. +; *dadiṣye* K. — 2. *dātā etc.* B.E. [dādītā.]

*Verb.* -*dāta* RV., *dattā* V. +, -*tta* V. +, -*dita* B. + [dādita]; *dātum* V. +, -*tave* V., -*tavāí* RV., -*tos* V.B.; *dattvā* AV. +, -*tvāya* RV.; -*dāya* V. +, -*dādyā* AV.; -*dām* B., -*dāí* RV.; *dāvāne* RV.; -*dāyam* B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* *diyāte etc.* V. +; *dadyāmāna* RV. — [Int. *dādā-*, *dedīya-*, *dādad-*.] — *Desid.* *dītsati etc.* V. +, -te etc. C.; *dídāsant* RV., *didāsitha* B.S. [didadiṣa-]. — *Caus.* *dāpayati etc.* AV. + [adīdapat.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>dā</i> , - <i>da</i> V. +	<i>dāyá</i> V. +	- <i>di</i> JB. +	<i>dadí</i> V.
<i>dāti</i> V.	<i>dāyaka</i> B. +	<i>dīya</i> RV.	<i>ditsā</i> C.
- <i>tta</i> V.B.	<i>dāyin</i> AV. +	<i>dēṣṭha</i> RV.	<i>ditsú</i> V. +
<i>dātavya</i> B. +	- <i>dāvan</i> V.S.	<i>deṣṭā</i> V. +	<i>diditsu</i> M.
<i>dātṛ</i> V. +	<i>dāván</i> RV.	- <i>dád</i> AV.	<i>dāpin</i> C.
<i>dātrá</i> V.B.	<i>dānu</i> V.	- <i>dada</i> C.	- <i>dāpya</i> S.C.
<i>dāna</i> V. +	- <i>dēya</i> N. V.B.	<i>datti</i> C.	- <i>dāpana</i> S.
<i>dāná</i> V. +	<i>dēya</i> <i>gdve.</i> V. +	<i>dātra</i> V.	<i>dāpanīya</i> C.
<i>dāman</i> RV.E.	- <i>dās</i> V. +	<i>dāda</i> M.	<i>dāpayitavya</i> C.
<i>dāmán</i> RV.	- <i>das</i> V.B.	<i>daditṛ</i> VS.	- <i>dāpayitṛ</i> B.

√ 2 dā, 'divide, share'.

*Pres.* [1.] *dāti etc.* V.B.S. — [6?] *dyāti etc.* AV.B.S.

*Perf.* *dadire* B.

*Aor.* 1. [adāt, deyāt;] *adimahi* B. (adīm- vs.K.). — 4. *diṣīya* RV.

*Fut.* 1. *dāsyati* S. — 2. *dātā*.]

*Verb.* *dinā* V.B., *dita* C., [dāta,] -*tta* B. +; -*dāya* B. +, -*ditya* V. C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* *diyate etc.* AV. + — [Int. *dādā-*, *dedi-*. — *Desid.* *ditsa-*, *didāsa-*, *dīdāṅsa-*.] *Caus.* *dāpayīta* S.

<i>Deriv.:</i> - <i>tta</i> B.	<i>dātṛ</i> RV.C.	- <i>dāna</i> AV.B.S.	<i>dāyá</i> V. +
<i>dātu</i> RV.	<i>dātra</i> RV.	- <i>dāniya</i> B.S.	<i>díti</i> V. +
- <i>dātavya</i> C.	<i>dāná</i> V. +	<i>dānu</i> V.	- <i>dēya</i> C.

A form of this root is *day*, given above separately.

√ 3 dā, di, 'bind'.

*Pres.* [6?] *dyati etc.* V.B. — [2?] *dīṣva* VS.

*Aor.* 5. *adiṣi* AV. ?

*Verb.* *dita* V. +; -*dāya* S. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> - <i>dātṛ</i> RV.C.	<i>dāman</i> V. +	- <i>dāya</i> C.	<i>díti</i> V. +
- <i>dāna</i> V. +	<i>dāmán</i> RV.	- <i>di</i> AV.	<i>dīná</i> V. +

Not recognized by the native grammarians as separate from the preceding, and of somewhat doubtful character.

√ 4 dā, 'clear'.

*Pres.* [4?] *dāyamāna* C<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf.* etc. *dadāu*; *dāyāt*, *adāsīt*; *dāsyati*, *dātā*.]





## √ 1 dīv, 'play'.

*Pres.* [4.] *dīvyati* etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + (*dīvyati* etc. M.?)

*Perf.* *didēva* AV.

*Aor.* [3.] *adīvat*. —] 5. *adevīt* etc. E.

*Fut.* 1. *deviṣyati* etc. E. + (*adeviṣyat* M.) [— 2. *devitā*.]

*Verb.* *dyūtā* AV. + [*dyūna*]; *devitum* E. +; [*devitvā, dyūtvā*]; -*dīvya* RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int. dedīv-*. — *Desid. dideviṣa-, dudyūṣa-; dudyūṣaya-*. —]

*Caus. devayati* etc. C.

<i>Deriv.</i> : <i>dīv, dyū</i> V.	<i>dīvitṛ?</i>	<i>devin</i> AV. +	<i>devitṛ</i> E. +
- <i>dīvan</i> V.	- <i>deva</i> B.	<i>devitavya</i> E.	- <i>dyūtyā</i> RV.
<i>dīvana</i> C.	<i>dēvana</i> V. +		

Proper form, *dīū*; and it has nothing to do with the so-called root *div* 'shine', which is *diu*.

## √ 2 dīv (dev), 'lament'.

*Pres.* [1.] *devati* E. + [-te.]

[*Perf.* etc. *dideva; adidevat, adeviṣṭa; deviṣyate, devitā*.]

*Verb.* *dyūna* B. +; *devitum* E.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus. devayati* etc. E. +, -te E. +

*Deriv.*: -*deva* E.                    -*devaka* C.                    -*devin* E.                    -*devana* C.

Only with *pari* (unless in *ādyūna*); hence perhaps a peculiar specialization of meaning of √ 1 *dīv* (*paridyūna* 'played out?'). At any rate, rather *dīv* than *div*, on account of the long *ū* in *dyūna*.

## √ du, dū, 'burn'.

*Pres.* [5.] *dunóti* etc. AV. + — *dunvasva* M.

[*Perf.* etc. *dudāva; dūyāt, adāuṣīt; doṣyati, dotā*.]

*Verb.* *dūnā* AV. +, *duta* AA. ? C<sup>1</sup>.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass. dūyate* etc. U.S. +, -ti etc. E. + — [*Int. dodu-*. — *Desid. dudūṣa-*. —] *Caus. dāvayati* C.

<i>Deriv.</i> : <i>dava</i> C.	<i>davathu</i> C.	<i>dāvā</i> AV. +	<i>dūyana</i> C.
- <i>davyā</i> B.S.		- <i>dāvya</i> AV. B.	<i>doman</i> AV.

For the form *daviṣāṇi* RV., BR. assume a √ 2 *du* = 1 *dīv* 'play'.

## √ dudh, 'stir up'.

*Pres.* *dódhat* V.

*Verb.* *dúdhita* RV.

*Deriv.*: *dúdhi* RV.                    *dudhrā* RV.                    *dodhaka?* C.

Probably a reduplicated form of √ *dhū*.

## √ dul, 'raise'.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus. dolayati* etc. C.

*Deriv.*: *dulā?* TS.                    *dola* E. +

Doubtless another form of √ *tul*; as verb, denominative of *dola*.

## √ duṣ, 'spoil'.

*Pres.* [4.] duṣyati etc. B. +, -te etc. B. + (dūṣyant C<sup>1</sup>.)

[*Perf.* dudoṣa.]

*Aor.* 2. duṣat B. — 3. adūduṣat etc. V. — 5. doṣiṣtam ÇB.

[*Fut.* dokṣyati, doṣtā.]

*Verb.* duṣta S. +

*Sec. Conj.:* [Int. doduṣ-. — *Desid.* duduṣa-. —] *Caus.* dūṣayati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + (dūṣyate etc. E. +) [doṣayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> dus-	v. +	dūṣin	E. +	doṣa	U.S. +	doṣya	MS.
		dūṣti	AV. C.	dūṣya	E. +	doṣā	V. +
		dūṣa	E. +	dūṣaṇa	AV. +	doṣin	C.
		dūṣaka	E. +	dūṣi	AV.		
						doṣās	AV.
							-dūṣayitr̥ C.

## √ duh, 'milk, derive'.

*Pres.* [2.] dōgdhi duhānti etc. V. +, dugdhé duháte etc. V. + (duhé 3s. V.B., duhaté RV., duhrate -hré V.B.; dúhāna V., duhāná dúghāna RV.; duhám 3s. V.B., duhrám duhratām 3p. AV., dhuṅgdhvam AÇS.; dohat dōhate etc. RV.; duhiyát -yán RV.; duhús RV., áduhan B., -hran AV.B.) — [6.] duhet etc. E. +, aduhat V.B.E. + — [4.] duhyati etc. C., -te M.

*Perf.* dudóha duduhé etc. V. + (dudóhitha V. +, duduhré V.B., -hrire V.; dudūhus C.)

*Aor.* [1. adohi. —] 3. adūduhat etc. C. — 4. [adugdha,] ádhukṣata (3p.) RV., dhukṣimáhi B. — 7. ádhukṣat -ṣata etc. V. + (dhukṣásva adukṣat etc. dukṣata RV.)

*Fut.* 1. dhokṣyate C. [— 2. dogdhā.]

*Verb.* dugdhá V. +; dogdhum E., dōgdhos B.; dugdhvā B. +; duhádhyāi RV.; doháse RV.; -doham C.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* duhyáte etc. V. + [— Int. doduh-.] — *Desid.* dudhukṣati C. (dúduṣṣati RV.) — *Caus.* doháyati etc. B. +, -te S. (dohyáte B.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -duh	V. +	dóha	V. +	dóhana	B. +	dogdhavya	B.E.
		-dugh	S.	dógha	RV.	dohána	RV.
		-duha	E.	-dohaka	C.	dóhas	V.B.S.
		dúgha	V.	-dohin	E.	dohás	RV.
		duhitṛ̥	V. +	dohya	C.	dudhukṣu	E.

## √ dū, see √ du.

Another root dū seems inferable from the derivatives:

dáviṣtha V.      dāvīyas V.B.      dūtá V. +      dūrá V. +      iūr̥? ÇB.

## √ 1 dṛ, 'pierce, split'.

*Pres.* [2.] dárṣi adar dárt RV. — [9.] dṛṇīyát ÇB.

*Perf.* dadára etc. V. + (dadṛvāns RV.) [dadaritha dadaratus dadratus], dadre S. +

Aor. 1. dīryāt c. [— 2. adarat.] — 3. adīdarat etc. E. + [adadarat.] —  
4. darṣasi dārṣat darṣate darṣiṣṭa RV. [— 5. adārīt.]

[Fut. darīṣyati, darītā.]

Verb. dīrṇá B. +, dṛta R.; -dīrya B. +; -dāram C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. dīryáte etc. B. +, dīryati etc. E. + — Int. dārdṛ- RV.TS.  
(dardīrat adardīrus RV.); dādṛhī RV. [dedīrya-. — Desid. didarīṣa-,  
didīrṣa-.] — Caus. dārayati etc. B. +, -te etc. C. (dāryate etc. E. +);  
daráyati etc. RV.C.

Deriv.:	dara v. +	dartnú RV.	dāraṇa E. +	dṛti v. +
	daraṇa s. +	darmán RV.S.	-dāri E. +	dṛván <sup>2</sup> VS.
	-daraṇīya C.	darmá RV.	dārú RV.	drá <sup>2</sup> AV.
	-dari RV.C.	dāra AV. +	dāruṇá <sup>2</sup> B. +	-driya RV.
	dārīman RV.	-dāraka E. +	-dir ÇB.	dadru C.
	dartṛ RV.	dārin v. +	durá <sup>2</sup> RV.	-dardira RV.

Compare √ dal.

### √ 2 dṛ, 'heed'.

[Perf. dadre.]

Aor. 1. adṛthās etc. B. — [3. adīdarat. —] 4. dṛdhvam B.

[Fut. dariṣyate, dartā.]

Verb. dṛta E. +; -dṛtya B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. driyáte etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. + [— Int. dardṛ-, dedr ya-. —  
Desid. didarīṣa-. — Caus. dāraya-.]

Deriv.:	-dara U. ? C.	-daraṇa s. +	-dartavya C.	-duri RV
	-darin C.	-daraṇīya C.	-dāra V.B.S.	-dṛtya B.

Only with prefix ā, and with passive present-system, suggesting a special-  
ization from √ 1 dṛ.

### √ dṛp, 'rave'.

Pres. [4.] dṛpyati etc. v. + — [1.] darpati s.

[Perf. dadarpa.]

Aor. 2. adrpat B. [— 4. adrāpsit, adārpsit. — 5. adarpit.]

Fut. 1. drapsyati ÇB., darpiṣyati JB. [— 2. draptā, darptā, darpitā.]

Verb. dṛpta v. +, dṛpita RV

Sec. Conj.: Caus. darpayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: darpa E. + darpaka C. darpin C. darpaṇa E. + -dṛpti RV.

### √ dṛbh, 'bunch'.

Pres. [6.] dṛbhāti etc. B. — [1.] dṛbhmas ? B

Verb. dṛbdha B. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. darbhita C.

Deriv.: darbhá v. + dṛbhīka ? RV. dṛbdhi<sup>2</sup> darbhāṇa s. ?

√ drç, 'see'.

*Pres.* [4.] paçyati etc., see √ paç.

*Perf.* dadárça dadrçé etc. v. + (dádrrçe dádrrçe dádrrçāna RV., dadrçrām AV., -çrīre TB., dadrçivāñs U., darçivāñs E. +) [dadarçitha dadraṣṭha.]

*Aor.* 1. adarçam etc. B. + (adarçma TS., adrçma JB., adarçus B.; adarçam -çat B.S.; darçati etc. v., dárçat etc. V.B.), ádrçran V.B. (adrçram drçāná drçāna RV.). ádarçi dárçi v. — 2. drçan v., ádrçan B., drçéyam etc. V.B. — 3. adidrçat etc. B. + [adadarçat.] — 4. adrākṣīt etc. B. + (ádrāk B.), adrçkṣata RV. (drçkṣase RV.) [drakṣīran.] — 7. drçṣam K.

*Fut.* 1. drakṣyāti etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + — 2. draṣṭā etc. E.

*Verb.* drṣṭā v. +; drāṣṭum AV. +; drṣṭvā AV. +, -ṭvāya RV.; -drçya v. +; drçé V.B.; drçāye v.; -darçam C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* drçyāte etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. + — *Int.* darīdrçyate C. [dardrç-] — *Desid.* didrçṣate etc. v. +, -ti E. — *Caus.* darçáyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. + (didarçayīṣa- S. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i>	dárça v. +	darçanīya B. +	drçikú B.S.	draṣṭṛ AV. +
	darçá AV. +	dṛç v. +	drçēnya RV.	-dreçya U.
	darçaka E. +	-dṛça v. +	dṛṣṭi v. +	didrçṣā E. +
	-darçin E. +	dṛçya v. +	-drçna TS.	didrçṣu v. +
	dárçya RV.	drçatí RV.	-drçvan C.	didrçéya RV.
	darçatā V.B.	dṛçi v. +	-drçsa B. +	didrçṣēnya V.B.
	dárçana v. +	drçika v.	draṣṭavyā B. +	darçayitr E. +

√ drñh, drñh, 'make firm'.

*Pres.* [1.] drñhati etc. -te etc. V.B. — [6.] drñhāntam AV., drñhéthe RV. — [4.] drñhya drñhasva RV. [— 1. darhāti.]

*Perf.* [dadarha, dadrñha] dādrrñhā adadrñhanta RV.

*Aor.* [3. adadarhat, adīdrhat. —] 5. adrñhīt etc. B. [adarhīt.]

[*Fut.* darhiṣyati, darhitā; drñhiṣyati, drñhitā.]

*Verb.* drñhá v. +

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* darīdrñh-, dardrñh-; darīdrñh-, dardrñh-. — *Desid.* didarñhiṣa-, didrñhiṣa-. —] *Caus.* [darhaya-;] drñhayati etc. V.S.

*Deriv.:* drñh B. + -drñha AV. drñhitṛ V.B. d ṛñh v. drñhāna AV.B.S. drahyát? RV.

Divided by the Hindu grammarians into two roots, drñh 'fix', and drñh 'grow', from the latter of which are then derived dīrghá v. + and the related words drāghīyas V.B.S., drāghīṣṭha RV., drāghmán V.B., drāghimán B. (drāghuyā TS.).

## √ dyu, 'attack'.

Sāyana has once **pra dyāuti**, apparently an artificial formation, on the authority of the occurrence of a root **dyu** in the **Dhātupāṭha**.

## √ dyut, 'shine'.

*Pres.* [1.] **dyótate** etc. v.+, **-ti** etc. B.

*Perf.* **didyute** etc. v.+, **didyóta** AV., **didyutus** TS.

*Aor.* 1. **dyutant-** **dyutāná** v.B., **dyútāna** RV. — 2. **adyutat** etc. B.+ —

3. **ádidyutat** etc. v.B. — 4. **ádyāut dyāut** v.B. [— 5. **adyotiṣṭa**.]

*Fut.* 1. **dyotiṣyati** B. [— 2. **dyotitā**.]

*Verb.* **dyuttá** AV.ÇB. [**dyutita**; **dyutitvā**, **dyotitvā**;] **-dyutya** AB.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **dávidyut-** v.B. [**dedyut-**. — *Desid.* **didyutiṣa-**, **didyotiṣa-**.]

— *Caus.* **dyotayati** etc. v.+ (**dyotyate** c.); **dyutayanta** RV.

*Deriv.:* **dyút** v.+ **dyota** AV.+ **dyótana** v.+ **-dyótman** RV.

**-dyuta** B. **dyotaka** C. **dyotaná** RV. **didyút** v.B.

**dyuti** B.+ **dyotin** C. **dyotaní** v. **-dyotayitavya** v.

**dyotya** C. **dyotis** C.

Compare √ **jjut** and √ **div**. BR. set off a few of the forms to a √ 2 **dyut** 'break'.

## √ dram, 'run'.

[*Pres.* etc. **dramati**; **dadrāma**; **adramī**; **dramiṣyati**, **dramitā**.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **dandramyate** v. [— *Desid.* **didramiṣa-**. — *Caus.* **dramayati**.]

Apparently another form of √ 1 **drā**.

## √ 1 drā, 'run'.

*Pres.* [2.] **drāhi** **drātu** **drāntu** v.

*Perf.* **dadrus** etc. v.C., **dadrāṇá** RV.

*Aor.* [1. **drāyāt**, **dreyāt**. —] 4. **drāsat** RV. [— 6. **adrāsīt**.]

[*Fut.* **drāsyati**, **drātā**.]

*Verb.* **drāṇa** v.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **dáridrāti** etc. TS.C. [**dādrā-**. — *Desid.* **didrāsa-**.] — *Caus.*

**drāpayati** ÇB. ([**adidrapat**] **dídrāpayiṣati** ÇB.)

*Deriv.:* **drā**? AV. **drāk**? C. **drāpi**? B. **dáridra** B.+

Compare roots **dram** and **dru**. The intensive stem **daridrā** is reckoned by the Hindu grammarians as a root, and artificially furnished with a set of verb-forms and primary derivatives.

## √ 2 drā, 'sleep'.

*Pres.* [2.] **drāti** etc. B.+ — [4.] **drāyate** etc. B.+

*Perf.* **dadrāu** C.

*Aor.* 4. (or 6.) **adrāsīt** B.

*Fut.* drāsyāti B.

*Verb.* drāṇa AV.B.+, drita<sup>2</sup> C.

*Sec. Conj.* Desid. didrāsati C.

*Deriv.*: -drā V.+ -didrāsu C.

√ drāḍ, 'split'.

A single doubtful occurrence, uddrāḍayan C.

√ dru, 'run'.

*Pres.* [1.] drāvati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+

*Perf.* dudrāva etc. B.+ [dudrotha, dudruma], dudruve etc. E.

*Aor.* [1. drūyāt; adrāvi. —] 3. adudruvat B.+ (adudrot dudrāvāt RV.) [adudravat, adidravat.]

*Fut.* 1. droṣyati B. [— 2. drotā.]

*Verb.* drutā B.+; drotum C.; drutvā<sup>2</sup> B.; -drūtya B.+

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* dodru- (dodrāva TS.) [— *Desid.* dudrūṣa-] — *Caus.* drāvāyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E. (drāvya<sup>2</sup> E.); dravayanta RV.

*Deriv.*: dravā V.+ dravī RV. -drāva VS. -dru V. +  
dravya<sup>2</sup> U.S.+ dravitṣ RV. -drāvin S.+ druti C.  
drāvaṇa B.+ dravitnú V. -drāvya E. drāvayitnú RV.  
dravarā RV. drāviṇa etc.<sup>2</sup> V.+ drāvaṇa E. +

√ druh, 'be hostile'

*Pres.* [4.] drūhyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E. +

*Perf.* dudrōha etc. V.B. (dudrōhitha AV.), dudruhe C.

*Aor.* [1. druhyāt; adrohi. —] 2. druhas -han V.E. [— 3. adudruhat.] — 4. drogdhās M. — 7. adrukṣas B.

*Fut.* 1. dhrokṣyati MS. [drohiṣyati. — 2. drogdhā, droḡhā, drohitā.]

*Verb.* drugdhā V. + [drūḡha]; drogdhavāi K.; [drugdhvā, drohitvā, druhitvā;] -drūhya MS.E.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* dodruh-. —] *Desid.* dudrukṣat K. [dudrohiṣa-, dudruhiṣa-, dudhrukṣa-. — *Caus.* drohaya-.]

*Deriv.*: drūh V. + druhyú RV. drōgha V. drogdhavyā B. +  
druhya C. druhiṇa C. droha V. + drogdhṣ E. +  
druhú AV. drūhvan V. drohin E. + dudhrukṣu C.

√ drū, 'hurl'(?).

*Pres.* [9.] drūṇāti MS., drūṇāná RV.

Only two occurrences, of which that in MS. does not appear connectible with √ dru.

√ dvar ?

Such a root perhaps to be recognized in dvarā RV., dvarín RV., -dvaras<sup>2</sup> RV., and in dvār or dūr V. + 'door'.

## √ dviṣ, 'hate'.

*Pres.* [2.] *dvēṣṭi dviṣānti* etc. v. +, *dviṣṭe dviṣāte* etc. av. + — [6.] *dviṣati* etc. m., -te etc. s.u. +

*Perf.* *didveṣa* ḡB. [*didviṣe.*]

*Aor.* [1. *adveṣi.* — 3. *adidviṣat.* —] 7. *dvikṣat dvikṣata* (3s.) av.

[*Fut.* *dveṣyati -te; dveṣṭā.*]

*Verb.* *dviṣta* v. +; *dveṣtum* B., *dvēṣtos* ḡB.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* *dedviṣ-*. — *Desid.* *didvikṣa-*. —] *Caus.* *dveṣayati* c.

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>dviṣ</i> v. +	- <i>dviṣṭi</i> c.	<i>dveṣin</i> E. +	<i>dveṣāṇiya</i> c.
<i>dviṣa</i> c.	<i>dvēṣa</i> v. +	<i>dvēṣya</i> av. +	<i>dvēṣas</i> v.B.
- <i>dviṣeṇya</i> RV.	- <i>dveṣaka</i> B.	<i>dvēṣaṇa</i> v. +	<i>dveṣṭr</i> B. +

## √ dhan, 'run'.

[*Pres.* 3. *dadhanti.* — 1. *dhanati.*]

*Perf.* *dadhānat dadhanyus dadhanvāns* RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* *dhanāyan -yante -yanta* RV.

*Deriv.* *dhāniṣṭha* RV.

Compare roots *dhanv*, *dhav*, *dhāv*, *dhū*.

## √ dhanv, 'run'.

*Pres.* [1.] *dhānvati* etc. v.B. (*dhaniva* sv.)

*Perf.* *dadhanvé -viré* RV.

*Aor.* 5. *ādhanviṣus* v.B.

*Deriv.* *dhānutr* RV.

Seems to be a secondary root-form, from the preceding. Its *v* has value as *u* in half the RV. cases (in the present-system).

## √ dham, dhmā, 'blow'

*Pres.* [1.] *dhāmati* etc. v. +, -te etc. u.E. — [2.] *dhmānt* c.

*Perf.* *dadh māu* etc. *dadh mire* B.

*Aor.* [1. *dhmāyāt dhmeyāt; adhmāyi.*] — 6. *adh māsīt* c.

*Fut.* 1. *dhamiṣyati* etc. E. + [*dhmāsyati.* — 2. *dhmātā.*]

*Verb.* *dhamitā* RV., *dhmātā* v. +; -*dhmāya* B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* *dhamyate* etc. v. +, -ti B.; *dhmāyāte* etc. B. +, -ti etc. ḡB.E. + — *Int.* *dādhmāyate* c. [*dedhmīya-*. — *Desid.* *didhmāsa-*. —] *Caus.*

*dhmāpayati* etc. E. + (*dhmāpyate* B.) [*adidhmapat.*]

*Deriv.:* -*dhama* av. + *dhamitra* c. -*dhmāniya* c. *dhmāpana* c.

-*dhamana* c. -*dhmā* B. + *dhmātavya* c.

*dhamāni* v. + *dhmāna* av. + *dhmātr* RV.

## √ dhav, 'flow'

*Pres.* [1.] *dhavate* etc. RV.

*Deriv.* *dhāvīyas* RV.

## √ 1 dhā, dadh, 'put'.

*Pres.* [3.] dādhati dhatté etc. v. + — [1.] dádhati -te etc. v. + — [2.] dhāti RV<sup>3</sup>. — [4.] dhāyeta MU., adhāyata M.

*Perf.* dadhāu dadhé etc. v. + (dadhātha v., dadhidhvé -iṣvá -idhvam RV., dadhre RV.)

*Aor.* 1. ádhāt adhus etc. v. + (adhītām RV.; dheyām -yus [-yāsus] RV.; dhātu etc. v.; dhetana RV.TR.), adhithās adhita etc. v. + (ahita hita AV.TA.; adhīmahī dhīmahī dhīmahe v.; dhāmahe RV.; dhiṣe dhire dhēthe dhāithe RV.; dhiṣvá RV.); ádhāyi dhāyi v. + — 2. adhat SV., dhat RV. — 4. dhāsus dhāsathas -tha RV., adhiṣi -ṣata B. + (dhiṣiya B.S., dheṣiya MS.) — 5. dhāyis RV.

*Fut.* 1. dhāsyati -te etc. B. + (adhāsyat C.) — 2. dhātā etc. B.

*Verb.* hitá v. +, -dhita V.C.; dhātum B. +, -tave V.B., -tavái AV., -tos V.B., -dhitum C.; dhítvá B. [hitvá]; -dhāya AV. +; -dhām AV.; dhiyā-dhyāi RV.; [-dhāyam.]

*Sec. Conj.* *Pass.* dhiyāte etc. v. + — [*Int.* dedhīyate. —] *Desid.* dhītsati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + (dhitsyate C.); dídhiṣati etc. -te etc. RV. (dídhi-ṣāṇa RV.) — *Caus.* dhāpayati etc. v. + dhāpayīta S. (dhāpyate C.)

*Deriv.:*

-dhā v. +	dhāya S.	-dhi v. +	-dadhus MS.
-dhāna v. +	-dhāyaka C.	-dhiti V.B.S.	dadhiṣú AV.
dhānā <sup>2</sup> v. +	-dhāyin C.	-hiti v. +	didhiṣú v. +
-dhāniya C.	dhāyā B.S.	dheya B. +	didhiṣāyā RV.
dhātu v. +	dhāyu RV.	-dhēya n. v. +	-dhitsā E. +
-dhātavya B. +	dhāsí RV.	dhēṣṭha V.B.	-dhitsu S. +
dhātṛ v. +	-dhas v. +	-dadha B.S.	-dhāpana S.
dhāman v. +		dādhi V.B.	-dhāpayitavya C.

## √ 2 dhā, 'suck

*Pres.* [4<sup>2</sup>] dhāyati etc. v. +

*Perf.* dadhús RV.

*Aor.* 1. adhāt AV. | dheyāt. — 3. adadhat. — 6. adhāsit. |

*Fut.* 1. dhāsyati E. | — 2. dhātā. |

*Verb.* dhítá V.B.; dhātave v.; dhítvá CB.; -dhiya CB. [-dhāya.]

*Sec. Conj.* [*Pass.* dhiyate. — *Int.* dādha-, dādhi-, dedhīya-. — *Desid.* dhitsa-. —] *Caus.* dhāpayate etc. RV., -ti CB. | adīdhapat. |

*Deriv.:*

-dhā v. +	-dhāyin C.	dhārú AV.	dhénā v.
-dhaya B. +	dhāyas v.	dhāsí RV.S.	dhenú v. +
dhātu RV.S.	dhāyú RV.	dhāsyú AV.	dadhán, dādhi v. +

Related with √ dhi. The connection of some of the derivatives by no means beyond question.

## √ 1 dhāv, 'run.

*Pres.* [1.] dhāvati etc. -te etc. v. +

[*Perf.* dadhāva -ve.]

*Aor.* [1. **dhāvīyāsam.** —] 3. **adadhāvat** RV. [**adīdhavat.**] — 5. **adhāvīt**  
B. [**adhāvīṣṭa.**]

*Fut.* 1. **dhāvīṣyati** C. [-**te.** — 2. **dhāvitā.**]

*Verb.* **dhāvita** E. +; **dhāvitvā** C.; -**dhāvya** C.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* **dādhāvya-**. — *Desid.* **didhāvīṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **dhāvāyati**  
*etc.* V. +

*Deriv.:* **dhāvaka** E. **dhāvin** C. **dhāvana** E. + **dhāvitr̥** E. **dhārā** V. +

Compare roots **dhan**, **dhanv**, **dhav**. It is reckoned by the grammarians as filling up the defective conjugation of √ **ṣṛ**.

### √ 2 **dhāv**, 'rinse'.

*Pres.* [1.] **dhāvati** *etc.* -**te** *etc.* V. +

*Perf.* [**dadhāva**] **dadhāvire** C.

*Aor.* 5. **adhāvīṣṭa** (3s.) RV.

*Verb.* **dhāutā** SV. +; **dhāutvā** C.; -**dhāvya** S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **dhāvvyate** C. — *Caus.* **dhāvayati** *etc.* -**te** *etc.* B. +

*Deriv.:* **dhāva** C. -**dhāvin** C. **dhāutī** RV. **dhārā** V. +

**dhāvaka** E. **dhāvāna** B. +

Perhaps rather related with √ **dhū** than with √ 1 **dhāv**.

### √ **dhi**, **dhinv**, 'nourish'.

*Pres.* [5.] **dhinoti** **dhinvanti** *etc.* B. +

[*Perf.* **didhinva.**]

*Aor.* 5. **adhinvīt** RB.

[*Fut.* **dhinviṣyati**, **dhinvitā.**]

Perhaps only another form of √ 2 **dhā**, with causative value. Some of the derivatives given under √ 2 **dhā** might be put as properly here.

### √ **dhī**, **dīdhī**, 'think'.

*Pres.* [2.] **dhīmahi** B. + — [3?] **dīdhayas** **dīdhayan** **dīdhyat** *etc.* **dīdhyat** **adīdhet** *etc.* **dīdhye** **dīdhyāthām** **dīdhīthām** **dīdhyāna** **adīdhīta** *etc.* V. B.

*Perf.* **dīdhaya** -**dhima** (-**mas** SV.) -**dhiyus** -**dhyus** **dīdhire** V. B.

*Verb.* **dhītā** V. +

*Sec. Conj.* *Int.* **dedhyat** TS. — *Desid.* <sup>o</sup> **dhīṣamāṇa** RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* **dhī** V. + **dhīra** V. + **dhiyasānā** RV. -**dīdhayu** RV.

**dhītī** V. B. **dhīvan** AV.<sup>1</sup> **dīdhiti** V. +

Compare √ **dhyā**. The form **dhīmahi** belongs here only as thus used later, with a false apprehension of its proper meaning.

### √ **dhukṣ**, 'kindle'.

*Pres.* [1.] **dhukṣate** E<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf. etc.* **dudhukṣe**; **adudhukṣat**, **adhukṣiṣṭa**; **dhukṣiṣyate**, **dhu-  
kṣitā.**]

*Sec. Conj.*: [Int. dodhukṣ-. — *Desid.* dudhukṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* dhukṣayati etc. E. + (dhukṣyate C.)

*Deriv.* -dhukṣaṇa E. +

Occurring only with the prefix sam.

√ dhū, dhu, 'shake .

*Pres.* [5.] dhūnóti dhūnuté etc. V. +; dhunoti dhunute etc. JB.S. + — [2.] dhuváte (3p.) ÇB., dhuvāná TS. — [6.] dhuvati etc. AV.B. (dhūvet K.) — [9.] dhunīyāt dhunāna dhūnāna C. — dhunet ? M<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* dudhāva etc. E. +, dudhuve AV. (dudhuvīta dūdhot RV.)

*Aor.* 4. adhūṣṭa -ṣata RV.S. [adhoṣṭa. — 5. adhāvīt adhuvīt, adhaviṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. dhaviṣyati B.S., -te B. [dhoṣyati -te. — 2. dhavitā, dhotā.]

*Verb.* dhūtá V. +, dhuta E. + [dhūna; dhavitum;] dhūtvā AB.; -dhūya AV. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* dhūyáte etc. AV. + (dhūyant M.) — *Int.* dodhavīti etc. V.E., dodhūyate etc.\* E. + (dodhūyat pple. E. +); davidhu- RV. (davidhāva RV.) — [*Desid.* dudhūṣa-. —] *Caus.* dhūnayati -te etc. E. + [dhāvayati.]

*Deriv.*: -dhu V.

-dhāva B.

dhuvaka JB.

-dhuti C.

-dhava RV.

dhavitavyā ÇB.

dhūvana B.S.

dhūni<sup>2</sup> V.B.

-dhavana B.S.

dhavītra B.S.

dhūti RV.

dhūnana E. +

Compare √ 2 dhāv.

√ dhūrv, 'injure'.

*Pres.* [1.] dhūrvati etc. V.B.

[*Perf.* dudhūrva.]

*Aor.* 5. adhūrvit ÇB.

[*Fut.* dhūrviṣyati, dhūrvitā.]

*Verb.* dhūrvitum ÇB.

A secondary root-form from √ dhvṛ dhur.

√ dhṛ, 'hold'.

*Pres.* [1.] dhareran AÇS<sup>1</sup>.; adhāram R<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* dadhāra etc. (dadhartha) JB.B. +; dādhdāra V.B. (dādhdārtha RV.TA.); dadhré etc. V. +

*Aor.* 1. dhṛthās AV.; adhāri C. — 3. ádīdharat etc. V.B.S. (dīdhar, didhṛtam -tá RV.), -rata (3s.) ÇB. [— 4. adhārṣīt.]

*Fut.* 1. dharīṣyati etc. E. +, -te etc. AV. + — 2. dhartā C.

*Verb.* dhṛtá V. +; dhartum C. -tavāi KB.; dhṛtvā B. +; -dhṛtya B.; dhartāri RV.; -dhāram S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* dhriyáte etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. + — *Int.* dardharṣi adardhar RV.; dādharti dādharti dādhartu B. (dadhartu? AVP.; dādhdārayati JB.) — *Desid.* didhīṣa- (in d.) [didhariṣate.] — *Caus.* dhārāyati -te etc. V. + (dhāryáte B. +; didhārayiṣa- S.C.)

<i>Deriv.</i>	dhāra v. +	dharmān RV.	-dhāri C.	dhruvās RV.
	dhāraṇa AV. +	dhārman v. +	dhīra E. +	dhruvī V.B.
	-dharaṇīya C.	dhārma AV. +	dhūr v. +	dādhr̥vi RV.
	dharāṇi E. +	dhariman C.	dhura E. +	ḍḍhr̥á <sup>2</sup> RV.
	dharūṇa V.B.	dhārīman RV.	-dhṛt v. +	didhīr̥sā C.
	-dhārtu RV.	dhārīyas B.S.	-dhṛk E. +	-didhīr̥ṣu C.
	-dhārītu RV.	-dhāra v. +	dhṛti v. +	-dhāraya v. +
	dhartṛ V.B.	dhāraka B. +	-dhṛtvan B.	dhārayú RV.
	dhartr̥ā B.S.	dhārin U.S. +	-dhra v. +	dhārayitavya U. +
	dhārītr̥ B. +	dharya E. +	-dhri <sup>2</sup> v. +	dhārayitr̥ B. +
	dharṇasī V.B.	dhāraṇa v. +	dhruvā v. +	dhārayiṣṇu C.
	dharṇī RV.	-dhāraṇīya C.		-didhārayiṣā C.

√ dhṛṣ, 'dare

*Pres.* [5.] dhṛṣṇóti etc. v. + — [1.] dhārṣati etc. vs. R. — [2'] dhṛṣánt RV., dhṛṣāṇā AV.

*Perf.* dadhārṣa etc. V.B. (dādhr̥ṣus AV.; dadhārṣat -ṣati dadharsit RV.; dadhṛṣate dādhr̥ṣanta AV.)

*Aor.* 2. adhr̥ṣas ÇB. (dhr̥ṣāmāṇa<sup>2</sup> RV.) — [3. adidhr̥ṣat, adadharsat. —] 5. adharsīṣus TA.

[*Fut.* dharṣiṣyati, dharṣitā.]

*Verb.* dhṛṣṭā v. +. dhṛṣitā v. : -dhṛṣya B. +; -dhṛṣe V.B., -dhṛṣas RV.

*Sec. Conj.* [Int. darīdhṛṣ-. — *Desid.* didharsīṣa-. —] *Caus.* dharṣayati etc. B. +

<i>Deriv.</i>	dhārṣa v. +	dharṣaṇa E. +	dhṛṣṭi B. +	dadhṛṣā RV.
	-dharṣaka E. +	dharṣaṇīya E. +	dhṛṣṇū v. +	dādhr̥ṣi v.
	-dharṣin C.	-dhṛṣ v.	dhṛṣya v. +	dadhṛṣváni RV.
	-dharṣya AV.	dhṛṣāj RV.		-dharṣayitavya C.

√ dhmā, see √ dham.

√ dhyā, 'think'.

*Pres.* [4.] dhyāyati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + (dhyāyita U.) — [2.] dhyāti etc. B. + (dhyāyāt B.S.)

*Perf.* dadhyāu etc. B. +

*Aor.* 4. dhyāsus M. — 6. ádhyāsiṣam ÇB.

*Fut.* 1. dhyāsyati E. — 2. dhyātā JUB.

*Verb.* dhyāta B. +; dhyātvā B. +; -dhyāya E. +; dhyāyam C.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Puss.* dhyāyate C. — [Int. dādhyā-. —] *Desid.* didhyāsate ÇB. [— *Caus.* dhyāpayati.]

<i>Deriv.</i>	dhyā v. +	dhyāna U. +	dhyātṛ C.	-didhyāsana C.
	-dhyāyin B. +	dhyātavya C.	dhyeya E. +	-didhyāsītavyā B.
				-didhyāsu C.

Compare √ dhī, of which this is a later secondary form.

## √ dhraj, dhrāj, 'sweep'.

*Pres.* [1.] dhrājati etc. RV.; dhrājamāna MS.

*Aor.* 5. dhrājiṣīya MS.

*Deriv.* -dhrājati RV.    dhrājas RV.    dhrāj MS.    dhrāji V.B.  
dhrāji- RV.    dhrājā MS.    dhrājī MS.

## √ dhvañs, dhvas, 'scatter'.

*Pres.* [1.] dhvañsati -te etc. B. +

*Perf.* dadhvañsus U., dadhvañsire E.; dadhvasé V.B.

*Aor.* 2. dhvasán RV. [— 3. adadhvañsat. — 5. adhvañsiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* dhvañsiṣyate, dhvañsitā.]

*Verb.* dhvasta B. +; -dhvasya E. +

*Sec. Conj.* *Pass.* dhvasyate C., -ti GB. [— *Int.* danīdhvañs- -dhvasya- —

*Desid.* didhvañsiṣa-.] — *Caus.* dhvañsáyati etc. B. +, -te etc. JB.;  
dhvasáyati etc. RV.

*Deriv.*

-dhvasa F. +    dhvasánti n. pr. RV.    dhvasmán RV.    dhvañsin E. +  
dhvasán n. pr. GB.    dhvasirá RV.    dhvasrá RV.B.    dhvañsana B. +  
dhvasáni V.    dhvasti C.    dhvañsá AV. +    dhvañsi S.  
-dhvañsaka C.

## √ dhvan, 'sound'.

*Pres.* [1.] dhvanati etc. C

*Perf.* dadhvanus C.

*Aor.* [3. adidhvanat adadhvanat. —] 5. ádhvanīt RV.

[*Fut.* dhvaniṣyati, dhvanitā.]

*Verb.* dhvanita C., dhvántā B. +

*Sec. Conj.* *Int.* dandhvan- (in d.). — *Caus.* dhvanayati B. (dhvanayīt RV.); adhvānayat RV. (dhvānita C.)

*Deriv.*: dhvana TA.    dhvaní AV.C.    dhvāna S. +    dandhvana E.  
dhvanyā RV.    dhvanana S. +    dhūni V.B.

The RV. forms are set off by BR., perhaps rightly, to a separate √ dhvan 'cover', to which then dhvántā RV.E. + 'dark' is also referred.

## √ dhvṛ, dhur, dhru, 'injure'.

*Pres.* [1.] dhvārati etc. B.

[*Perf.* dadhvāra.]

*Aor.* 4. [adhvārsīt,] ádhūrṣata (3p.) RV. [dhvṛṣiṣṭa. — 5. dhvarīṣiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* dhvariṣyati, dhvartā.]

*Verb.* dhūrta E. +, dhruṭa TB.; dhūrvane RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* dādhvaryā- —] *Desid.* dúdhūrṣati etc. AV.GB. [— *Caus.* dhvārayati.]

<i>Deriv.</i> :	<b>dhúr</b> CB.MS.	-dhru' RV.	<b>dhvará</b> MS.	-dhvartavya TS.
	<b>dhūrtí</b> RV.	-dhrut RV.	<b>dhvarás</b> RV.	-dhvṛt RV.
	-dhorāṇa' C.	dhrúti RV.		

Compare √ **dhūrv**, which is a secondary form (u-class) of this root.

√ **nañç**, see | 2 **naç**.

√ **nakṣ**, 'attain'.

*Pres.* [1.] **nákṣati -te** etc. V.B.

*Perf.* **nanakṣús -kṣé** RV.

[*Aor. etc.* **anakṣit**; **nakṣiṣyati, nakṣitā.**]

*Deriv.* : **nákṣatra?** V.+ **nakṣya** RV.

A secondary form of √ 2 **naç**. Compare also **inakṣ**, under √ 2 **naç**.

√ **naṭ**, 'dance, play'.

*Pres.* [1] **naṭati** C.

*Sec. Conj.* : *Caus.* **nāṭayati** etc. C.

<i>Deriv.</i> :	<b>naṭa</b> I.+	<b>naṭana</b> C.	<b>nāṭa</b> C.	<b>nāṭin</b> C.
		<b>naṭanīya</b> C.	<b>nāṭaka</b> C.	<b>nāṭayitavya</b> C.

A prakritized formation from √ **nṛt**.

√ **nad**, 'sound'.

*Pres.* [1.] **nádati** etc. AV.+ , **-te** etc. E.+

*Perf.* **nanāda nedus** E.+ , **nedire** E.

[*Aor. etc.* **anīnadat, anādīt**; **nadiṣyati, naditā.**]

*Verb.* **nadita** C.; **-nadya** E.+

*Sec. Conj.* . *Pass.* **nadyate** E. — *Int.* **nānadati** (3p.) etc. V.E., **nānadyate** etc. JB.E — [*Desid.* **ninadiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **nadáyati -te** etc. RV.E ; **nādayati -te** etc. E.+ (nādyate E.+)

<i>Deriv.</i> :	<b>nadá</b> V.+	- <b>nadathu</b> U.	<b>nādá</b> V.+	<b>-nādana</b> E.
	<b>nadí?</b> V.+	<b>nadanú</b> RV.	<b>nādín</b> AV.+	<b>nānada</b> B.S.
	<b>-nadin</b> E.	<b>nadanimán</b> AV.	<b>nādi</b> S.	

Compare the next root.

√ **nand**, 'rejoice'.

*Pres.* [1.] **nándati** etc. V.+ , **-te** etc. E.+

*Perf.* **nanandus** etc. V.+

[*Aor.* **ananandat, anandīt.**]

*Fut.* **nandiṣyate** E. [**-ti.** — 2. **nanditā.**]

*Verb.* **nandita** E.+ ; **-nandya** E.+

*Sec. Conj.* . *Pass.* **nandyate** etc. C. — [*Int.* **nānand-**. — *Desid.* **ninandiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **nandayati -te** etc. U.+

*Deriv.:*

nánda v. +	nándana AV. +	nandáthu B. +	nánāndṛ' v.
nandaka E. +	-nandanīya C.	nāndaná SV. U.	-nandayitavya U. +
nandin AV. +	nāndi B. +	nāndí RV. E. +	-nandayitṛ C.
-nandya C.	nanditṛ E.	nānduka C.	

Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ nabh, 'bust'

*Pres.* [1.] nábhate etc. v. [— 9. nabhnāti. — 4. nabhyati.]

[*Perf. etc.* nanābha nebhe, etc.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* anabhayan AB.; nambhaya TS.S.

<i>Deriv.:</i> nábh RV.	nabhānyā RV.	nabhāka RV. B.	nābh RV.
nabhanú, -ū RV.	nābhas v. +	nābhya V. B. S.	nābhi v. +

The connection of part of the derivatives with this root is quite questionable.

√ nam, 'bend, bow'.

*Pres.* [1.] námati -te etc. v. + (namāna R.)

*Perf.* nemus C. (nānāma nanāmas RV.), neme RV. (nanāmire M.)

*Aor.* 3. anīnamat etc. RV. C. — 4. anān K., anaṁsata (3p.) B. (naṁsāi nāṁsante RV) — 6. anaṁsīt C.

*Fut.* 1. naṁsyati B., namīṣyati C. [— 2. namtā.]

*Verb.* natá v. +; naṁtum C., namitum C.; natvá C.; -nátya B., -namya E. +; -nāmam -nāme RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* namyate U. + — *Int.* nānnamīti etc. V. B. (nannamus B.), -māna (nāmnate anamnata RV.); nannamyate S. — *Desid.* nināṁsa- (in d.) — *Caus.* namayati etc. v. +; nāmayati etc. U. S. + (nāmyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. C.)

<i>Deriv</i> -nam AV.	nāmī? RV.	-nāma E. +	nemí v. +
nāma RV. 9 E. +	nati AV. +	-nāmaka C.	-nannama RV.
namana C.	nāmtva RV.	nāmin v. +	-nināṁsu C.
namanīya C.	naṁtṛ C.	nāmya E. +	namayitavya C.
nāmas v. +	namrá v. +	nāmana C.	-namayitṛ C.
namasāná v.		-nāmuka B.	namayīṣṇu RV.

√ nard, 'bellow'.

*Pres.* [1.] nardati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. +

*Perf.* nanarda E.

[*Aor. etc.* anardīt; nardiṣyati, narditā.]

*Verb.* nardita E. +; -nardam E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* nānardyamāna C. — *Caus.* -nardayati GB.

*Deriv.:* -narda S. +      -nardin U.      nardana C.

## √ 1 naç, 'be lost'.

*Pres.* [4.] náçyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. — [1.] náçati -te etc. v.E. +

*Perf.* nanāça v.E., neçus B. +

*Aor.* 2. anaçat E. + — 3. aneçat etc. v.B.; anīnaçat etc. v. + (nīnaçus E.)

*Fut.* 1. naçiṣyati AV. +; nañkṣyati -te etc. E. + (anañkṣyata M.) — 2. naç-  
itā E. [nañṣtā.]

*Verb.* naṣṭā v. + [naṣṭum, nañṣtum; naṣṭvā, nañṣtvā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* [Int. nānaç-. — *Desid.* nīnaçīṣa-, nīnañkṣa-. —] *Caus.* nāç-  
áyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + (nāçayādhyāi RV.; nīnāçayiṣa- C.)

*Deriv.:* -naç RV.B.      naṣṭi B. +      nāçin B. +      nāṣṭrā AV.B.  
-nañçin V.S.      naçvara C.      nāçya E +      nāçayitṣṭṣ vs.  
naçana B. +      nāça B. +      nāçana AV. +  
nañçuka K.      nāçaka E. +      nāçuka TS.

The forms from the stem naça are perhaps to be classed as of aorist 2.

## √ 2 naç, nañç, 'attain'.

*Pres.* [1.] náçati -te etc. v.

*Aor.* 1. ānaṣṭ V.B. (naṣ v.; anaṣṭām nak nakṣi *impr.* nañçi naçī-  
mahi RV.)

*Verb.* -náçe RV.VS.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Desid.* ínaçṣati etc. RV.

*Deriv.* náñça RV.      -náñçana RV.      -náça v.      -náça RV.S

The form ānaṣṭ is by some referred to √ 1 aç. Compare √ nakṣ.

## √ nas, 'unite'.

*Pres.* [1.] násate etc. RV.

*Aor* 1 nasīmahi RV.

## √ nah, 'tie'.

*Pres.* [4.] náhyati -te etc. v. + (nahyus AB.) — [1.] nahet M.

[*Perf.* etc. nanāha (nanaddha nehitha) nehe; anīnahat, anātsīt  
anaddha; natsyati -te, naddhā.]

*Verb.* naddhá v. +; [naddhvā;] -náhya B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* nahyate C. — [Int. nānah-. — *Desid.* nīnatsa-.] — *Caus.*  
nāhayati etc. S. +

*Deriv.:* -nah (nádh) v. +      náhus v. +      nāha AV. +      -nāhana C.  
nāhana v +      -naddhi B.      -náhya B.S.      -nāhuka' AB.  
náhas' C.      -naddhavya E. +

## √ nāth, nādh, 'seek aid'.

*Pres.* [1.] nāthate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +; nādhamaña v.

[*Perf.* etc. nanātha, nanādhe; anāthit, anādhīṣṭa; nāthiṣyati, nādhī-  
ṣyate; nāthitā, nādhitā.]

Verb. nāthitá v.+, nādhitá RV.: nāthitum C.; -nāthya C.

Sec. Conj. Pass. nāthyate C.

Deriv nāthá v.+ -nādha B. nādhas RV.

### √ niñs, 'kiss'.

Pres. [2.] niñsate niñsata niñsāna RV.

[Perf. etc. niñsiñse; aniñsiñṣta; niñsiñṣyate, niñsitā.]

Deriv. -niñsin C.

### √ nikṣ, 'pierce'

Pres. [1.] níkṣati etc. AV.

[Perf. etc. ninikṣa; anikṣīt; nikṣiṣyati, nikṣitā.]

Verb. -níkṣe v.

Deriv.: -nikṣaṇa C. níkṣaṇa<sup>2</sup> RV. nékṣaṇa AV.S.

Is perhaps a desiderative formation from √ I naç.

### √ nij, 'wash'.

Pres. [2<sup>2</sup>] nije C., nijāná RV. — [3.] ninikta (2p.) RV.

[Perf. nineja. ninije.]

Aor. 2. anijam -jan AV.S. [— 3. anīnijat.] — 4. anāikṣīt nikṣi AV.

[Fut. nekṣyati -te, nektā.]

Verb. níktá v.+; níktvā B.+; -níjya B.+; -níje RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nijyate etc. E.+ — Int. nénekti nenikté etc. V.+ [—

Desid. ninikṣa-] — Caus. nejayati etc. B.+

Deriv -nij v.s. -neka S.C. -neja C. néjana v +

-nikti C. -nega B.S. nejaka C. -nekṣṣ s.

-nejya PB.

The intensive is regarded by the grammarians as the present-stem of this root.

### √ nind, nid, 'revile'.

Pres. [1.] níndati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. nininda E.+ (nindima ninidús RV.)

Aor. 1. nindyāt U., nidāná RV. — 5. ánindiṣus RV.S. (níndiṣat AV.)

Fut. [1. nindiṣyati. —] 2. ninditā E.

Verb. ninditá v.+; -nindya E.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nidyáte RV.; nindyate C. — Desid. nínitsati RV., -te S.

Deriv · níd RV. nindā AV.+ níndya v.+ ninditṣ RV.

nídā RV. nindaka E + nindana C. ninitṣú RV

-nedya RV. nindin C. nindaniya C.

### √ nī, 'lead'.

Pres. [1.] náyati -te etc. v.+ — [3<sup>1</sup>] ninīthás ninīyāt RV., ninetu MS. —

[2.] néṣi v.s., nethá RV., ánītām RV.

*Perf.* nināya ninyus etc. v. + (ninétha RV., nīnima TS.), ninye B. + — nayām āsa M., -nayām cakre R.

*Aor.* [1. anāyi. — 3. anīnayāt. —] 4. anāiṣīt etc. v. + (nāis anāit B.S.; neṣati etc. RV., neṣat V.B., neṣa AV.), aneṣṭa etc. v.B. — 5. anayīt AV., anayīṣṭa (2p.) S. — anāyīṣata (pass.) C.

*Fut.* 1. neṣyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B. + (aneṣyathās M.); nayīṣyati etc. JB.E. + (anayīṣyat JB.), -te etc. R. — 2. netā E., nayitā E.

*Verb.* nītā v. +; nētum B. +, -tavāī B.S., -tos B., nayitum B. +; nītvā B. +, nayitvā E. +; -nīya AV. +; neṣāni RV.; -nāyam JB.

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. nīyāte etc. v. + — Int. nenīyāte etc. v. + — Desid. nīnīṣati etc. v. +, -te etc. U.S. + — Caus. nāyayati etc. E. +, -te R.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -nī v. +	-nāyya C.	netrá AV. +	neṣa RV.
naya v. +	-nāyana C.	nīthá v. +	neṣṭṛ v. +
-nayin E. +	nīti v. +	nīthā v.	-nenī RV.
nayana U.S. +	netavya E. +	neman- <sup>9</sup> RV	ninīṣā E. +
nāyá RV.C.	nayitavya E. +	-nīya B.	ninīṣu E. +
nāyaka E. +	netṛ v. +	neya S. +	-ninīṣeṇya B.
-nāyin E.	-nayitr E.	náyīṣṭha RV.	

√ nīd, 'nest'.

May be mentioned on account of nīdā v. + and nīdī RV.

√ 1 nu, nū, 'praise'.

*Pres.* [2.] nāuti nuvānti etc. v. + (anāvan RV.) — [1.] nāvate -ti etc. v. [— 6. nuvati.]

*Perf.* nunāva C.

*Aor.* 3. [anūnavat] ánūnot etc. RV. — 4. [anāuṣīt,] ánūṣi etc. v.B. — 5. [anāvīt anuvīt,] anaviṣṭa RV.

[*Fut.* naviṣyati, nuviṣyati; navitā, nuvitā.]

*Verb.* nūta C. [nūta; navitum, nuvitum;] -nutya S.; -nāvam B.

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. nūyate etc. E. + — Int. nōnavīti nonumas etc. v., nonuvanta RV. (nōnāva nonuvus RV.); nāvīnot RV. [— Desid. nunūṣa-. — Caus. nāvayati (nunāvayīṣa-).]

<i>Deriv.</i> -nava B. +	navana C.	nāvá RV.	nonuva C.
nāvya RV.	nāvīṣṭi RV.	nuti C.	

√ 2 nu, 'move'

*Pres.* [1.] nāvate etc. RV. — [2.] nāuti S.

*Verb.* nūta? PB.

*Sec. Conj.:* Caus. nāvayati etc. B.

√ nud, 'push'.

*Pres.* [6.] nudāti -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* nunoda C., nunude etc. v. +

*Aor.* 1. **nudyāt** E.+ — [3. **anūnudat.** —] 4. [**anāutsīt,**] **ánutta** etc. V.B. —  
5. **nudiṣṭhās** AV.

*Fut.* 1. **notsyati** E., **-te** B.E. [— 2. **nottā.**]

*Verb.* **nuttá** V., **nunna** SV.E., **nudita** M.; **-nudya** S.; **-núde** RV., **-nudas** K., **-nódam** V.

*Sec. Conj.* *Int.* **anonudyanta** B. — *Desid.* **nunutsa-** (*in d.*) — *Caus.* **nod-ayati** etc. U.+ (**nodyate** E.+)

<i>Deriv.</i> · <b>-nud</b> V.+	<b>noda</b> V.+	<b>nodya</b> C.	<b>-nunutsu</b> C
<b>-nuda</b> E.+	<b>-nodaka</b> C	<b>nodana</b> C.	<b>-nodayitavya</b> C.
<b>nutti</b> B.+	<b>-nodin</b> C.	<b>-nottavya</b> B.	

√ **nṛ**, 'sport.'

To be recognized with probability in the derivatives:

**narúṇa** TA. **narīṣṭā** AV.VS. **narīṣyant** E.+ **narmá** VS. **narman** E.+ also in **sūnára** V.B. and **sūnṛ-** (**sūnṛtā** V.+). Compare also √ **nṛt**.

√ **nṛt**, 'dance.'

*Pres.* [4.] **nṛtyati** etc. V., **-te** etc. E.+

*Perf.* **nanarta nanṛtus** E.+

*Aor.* 1. **nṛtus** RV. (*perf.*?) — 2. **nṛtāmāna** ' RV. [— 3. **anīnṛtat, ananar-tat.**] — 5. **anartiṣus** V.

*Fut.* 1. **nartiṣyati** C. [**nartsyati.** — 2. **nartitā.**]

*Verb.* **nṛttá** AV. +; **nartitum** C., **narttum** C.; **nartitvā** C.; **-nartam** B.

*Sec. Conj.* *Pass.* **nṛtyate** C. — *Int.* **narinarṛtti** etc. C., **narīnṛtyate** C. **-ti** C. — *Desid.* **ninartiṣa-** (*in d.*) [**ninṛtsa-**]. — *Caus.* **nartáyati** etc. V., **-te** etc. E.+

<i>Deriv.</i> · <b>nṛt</b> AV.	<b>-nartin</b> VS.	<b>nṛtú</b> RV.	<b>nartayitr</b> E.
<b>nṛtya</b> U. +	<b>nartana</b> S. +	<b>nṛtú</b> RV.	<b>ninartiṣā</b> C
<b>-narta</b> E. +	<b>nṛti</b> ' AV.	<b>-nṛtti</b> B.	
<b>nartaka</b> E. +	<b>nṛtí</b> V.	<b>nartitavya</b> C.	

Compare roots **naṭ** and **nṛ**.

√ **ned**, 'flow'.

*Pres.* [1.] **nedati** etc. B., **-te** U.

[*Perf.* etc. **nineda, ninede ninide; anedīt, -diṣṭa; nediṣyati, -te; neditā.**]

*Deriv.* **-neda** MS.

√ **pac**, 'cook'.

*Pres.* [1.] **pácati -te** etc. V. + (**pacāna** M.) — [4.] **pácyate** etc. RV. ÇB.

*Perf.* **papāca pecus** etc. V.B. [**papaktha, pecitha**], **pece pecire** etc. V. + (**ápeciran** AV.)

*Aor.* [1. **pacyāt; apāci.** — 3. **apīpacat.**] — 4. [**apākṣīt, apakta**] **pákṣat** RV.

*Fut.* 1. **pakṣyati -te** etc. B. + (**apakṣyat** C.)— 2. **paktā** B.

*Verb.* (**pakvá**;) **páktave** AV.B.; **paktvá** AV.E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **pacyáte** etc. V. +, **-ti** M. — *Int.* **pāpacyate** etc. C. —

[*Desid.* **pipakṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **pācayati -te** etc. B. + (**pācyate** E.)

<i>Deriv.</i> <b>pac</b> ? C.	<b>paktí</b> RV.	<b>pakhín</b> RV.	<b>pācaka</b> E. +
<b>-paca</b> B. +	<b>pákti</b> VS. +	<b>pakvá</b> V. +	<b>-pācin</b> C.
<b>-pācyā</b> AV.	<b>paktavya</b> E.	<b>pacelima</b> C.	<b>pācyā</b> U.
<b>pācana</b> V. +	<b>paktṣ</b> AV. +	<b>pāka</b> V. +	<b>pācana</b> C.
<b>pacatā</b> V.B.	<b>paktrima</b> C.	<b>pākin</b> C.	<b>-pācayitr</b> C.
<b>pacatyā</b> RV.	<b>pakhā</b> RV.B.	<b>pākyā</b> U.S. +	

√ **paj**, 'start' (?).

*Perf.* **pāpaje** RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* **pajrá** V.S. **pājas** V.B.

The connection of form and meaning among these words is altogether questionable.

√ **paṭ**, 'tear'.

*Pres.* [1.] **paṭati** C<sup>1</sup>.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* **pāṭayati** etc. U +, **-te** etc. E. (**pāṭyate** C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>pāṭa</b> E. +	<b>pāṭaka</b> B. +	<b>-pāṭin</b> C.	<b>pāṭar</b> 2 E. +
		<b>pāṭya</b> C.	<b>pāṭan</b> 3 C.

√ **paṭh**, 'read'.

*Pres.* [1.] **paṭhati** etc. TA. +, **-te** etc. E. +

*Perf.* **papāṭha** C.

[*Aor.* etc. **apīpaṭhat**, **apāṭhit**; **paṭhiṣyati**, **paṭhitā**.]

*Verb.* **paṭhita** S. +; **paṭhitvā** C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **paṭhyate** etc. B. + — *Int.* **pāpaṭhīti** etc. C., **pāpaṭhyate**

C. — [*Desid.* **pipaṭhiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **pāṭhayati** etc. C. (**pāṭhyate** C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>paṭhaka</b> E.	<b>paṭhitavya</b> C.	<b>pāṭha</b> S. +	<b>pāṭhya</b> E. +
<b>paṭhana</b> C.	<b>paṭhīti</b> C.	<b>pāṭhaka</b> E. +	<b>pāṭhana</b> C.
<b>paṭhaniya</b> C.		<b>pāṭhin</b> E. +	

√ **paṇ**, 'bargain'.

*Pres.* [1.] **paṇate** etc. B. +, **-ti** etc. E. +

[*Perf.* etc. **peṇe**; **apīpaṇat**, **apaṇiṣṭa**; **paṇiṣyate**, **paṇitā**.]

*Verb.* **paṇita** E.; **paṇitvā** S

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **paṇyate** etc. E. [— *Int.* **pampaṇ-**. — *Desid.* **pipaṇiṣa-**. —]

*Caus.* **paṇayati** etc. C. [**pāṇayati**.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>paṇa</b> AV. +	<b>pāṇana</b> B. +	<b>paṇāyā</b> B.	<b>-pāṇa</b> AV.
<b>-paṇin</b> C.	<b>paṇí</b> V. +	<b>vaṇíj</b> ? V. +	<b>pāṇí</b> ? V. +
<b>pāṇya</b> B. +		<b>paṇitr</b> C.	<b>paṇayitr</b> C.

## √ 1 pat, 'fly, fall'.

*Pres.* [1.] **pátati** etc. v. +, -**te** etc. E. +

*Perf.* **papāta** **petús** etc. v. + (paptima paptús paptivāns RV.; **papatyāt** AV.)

*Aor.* 1. **apāti** B. — 3. **apaptat** etc. v.B.S.; **apīpatat** etc. v.

*Fut.* 1. **patiṣyāti** etc. AV. +, -**te** E. (apatiṣyat B. +) — 2. **patitā** M.

*Verb.* **patitā** AV. +; **pátitum** B.; **patitvā** AV B.; -**pátya** B. +; -**pātam** B. +

*Sec. Conj.* *Int* **pāpatīti** etc. RV. [panipat.-] — *Desid.* **pipatiṣati** etc. AV.

çB.; **pitsa-** (in d.). — *Caus.* **pātáyati** etc. v. +, -**te** etc. E + (**pātyate**

etc. E. +); **patáyati** etc. v.B.S., -**te** RV.

<i>Deriv.</i> : - <b>pat</b> RV.	<b>pátman</b> v.B	<b>pāta</b> AV. +	- <b>paptani</b> RV.
<b>pata-</b> v. +	- <b>patya</b> B.	<b>pātaka</b> s. +	<b>patāpata</b> s.
<b>pātana</b> v. +	<b>pátvan</b> v.B.S.	<b>pātin</b> AV. +	<b>pipatiṣu</b> E. +
- <b>ptu</b> <sup>9</sup> vs.	<b>patará</b> RV.	<b>pátya</b> E. +	- <b>pitsu</b> c.
<b>patāka</b> s. +	<b>patáru</b> RV.	<b>pātana</b> s. +	<b>patayālú</b> AV.
- <b>patitavya</b> c.	<b>pātiṣṭha</b> v.B.	<b>pātaniya</b> c.	<b>patayiṣṇú</b> v.
<b>pátra</b> v. +	- <b>patiṣṇu</b> B. +	<b>pátuka</b> B. E.	<b>pātayitr̥</b> c.
<b>pátatra</b> v.C	<b>patiyas</b> B.		

## √ 2 pat, 'rule'.

*Pres.* [4.] **pátyate** etc. v.B.

Doubtless only a denominative of **pāti**.

## √ path, 'go' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] **páthati** etc. s.

[*Perf.* etc. **papātha**, **apathīt**; **pathiṣyati**, **pathitā**.]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* **pāthayati** B.S.

*Deriv.*: **páth** **pathí** **pánthan** v. + **pánthā** v. **páthan-** B. **pāthas** v. + **pāthis** B.

No real root; the present forms doubtless bad readings for **patati** etc.; the causative a denominative of the stem **path**.

## √ pad, 'go'.

*Pres.* [4.] **pádyate** etc. v. +, -**ti** etc. AB.E. — [2?] **padyām** R<sup>1</sup>, **patsva** M<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* **papāda** **pedus** etc. v +, **pede** etc. B. +

*Aor.* 1. **apadmahi** vs. -**dran** RV. (**padāti** -**dāt** v.; **padiṣṭá** v.); **ápādi** **pādi** v. + — 3. **apīpadat** AV.B. — 4. **apatsi** etc. v.B.U. (**patthās** AV.)

*Fut.* 1. **patsyati** etc. B. + (**patsyantu** c.), -**te** etc. U. + [— 2. **pattā**.]

*Verb.* **panná** AV. +; **páttum** B. +, -**tave** RV., -**tos** B.; -**pádyā** v. +; -**pádas** v.B.; -**pādam** B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* **panipadyate** c. — *Desid.* **pitsati** B., -**te** c. — *Caus.* **pādáyati** etc. v. +, -**te** etc. AV. + (**pādyate** etc. B. +; **pipādayiṣati** B. +)

<i>Deriv.</i> ..	-pad v. +	pattí AV. +	-pādin C.	-pitsā C.
	pād v. +	-pattavya E. +	-pādya B. +	-pitsu C.
	padá v. +	-patṭr C.	-pādana E. +	-patsu C.
	-padana B.U.S.	-padva? C.	-pādaniya C.	-pādayitavya C.
	padaniya B. +	-pāda B. +	pādú <sup>2</sup> RV.MS.	-pādayitr C.
	-pádi RV <sup>1</sup> .	-pādaka E. +	pāduka B.	-pipādayiṣā C.
				-pipādayiṣu C.

√ pan, 'admire'.

*Pres.* [1.] pánanta RV.

*Perf.* papana papné RV.

*Aor.* 5. paniṣṭa (3s.) RV.

*Verb.* panitá RV.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* panyáte RV. — *Int* pānipnat V.B. — *Caus.* panáyati -te etc. RV.

<i>Deriv.</i> :	pana- RV.	panas- RV.	paniṣṭama SV.	pānyas RV
	pānya RV.K.	panú RV.	pāniṣṭi SV.	-panyā RV.
	panāyya RV.AB.	panitṛ RV.	pāniṣṭha V.B.	-panyu RV.
			pānīyas V.	panayāyya RV.

The words panya s., panāyya CB. seem to belong in meaning to this root.

√ pard, 'pedere'.

Not quotable either in verb-forms or derivatives [parda, pardin, pardana].

√ 1 paç, spaç, 'see'.

*Pres.* [4.] páçyati -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* paspaçé etc. v.

*Aor.* 1. áspaṣṭa (pres.?) RV. [— 3. apaspaçat.]

*Verb.* spaṣṭa v. +

*Sec. Conj. Caus.* spāçayate etc V.B., -ti S.

<i>Deriv.</i> :	páč <sup>2</sup> RV.	paçyin C.	-paçyana C.	spaça B. +
	paçya v. +	paçyata AV.	spáč V.B.	-spāçana AV.
				paspaçā C.

The stem paçya is regarded as supplying the deficient present of √ drç.

√ 2 paç, 'bind'.

Regarded as inferable from paçú v. +, pāça v. +

√ 1 pā, 'drink'.

*Pres.* [1.] píbati -te etc. v. + — [2.] pānti RV<sup>1</sup>, pāthás AV<sup>1</sup>. — [3.] pipatu K., pipite pipate pipīya apipīta B., pipāná RV., pípāna AV.

*Perf.* papāú etc. v. + (papātha RV., papiyāt RV.), pape etc. v.

*Aor.* 1. apāt etc. v. + (pāhí pātám pātá pānt V.); peyās (3s.) RV.; ápāyi RV. — [3. apīpyat. —] 4. pāsta AV.

*Fut.* 1. pāsyati -te etc. B.+ [— 2. pātā.]

*Verb.* pītá v.+; pātum c., pátave v.B., -tavāi B., -tos KB.; pítvá v.B.S., -tví RV.; -pāya AV.S., -pīya E.+; -pāí? RV.; píbadhyāi RV. [pāyam.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* piyāte etc. AV.+ — *Int.* pepiyate etc. U.C. [pāpā-] — *Desid.* pipāsaati etc. v.+; pípīṣati etc. RV. (√ pī) — *Caus.* pāyāyati etc. v.+; -te c. (pāyyate s.; pipāyayīṣet k.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pā v.+	pānta RV.	pitú? v.B.	-piba AV.C.
pāna v.+	-pāyaka E.	pítí v.B.S.	papí RV.
pāniya E.+	-pāyin B.+	-pītha v.+	pipāsā B.+
pātavya B.+	-pāyya RV.C.	-pēya v.+	pipāsu E.+
pātṛ v.+	pāyāna v.+		pipīṣu RV.
pātra v.+	-pāvan v.B.		pāyayitavyā MS.

Compare √ 3 pā.

### √ 2 pā, 'protect'.

*Pres.* [2.] pāti etc. v. + (pāná RV<sup>1</sup>.)

[*Perf.* papāu.]

*Aor.* 4. pāsati etc. RV. — 6. apāsīt c.

[*Fut.* pāsyati, pātā.]

*Verb.* [pāta;] pātum E.

[*Sec. Conj.:* pāyate; pāpā-; pipāsa-; pālayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pā v.+	pātṛ v.C.	pāla v.+	pitṛ? v.+
-pāna AV.+	pātra? RV <sup>1</sup> .	-pāvan v.B.	-pīti RV.
pātavya c.	pāyú v.	pāti? v.+	-pītha v.
	-pāyya RV.		-pīthya RV.

### √ 3 pā, 'rise against'.

BR. refer to such a root certain forms from the reduplicated middle stem *pipī* with prefix *ud*. Since, however, such forms occur with the unquestionable meaning 'drink', and, on the other hand, forms from *ut-piba* (çB.) with the meaning given to 3 pā, it seems probable that we have here only a curiously specialized use of √ 1 pā + *ud*.

### √ pāy, 'cacare'.

*Pres.* [1.] pāyate? v.

*Deriv.* pāyú B.+

A single very doubtful occurrence (see BR.).

### √ pi, pī, 'swell, fatten'.

*Pres.* [1.] pāyate RV. — [2?] pīyāna RV. — [3?] pīpīhí v.B., pipyatam etc. pipāyat etc. pīpaya āpīpet etc. (-payat -pema -pyan) pipāyanta pīpyāna RV. — [5.] pinvánt -vatí AV., pinvire pinvāná RV., pinvāte apinvātām JB.

*Perf.* pīpāya etc. (pīpetha pipyathus -yus pīpivāṅs pipyūṣ-) pipye ?  
(pīpyānā) RV.

*Verb.* pīnā AV. +

*Deriv.:* -paya' RV.      -pit RV.      pīva AB.      pīvara B. +  
pāyas V. +      pitū V. B.      pīvan V. +      pīvas V. B.  
-pyasa? AV.      pīyūṣa V. +      pīvāṅs M.      pīviṣṭha ḌB.

The roots **pinv** and **pyā** (given for convenience separately) are extensions of this. The classification of the reduplicated forms is difficult and questionable.

### √ pinv, 'fatten'.

*Pres.* [1.] pīnvati -te etc. V. B. S.

*Perf.* pipinvāthus RV.

[*Aor. etc.* apinvīt; pinviṣyati, pinvitā.]

*Verb.* pinvitā ḌB.

*Sec. Conj.:* Caus. pinvayati ḌB.

*Deriv.:* -pinva RV.      pīnvana B. S.

A secondary root-form, from stem [5.] pinu of √ pī, from which stem a few regular forms are also made in the older language.

### √ pibd, 'be firm' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] pībdamāna V. B.

*Deriv.* pibdanā V.

### √ piç, 'adorn'.

*Pres.* [6.] piñçāti -te etc. V. B.

*Perf.* pipéça pipiçus pipiçé -çre V.

*Aor.* 1. piçānā RV. [— 3. apīpiçat. — 5. apeçīt.]

[*Fut.* peçisyati, peçitā.]

*Verb.* piṣṭā V. B., piçitā AV. +

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. piçyáte AV. — Int. pépiçat -çāna V. B. [— *Desid.* pipiçā- pipeçīṣa-. — Caus. peçaya-.]

*Deriv.:* piç V.      piçácá V. +      peça V. +      péças V. +  
piçá V.      piçáci RV.      peçi B. +      peçitṣ vs.  
piçānga V. +      piçuna? V. +      peçana V.

### √ piṣ, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [7.] pināṣṭi piñṣānti etc. V. + (piñák RV.), piñṣe M. — [6.] piñṣá AV.?, apiñṣat M.; piṣeyam piṣānti apiṣan E, ápiṣan AV.

*Perf.* pipéça pipiṣe etc. V. +

*Aor.* 1? apiṣṭām (3d.) C'. — 3. apīpiṣat E. — 7. apikṣan ḌB. [apikṣātām.]

*Fut.* 1. pekṣyati U. [— 2. peṣṭā.]

*Verb.* piṣṭā V. +; péṣṭum B. +, -ṭavái B.; piṣṭvá B.; -piṣya S. +; -péṣam B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. piṣyáte etc. B. + [— *Int.* pepiṣ-. — *Desid.* pipikṣa-.] —  
*Caus.* peṣayati etc. S. +

*Deriv.:* peṣa E. + peṣya C. péṣaṇa B. + péṣtra? AV.  
 peṣaka C. péṣī RV. peṣṭ C. pípiṣvant? RV.

Doubtless we are to read apinṣtām for apiṣtām (Bhāg. Pur.).

√ pis, 'stretch' (?).

*Pres.* [4.] piṣyati ÇB.

*Perf.* pipiṣus ÇB.

*Deriv.* péṣuka ÇB.

√ 1 pī, see √ pi.

√ 2 pī, see √ pīy.

√ pīḍ, 'press'.

*Perf.* pipīḍé RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* pīḍayati etc. AV. +, -te E. (pīḍyate etc. B. +; -pīḍam C.)

*Deriv.:* -pīḍa E. + -pīḍaka C. pīḍanīya E. -pīḍana C.  
 pīḍā S. + -pīḍin C. pīḍayitavya E. pipīḍa? AV. +  
 pīḍana U. +

√ pīy, 'abuse'.

*Pres.* [1.] pīyati etc. V.B.

*Deriv.:* pīyāru V. pīyaka AV. pīyatnú RV. pīyú V.B.

√ puṭ, 'scale' etc.

*Pres.* [6.] puṭati C.

[*Perf.* etc. pupoṭa; apoṭīt; poṭiṣyati, poṭitā.]

*Verb.* puṭita? C.

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. puṭyate C. [— *Caus.* puṭayati, poṭayati.]

*Deriv.:* puṭa B. + puṭana C. -poṭa C. -poṭana C.  
 -puṭaka C. -poṭaka C.

A late and bastard root, probably denominative of puṭa.

√ puth, 'crush'.

[*Pres.* etc. puthyati; pupoṭha; apothīt; pothiṣyati, pothitā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* pothayati etc. E. +, -te E. +

*Deriv.:* potha E. pothaka E.

√ puṣ, 'thrive'.

*Pres.* [4.] puṣyati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + — [9.] puṣṇāti etc. E. + — [1.]  
 poṣati C.

*Perf.* pupōṣa etc. v. + (pupuṣyās RV.)

*Aor.* 1. puṣyāsam -sma B., -yāt C. [apoṣi.] — 2. [apuṣat] (puṣeyam -ema V.B.S., puṣa S.) [— 3. apūpuṣat. — 5. apoṣit.]

[*Fut.* poṣiṣyati, pokṣyati; poṣitā, poṣtā.]

*Verb.* puṣtā V. +; puṣyāse RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* puṣyate etc. C. — [*Int.* popuṣ-. — *Desid.* pupoṣiṣa-, pu-puṣiṣa-, pupukṣa-.] — [*Caus.* poṣayati etc. V. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -puṣ RV.C.	pūṣa C.	póṣa V. +	-poṣas RV.
puṣya V. +	pūṣán V. +	poṣaka E. +	poṣuka B.
púṣka- V. +	pūṣaṇá RV.E.	poṣin RV.C.	poṣtṛ E. +
púṣpa V. +	pūṣaryà RV.	póṣya V. +	poṣitṛ C.
puṣtī V.		poṣaṇa E. +	poṣayitnú RV.
púṣtī AV. +		poṣañiya C.	poṣayitṣnú AV.

### √ pū, 'cleanse'.

*Pres.* [9.] punāti punité etc. v. + (punāhí sv., punaté RV.) — [1.] pávate etc. V B.S. (pávamāna V. +), pava RV<sup>1</sup>, pavant C<sup>1</sup>. — puniṣé (1s.) RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* pupuvus B.S., -ve etc. B. (apupot RV.MS.)

*Aor.* [3. apīpavat. —] 5. apāviṣus RV., apaviṣta etc. RV.MS.

[*Fut.* pavīṣyati -te; pavitā.]

*Verb.* pūtā V. + [pavita, pūna;] pavitum JB.; [pavitvā,] pūtṵ AV., pūtṵ RV.; -pūya B.S.; -pāvam S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* pūyāte etc. V. + [— *Int.* popu-. — *Desid.* pupūṣa-, pi-paviṣa-.] — [*Caus.* paváyati etc. B.S., -te AA.; pāvayati etc. B. +, -te E. (pāvayate etc. C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pū V.B.	pávyā RV.	potṛ V. +	-pāva V. +
-pu AV.	pávana V. +	potrá V. +	pāvaká V. +
-pvā ? V.	pūti B. +	pavitṛ RV.	pávana E. +
pava C.	pūtrīma AV.	pavitṛ AV. +	-puna E. +
pavá RV.		pavitra V. +	pavayitṛ B.

### √ pūj, 'reverence'.

*Pres.* [1.] apūjan ? M<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* pupūjire M<sup>1</sup>.

[*Aor.* apūpujat.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* pūjayati etc. S. +, -te etc. E. (pūjyate etc. E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> pūjā S. +	pūjya E. +	pūjana RV.E. +	pūjayitṛ B.
pūjaka E. +		pūjanīya E. +	pūjayitavya C.

### √ pūy, 'stink'.

*Pres.* [1.] pūyati etc. B.S. [-te.]

[*Perf.* etc. pupūye; apūpuyat, apūyiṣta; pūyiṣyate, pūyitā.]

*Verb.* [pūta,] pūyita (caus. ?) CB.

[*Sec. Conj.:* popūy-, popū-; pupūyiṣa-; pūyaya-.]

*Deriv.:* pūya B. + pūti AV. +

√ pūr, see √ 1 pṛ.

√ 1 pṛ, pṛṇ, pūr, 'fill'.

*Pres.* [3.] pīpartī pīprati etc. v.c. (ápiprata 3s. RV.; pipīpṛhi c<sup>1</sup>.) — [9.] pṛṇāti etc. v.B.S. — [6.] pṛṇāti -te etc. v.B. — [5.] pṛṇuyāt s<sup>1</sup>. — [4.] pūryamāṇa RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* pupūre -rire c. (pupūryās RV.); [papāra, paparus paprus] papṛvāṅs<sup>9</sup> MS.

*Aor.* 1. pūrdhī RV.; apūri c.; priyāsam AV. [pūryāt.] — 3. apūpuram ḌB. (pūpurantu RV.); pīparat RV<sup>1</sup>. — 5. [apārīt,] pūriṣṭhās TA.

[*Fut.* pariṣyati, parītā.]

*Verb.* pūrṇá v. +, pūrtá v. +, pṛta s<sup>1</sup>. [pūrīta]; pūritum R.; [pūrtvā;] -pūrya E. +; -puras K.; pṛṇádhyāi RV.; -pūram S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* pūryáte etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. (or pres. 4.) — [*Int.* pāpṛ-, popūr-. — *Desid.* pipariṣa-, pupūrṣa-. —] *Caus.* [pārayati;] pūráyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. + (pūryate etc. E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> pūr v.	pārīṇas RV.	pūraka E. +	pāpri RV.
-paraṇa c.	pārīman RV.	-pūrin E.	pāpuri RV.
pārus v. +	pāreman SV.	-pūrya B.E.	pūpuri SV.
pārvan v. +	pūriṣa <sup>9</sup> v. +	pūrāṇa B. +	pūraya <sup>9</sup> RV.
purú v. +	pūrtí v. +	pūraṇīya c.	pūrayitṛ E.
	pūra E. +	-pṛṇa v.B.S.	pūrayitavya c.

See also √ prā, which is a secondary form of this root.

√ 2 pṛ, 'pass'.

*Pres.* [3.] pīpartī pīprati etc. v.B.S.C. (pīpṛhi s<sup>1</sup>.c<sup>1</sup>.) — [1.] para vs<sup>1</sup>? — [2.] pārṣi RV.

*Aor.* 3. ápiparat etc. v.B. (pīparat v.B., pīpárat RV<sup>1</sup>.) — 4. pārṣati etc. RV., pārṣat v.B., parṣa v. — 5. pāriṣat RV.

*Verb.* parṣāṇi RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* pārayati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + (pāryate c.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pāraṇa v.	parṣāṇi RV.	pāraṇa v. +	pīpru <sup>9</sup> v.
partṛ RV.	pārṣiṣṭha RV.	pāraṇīya E. +	-pāraya RV.
parṣá <sup>9</sup> RV.	pārā v. +	perú v.	pārayitṛ B.
-parṣin <sup>9</sup> ḌB.	-pārin AB.	pāpri v.	pārayiṣṇú v. +

The aorist stem parṣ has almost won the value of a secondary root.

√ 3 pṛ, 'be busy'.

*Pres.* [5.] pṛṇoti c<sup>1</sup>., pṛṇvāṇa c<sup>1</sup>.

*Verb.* pṛta B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* priyate E. + — *Caus.* pārayati etc. c.

*Deriv.:* -pra<sup>9</sup> RV. — -pāra E. +

Only with ā and (especially) **vyā**; hence in all probability a specialized use of 1 or 2 **pr** (1 **pr** 'be filled up or occupied, or 2 **pr** with **vi-ā**, 'made to pass to and fro, kept in motion').

√ **prc**, 'mix.'

*Pres.* [7.] **prñákti prñcánti** etc. v. B., **prñkté** etc. v. B. — [1.] **prñca prñcatī** AV. — [3.] **piprṅdhi** v. B., **piprṅkta** RV.

*Perf.* **paprṅcus** B. (**paprṅcāsi** RV., **-cyāt** etc. v.). **paprṅcāná** RV.

*Aor.* 1. **párcas** RV., **prṅciya** etc. RV. S., **prṅcāná** RV. — 4. **aprák** AV., **apṅkṣi-kta** etc. v. B. S. [— 5. **aparcīt, aparciṣṭa.**]

[*Fut.* **parciṣyati -te, parcitā.**]

*Verb.* **prṅktā** v. +, **-prṅṅa** ' RV. 1.; **-prṅce** RV., **-prṅcas** v. B. S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **prṅcyáte** etc. v. + [— *Int.* **parīprc-**. — *Desid.* **piparciṣa-**. — *Caus.* **parcaya-**.]

*Deriv.* **-prc** v. B.      **parka** AV. +      **pṅkṣ** ' RV.      **prakṣá** ' v.  
                                 **-párcana** v.      **pṅkṣá** RV.

√ **prñ**, see √ 1 **pr**.

√ **prt**, 'fight'.

Inferable from the derivatives **pṛt** RV., **pṛtanā** v. +

√ **prç**, **prṣ** (').

Under this heading may be grouped a number of words of doubtful relations, in part perhaps connected with √ **sprç**.

<b>pṛçana</b> RV.	<b>pṛçni</b> v. +	<b>pṛṣṭá</b> v. B.	<b>párçu</b> v. +
<b>pṛçanī</b> RV.	<b>pṛṣant</b> v. +	<b>pṛṣṭí</b> v. B.	<b>párçana</b> v.
	<b>pṛṣatá</b> B. +	<b>pṛṣṭhá</b> v. +	

√ **pyā**, 'fill up'.

*Pres.* [1.] **pyāyate** etc. v. +

*Perf.* **pipye**? RV. [**papye.**]

*Aor.* [1. **apyāyi.** —] 4. **apyāsam** AA. — 5. **pyāyiṣimahi** S. — 6. **pyāsi-ṣimahi** AV. B. S.

[*Fut.* **pyāsyate, pyāyiṣyate; pyātā, pyāyitā.**]

*Verb.* **pyāta** TS. [**pyāna.**]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* **pyāyáyati** etc. AV. +, **-te** etc. C. (**pyāyayiṣṭhās** u.; **pyāyáyate** etc. B. +)

*Deriv.:* **-pyāya** C.      **-pyāyya** E.      **-pyāyana** B. +      **-pyāyayitṛ** B.  
                                 **-pyāyin** C.

Is a secondary root-form from √ **pī**.

## √ prach, 'ask'.

*Pres.* [6.] pṛchāti -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* papracha paprachus B. +

*Aor.* [3. apaprachat. —] 4. áprākṣīt etc. v. + (áprāt RV.), apraṣṭa c. (pṛkṣase? RV.)

*Fut.* 1. prakṣyati etc. B. + (aprakṣyat B.U.) [— 2. praṣṭā.]

*Verb.* pṛṣṭá v. +; práṣṭum v. +; pṛṣṭvā B. +; -pṛchya B. +; -pṛcham -che RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* pṛchyáte etc. v. + — [*Int. parīpṛch-*. —] *Desid.* pipṛchiṣa- (*in d.*). — [*Caus. prachaya-*.]

*Deriv.:* -pṛch RV. pṛchaka B. + praṣṭṛ U. + pipṛchiṣu c.

pṛach- B. + pṛchya RV.C. praṣṇá v. + papṛkṣéṇya RV.

pṛchā c. praṣṭavya B. + -praṇya B.

The RV. form papṛkṣé is also referred hither by BR.

## √ prath, 'spread'.

*Pres.* [1.] práthate etc. v. +, -ti etc. v. +

*Perf.* paprathé etc. v. +, -thatus c.

*Aor.* 1. prathāná RV. — 3. (*perf.*?) papráthat etc. -thanta RV. — 5. aprath-iṣṭa etc. RV.

[*Fut. prathiṣyate, prathitā.*]

*Verb.* prathita B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus. pratháyati* etc. v. +, -te etc. v. (práthayi TB.S.)

*Deriv.:*

-pṛth? RV. pṛthī<sup>ñ</sup> V.B. práthana B. + práthiṣṭha V.B.

pṛthá B. + pṛthú v. + práthas V.B. práthiyas B.S.

pṛthak v. + pṛthiví v. + prathu E. + prathasnu? TB.

pṛthavāna RV. prathā c. prathimán RV.C. prathayitṛ c.

## √ prā, 'fill'.

*Pres.* [2.] prási RV.

*Perf.* paprāu etc. v. (paprátha RV.; paprā RV.), papre etc. v.

*Aor.* 1. aprāt etc. V.B.; aprāyi AV. — 4. aprās (3s.) RV.B.

*Verb.* prātá RV.

*Deriv.:* -prā RV. -pra AV.B.S. -prāṇa (api-) RV. -prāvan RV.

A secondary root-form, from √ 1 pṛ.

## √ prī, 'please'.

*Pres.* [9.] priṇāti -ṇíté etc. v. + — [4. (*or pass.*)] priyate etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. + (priyanti R<sup>1</sup>.)

*Perf.* pipriyé -yāná RV.; apipres etc. B.S. (pipráyat etc. -áyasva piprihí RV.)

*Aor.* 1. priyāt c. — 4. aprāiṣīt etc. B. (préṣat RV.) [apreṣṭa.]

[Fut. preṣyati -te, pretā.]

Verb. prītā v. +; prītvā ᅇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. pepri-. —] Desid. pīpīṣati RV. — Caus. prīṇayati etc. s.+

Deriv.: -prī v.B.S.      prīti s. +      premán v. +      pipriṣā E. +

    priyā v. +      pretᅇ RV.S.      préyas v. +      pipriṣu E. +

    práyas v.B.      preñí v.      préᅇᅇᅇᅇ v. +      prīṇana E. +

The so-called causative is, of course, a denominative, apparently of a pple prīṇa, not occurring independently.

√ prū, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] právate etc. RV.B.S.

Perf. pupruve etc. B.

Aor. 4. proᅇᅇᅇᅇ s.

Verb. prutá RV.

Deriv.: pravá RV.      pravaṇá? v. +      -prut v.B.

A side-form to the much more common √ plu.

√ pruth, 'snort'.

Pres. [1.] próthati etc. v.B., -amāna RV.

[Perf. etc. puprotha, -othe; aprothít, -thiᅇᅇᅇ; prothiᅇyati -te, prothitā.]

Verb. -prúthya RV., prothya s.

Sec. Conj.: Int. pópruthat RV. — Caus. prothayitvā s.

Deriv.: protha B. +      prothátha RV.

√ pruş, 'sprinkle'.

Pres. [5.] pruşᅇvánti -ᅇávát -ᅇute RV. — [9.] pruşᅇánt B. — [6.] pruşa RV., -ᅇánt? AV. — [4.] ápruşyat ᅇB.

[Perf. etc. puproᅇa; aproᅇít.]

Fut. 1. proᅇiᅇyánt TS. [— 2. proᅇitā.]

Verb. pruşitá RV.

Deriv.: -pruş v. +      -prūᅇ TS.      pruşvā AV.B.      pᅇᅇvā? TS.

Compare √ pluᅇ.

√ plī (?).

The isolated form vi pliyante occurs at svb. iii. 9. 1.

√ plu, 'float'.

Pres. [1.] plávate etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. + — [2?] pluvīta s., apluvan E.

Perf. pupluve B. +, -vus E. +

Aor. 3. [apuplavat,] ápiplavam ᅇB. — 4. aploᅇᅇᅇ etc. B.

Fut. 1. ploᅇyati -te etc. B.

Verb. plutá AV. +; -plutya s. +, -plūya ᅇB.K.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* poplūyate etc. B. + [— *Desid.* puplūṣa-.] — *Caus.* plāvayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + (plāvvyate c.); plavayati c<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* plavá v. +      plavana s. +      plāva B. +      plāvya E. +  
           plavaka E.      plavitṛ E.      -plāvaka C.      plāvana B. +  
           -plavin C.      pluti s. +      plāvin B. +      plāvayitṛ E.

Compare √ prū.

] pluṣ, 'burn.'

*Pres.* [1.] ploṣati c<sup>1</sup>. [pluṣyati, pluṣṇāti.]

[*Perf.* etc. puploṣa; aploṣīt; ploṣiṣyati, ploṣitā.]

*Verb.* pluṣṭa E. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* pluṣyate C.

*Deriv.:* plūṣi v.B.      ploṣa C.      ploṣin C.      ploṣaṇa C.

Compare √ prūṣ.

√ psā, 'devour'.

*Pres.* [2.] psāti etc. AV.B.

[*Perf.* etc. papsāu; psāyāt, pseyāt, apsāsīt; psāsyati, psātā.]

*Verb.* psātā B.; -psāya B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* apsiyata JB. [— *Int.* pāpsā-. — *Desid.* pipsāsa-. — *Caus.* psāpaya-.]

*Deriv.* psāniya C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form, from √ bhas.

√ phakk, 'swell' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] phakkant c<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf.* etc. paphakka; apaphakkat, aphakkīt; phakkiṣyati, phakkitā; phakkyate, pāphakk-, piphakkiṣa-, phakkaya-.]

The single occurrence doubtless artificial.

√ phaṇ, 'spring'.

*Pres.* [1.] phaṇati C.

[*Perf.* etc. paphāṇa paphaṇus pheṇus; aphaṇīt aphāṇīt; phaṇiṣyati, phaṇitā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* pānīphaṇat RV., pamphaṇat S. — [*Desid.* pīphaṇiṣa-. —] *Caus.* phāṇayati etc. RV.Lṛs. [phaṇayati.]

*Deriv.:* phaṇá B. +      phāṇṭa B. +      phéna? v. +

√ phar, 'scatter' (?)

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* parpharat RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.:* -pharvī v.B.      phārvāra RV.      phāriva RV.      parpharīka RV.

All the derivatives of doubtful meaning and connection.

## √ 1 phal, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] phalati etc. E. +

Perf. paphāla E. [phelus.]

[Aor. etc. apīphalat, aphālit; phaliṣyati, phalitā.]

Verb. phalita E. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. pamphul-. — Desid. piphaliṣa-. —] Caus. phālayati etc. E.

Deriv.: phāla B. + phalin C. phāla V. + phulla E. +

See √ 2 phal. The pple phullant M<sup>1</sup>. is doubtless a denominative formation from phulla.

## √ 2 phal, 'fruit'.

Pres. [1.] phalati etc. E. +, -te E.

Perf. phelire C.

Fut. phaliṣyati etc. E. +

Verb. phalita E. +

Deriv.: phāla V. + phalitavya E.

Doubtless in reality a denominative of phāla, which from √ 1 phal.

## √ bañh, 'make firm'.

[Pres. etc. bañhate; babañhe; abañhiṣṭa; bañhiṣyate, bañhitā.]

Verb. bāḍha V. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. bañhayate etc. B.

Deriv.: bahala C. bahú V. + bāñhiṣṭha V. + bāhú? V. +  
bāñhīyas MS.

## √ bandh, 'bind'.

Pres. [9.] badhnāti etc. V. + (badhāna AV +, bandhāna E., badhnihi C.),  
-nīte etc. V.B.S. — [1.] abandhat C., -dhata (3s.) E., abadhnanta E.

Perf. babāndha AV. +, bedhús AV., babandhus E. +; bedhé -dhire etc.  
AV. [babandhe.]

[Aor. badhyāt, ababandhat, abhāntsīt.]

Fut. 1. bhantsyati etc. B.S., bandhiṣyati -te E. + [— 2. banddhā.]

Verb. baddhá V. +; banddhum E. +, baddhum? E., bandhitum E.; bad-  
dhvá AV. +, -dhvāya B.; -bādhya B. +; -bādhe AV.; -bandham C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. badhyáte etc. V. +, -ti C. — [Int. bābandh-, bābadhya-  
— Desid. bibhantsa-. —] Caus. bandhayati etc. B. +

Deriv.:

bandhá V. +	bāndhana V. +	-baddhavya C.	badhirá V. +
bandhaka E. +	bandhaniya E. +	-banddḥ C.	bandhayitṛ C.
bandhin E. +	bāndhu V. +	banddhra AV.	
bandhya E. +	-bāndhuka B.		

## √ bal, 'whirl' (?).

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* balbalīti ÇB<sup>1</sup>.

It is not probable that this solitary verb-form has anything to do with the common derivatives (from a √ bal 'be strong') *bāla* v.+, *bāliyas* AV.+, *bāl-iṣṭha* B.+, *baliman* U., *bālā* ? S.+

## √ bādḥ, 'oppress'.

*Pres.* [1.] *bādḥate* etc. v.+, *-ti* etc. E.+

*Perf.* babādḥé v.+, *-dha* ? M.

*Aor.* [3. ababādḥat. —] 5. *bādhiṣṭa* v. (*bādhihās* TA.), *bādhiṣṭām* TA.

*Fut.* 1. *bādhiṣyati* C., *-te* E. [— 2. *bādhitā.*]

*Verb.* *bādhitā* v.+, *bādhitum* E.; *-bādhya* RV.; *bādhe* RV.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* *bādhyate* etc. E.+ — *Int.* *bābadhe* *bābadhāna*, *badbadhé* *-dhānā* RV.B. — *Desid.* *bībhatsate* etc. v.+, *bibādhiṣate* ÇB. — *Caus.* *bādhayati* etc. AV.+

*Deriv.:* *bādḥ* RV.      *-bādhin* B.C.      *bādhaniya* C.      *bībhatsa* S.+  
*bādḥā*, *-ā* v.+      *bādhyā* B.+      *-bādhas* RV.      *bībhatsā* B.  
*bādḥaka* E.+      *bādhana* E.+      *bādhitavya* E.+      *bībhatsú* v.+  
*bādhitṛ* E.+

Compare √ vadḥ, badḥ. The reference of *bībhatsa-* to this root is not beyond question.

## √ budh, 'know, wake'.

*Pres.* [4.] *búdhyate* etc. v.+, *-ti* etc. E.+ — [1.] *bódhati* etc. v.+, *-te* etc. E.+

*Perf.* bubudḥé etc. v.+, *bubodha* B. (*búbodhati* etc. *bubodhas* RV.)

*Aor.* 1. *bodhi* (*impv.*) RV.; *abudhran* *-ram* RV., *budhānā* RV.; *ábodhi* v.+ — 2. *budhānta* RV., *budhéma* AV.? — 3. *abūbudhat* v. — 4. *ábhutsi* etc. v.B., *abuddha* C. [*bhutsiṣṭa.*] — 5. *bódhiṣat* RV., *abodhiṣata* C.

*Fut.* 1. *bhotsyati* B., *-te* E. [— 2. *boddhā.*]

*Verb.* *buddhā* v.+, *boddhum* E.+, *buddhvā* C.; *-budhya* B.+, *-búdhe* B., *budhí* RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* *budhyate* C. — *Int.* *bobudhīti* etc. B.C. — *Desid.* *bubhutsati* *-te* etc. C. [*bubodhiṣa-*.] — *Caus.* *bodháyati* etc. v.+, *-te* B. (*bodhyate* E., *bubodhayiṣa-* in d.)

*Deriv.:*

<i>-budh</i> v.B.	<i>bodhin</i> E.+	<i>buddhi</i> S.+	<i>bodhayitavya</i> C.
<i>budha</i> B.+	<i>bodhya</i> E.+	<i>boddhavya</i> U.+	<i>bodhayitṛ</i> RV.C.
<i>-budhya</i> RV.	<i>bódhana</i> v.+	<i>bodhitavya</i> C.	<i>bodhayiṣṇu</i> E.
<i>búadhan-</i> TB.	<i>bodhaniya</i> B.+	<i>boddḥṛ</i> E.+	<i>bubodhayiṣu</i> E.+
<i>bodhá</i> v.+	<i>bodhi</i> E.+	<i>bubhutsā</i> C.	<i>bibodhayiṣu</i> R <sup>1</sup> .
<i>bodhaka</i> E.+	<i>bodhít-</i> RV.	<i>bubhutsu</i> E.+	



## √ bhaj, 'divide, share'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhájati -te etc. v. + — 2. bhakṣi RV.

*Perf.* babhájta bhejus etc. v. + (babhakṭha ÇB. [bhejitha]), bhejé -jiré etc. v. +

*Aor.* 3. abībhajus ÇB. — 4. abhākṣīt etc. v. + (abhāk V.B., bhakṣat RV.), ábhakṣi -kta etc. v. + (bhakṣiṣṭa etc. V.B.S., -ṣīta SV.)

*Fut.* 1. bhakṣyati -te etc. B. (abhakṣyan M.); bhajīṣyati -te etc. E. + [— 2. bhaktā.]

*Verb.* bhaktá v. +; bhaktum B. +, bhajitum E., bhaktvá AV. +. -tváya RV.; -bhajya B. +; -bhājam (inf.) B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* bhajyáte etc. AV. + — [*Int.* bābhaj-. —] *Desid.* [bibhakṣa-;] bhikṣa- (see √ bhikṣ). — *Caus.* bhājayati etc. v. +, -te C. (bhājayáte etc. AV.B.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> bhāj v. +	bhajanīya E. +	bhāgá v. +	bhājaka C.
bhāga v. +	bhajenya C.	bhāgin B. +	bhājin U. +
bhajin C.	bhaktí v. +	-bhāgya S.	bhājya C.
-bhajya C.	bhajitavya E.	bhāgiyas C.	bhājana B. +
bhajana C.	bhaktṛ RV.	-bhāja S.	bhājayú RV.

Compare the derivative root-forms bhakṣ and bhikṣ; compare also √ bhañj.

## √ bhañj, 'break'.

*Pres.* [7.] bhanákti etc. v. + (abhanas AV.)

*Perf.* babhañja etc. v. +, -jire C.

*Aor.* 1. abhāji C. [abhañji; bhajyāt. — 3. ababhañjat.] — 4. abhāñkṣīt etc. E. +

*Fut.* 1. bhañkṣyati E. — 2. bhañktā M

*Verb.* bhagna S. +; bhañktvá E. +, bhaktvá E.; -bhajya E. +; -bhañjam C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* bhajyáte etc. AV. +, -ti etc. E. + [— *Int.* bambhañj-, bambhajya-. — *Desid.* bibhañkṣa-. — *Caus.* bhañjaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> bhañgá v. +	bhañgi C.	bhañjana AV. +	bhañktṛ C.
bhañgin RV. C.	bhañjaka C.	-bhañjanu RV.	bhañgurá v. +

## √ bhaṭ, 'hire'.

This so-called root (bhāṭayati etc. C.) is only a denominative of bhaṭa E. + doubtless a prakritized form of bhr̥ta.

## √ bhaṇ, 'speak'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhaṇati etc. JB. C.

*Perf.* babhāṇa C. [babhaṇitha.]

*Aor.* 1. abhāṇi C. [— 3. abibhaṇat, ababhāṇat. — 5. abhāṇit.]

[*Fut.* bhaṇīṣyati, bhaṇitā.]

*Verb.* bhaṇita C.; bhaṇitvá C.



## √ bhā, 'shine'.

Pres. [2.] bhāti etc. v. +

Perf. babhāu etc. E. +

[Aor. bhāyāt, abhāsīt.]

Fut. 1. bhāsyāti B. + [— 2. bhātā.]

Verb. bhāta U. +

[Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhāyate. — Int. bābhā-. — Desid. bibhāsa-. — Caus. bhāpaya-, abībhapat.]

Deriv.: bhā v. + bhāna E. + bhānū v. + -bhāvan -varī v. +  
bha S. + bhāti C. bhāma V. bhās V. +

Compare roots bhan and bhās.

## √ bhām, 'be angry'.

[Pres. etc. bhāmate; babhāme; abhāmiṣṭa; bhāmiṣyate, bhāmitā.]

Verb. bhāmitā RV.TS.

[Sec. Conj.: Int. bābhāmya-. — Caus. bhāmaya-.]

Deriv. bhāma V.B.

In reality, the solitary form bhāmitā is doubtless quasi-pple from bhāma (√ bhā).

## √ bhāṣ, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] bhāṣate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. babhāṣe etc. B. +

Aor. [1. abhāṣi. — 3. ababhāṣat, abībhāṣat. —] 5. abhāṣiṣi C.

Fut. 1. bhāṣiṣyate C. [— 2. bhāṣitā.]

Verb. bhāṣita E. +; bhāṣitum U. +, bhāṣṭum E.; bhāṣitvā E.; -bhāṣya E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhāṣyate etc. E. + [— Int. bābhāṣ-. — Desid. bibhāṣiṣa-. —]

Caus. bhāṣayati etc. E. +, -te etc. B.E.

Deriv.: -bhāṣ AB. bhāṣaka C. bhāṣaṇa E. + bhāṣitavya E.  
-bhāṣa E. + bhāṣin E. -bhāṣaṇīya C. bhāṣitṛ B. +  
bhāṣā S. + bhāṣya S. +

Related with roots bhā, bhās, bhan.

## √ bhās, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] bhāsati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. babhāse etc. E. +

[Aor. etc. ababhāsat abībhasat, abhāsiṣṭa; bhāsiṣyate, bhāsitā.]

Verb. bhāsita C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. bābhās-. — Desid. bibhāsiṣa-. —] Caus. bhāsayati etc. U. +, -te E. (bhāsyate C.)

Deriv.: bhās E. + bhāsaka C. -bhāsana E. + bhāsura E.  
bhāsā B. + bhāsin E. + bhāsas RV. bhāsvarā B. +  
bhāsya C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ bhā, perhaps through the noun bhās. Compare also √ bhāṣ.

## √ bhikṣ, 'beg'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhikṣate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E.

*Perf.* bibhikṣe B.U.

[*Aor.* abhikṣiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. bhikṣiṣye B. [— 2. bhikṣitā.]

*Verb.* bhikṣita B. +; bhikṣitum E.; bhikṣitvā C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* bhikṣayati C.

*Deriv.:* bhikṣā v. + bhikṣaṇa S. + bhikṣitavyā CB. bhikṣu C.

bhikṣin B.

bhikṣuka S. +

A desiderative formation from √ bhaj.

## √ bhid, 'split'.

*Pres.* [7.] bhināti bhindānti etc. v. +, bhintte C., bhindānā RV.

*Perf.* bibhēda bibhidús v. +, bibhide C.

*Aor.* 1. ābhedam -et etc. RV. (bhēt bhēdati bhidānt RV., bhidyús? MS.);  
abhedi B.E. — 2. [abhidat] bhideyam AV. [— 3. abibidhat.] — 4.

[abhāitsīt,] bhittāḥ TS. [bhitsiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. bhetsyati etc. S. +, -āte etc. B. + (abhetsyat U.) [— 2. bhettā.]

*Verb.* bhinnā v. +; bhettum B. +, bhéttavāi B.S.; bhittvā v. +; -bhīdya v. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* bhidyāte etc. B. +, -ti etc. B. [— *Int.* bebhid.] — *Desid.* bhībhitsati etc. RV.E. — *Caus.* bhedayati etc. B. +, -te E. (bibhedayiṣa-  
in d.), bhidāpaya- (in d.).

*Deriv.:* bhīd v. + bhedaka S. + bhindú V.B. bhettḥ v. +

-bhīda B. + bhedin B. + bhidura C. bibhitsā B. +

bhidā C. bhedya B. + bhitta? C. bibhitsu B. +

bhīdya v. + bhedana S. + bhittī B. + bibhedayiṣu B.

bhedā v. + bhedanīya B. bhettavya E. + bhidāpana C.

## √ bhiṣaj, 'heal'.

*Pres.* [2.] bhiṣakti RV. — [7?] abhiṣṇak RV.

*Deriv.:* bhiṣāj v. + bheṣajā v. +

The use of bhiṣaj as a verbal root in RV. is very abnormal. The denominative bhiṣajyāti etc. V.B., from the noun bhiṣāj, is quite common.

## √ bhī, bhīṣ, 'fear'.

*Pres.* [3.] bibhēti bíbhyati etc. v. + ([bibhitas etc.] bibhiyāt C.) —  
[1.] bibhyati -yanti etc. B. + — bháyate etc. V.

*Perf.* bibhāya bibhyus etc. v. + (bībhāya AB.AA.), bibhye B. — bibhayān cakāra B.

*Aor.* 1. bhes B.S., bhema RV, bhīyānā RV. [abhāyi.] — 3. bíbhayat  
ābībhayanta RV. — 4. ābhāiṣit etc. v. + (bhāis B. +)

*Fut.* 1. abheṣyat CB. [— 2. bhētā.]

Verb. bhītá v. +; bhetum E.; -bhīya C.; bhīyáse RV.

Sec. Conj. [Pass. bhīyate. — Int. bebhī-. — Desid. bibhīṣa-. —] Caus. bhāyayati etc. C. (-bhāyya B.); bhīṣayate etc. B.+ -ti etc. B.+ (bībhīṣas TS., -ṣathās RV.; bhīṣayant C.)

Deriv.: bhī v. +            bhīyāsāna AV.    bheya E.            bhīṣā E. +  
           bhayá v. +        bhīti C.            bhīrú v. +        bhīṣaka E. +  
           bhayya B.        bhetavya E. +    -bhīla E.        bhīṣaṇa v. +  
           bhīyás v.        bhīmá v. +        bhīs V.B.U.      bhīṣmá B. +

The 'causative' stem is, of course, a denominative from a derivative noun. Compare √ bhyas.

### √ 1 bhuj, 'bend'.

Pres. [6.] bhujāti etc. v. +

Perf. [bubhoja] ábubhojīs RV.

[Aor. etc. abhāukṣīt; bhokṣyati, bhoktā.]

Verb. bhugna S. +; -bhujya S. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhujyate C.

Deriv.: -bhuj AV.        bhogá v. +        bhují RV.        bhujyú V.B.  
           bhujá E. +                                    bhujmán? RV.

### √ 2 bhuj, 'enjoy'.

Pres. [7.] bhuñkté bhuñjáte etc. v. + (-jaté RV.), bhunákti bhuñjanti etc. v. + (bhuñjīyāt etc. S. +, bhuñjītam E.) — [1<sup>o</sup>] bhuñjati etc. v. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. bubhujé etc. v. + (-jmáhe -jriré RV.), bubhujus E. +

Aor. 1. bhojam, bhójate RV. [bhujyāt; abhoji.] — 2. bhujema RV. — [3. abūbhujat, -jata. — 4. abhāukṣīt, abhukta. —] 6<sup>o</sup> bhukṣī-ṣīya B.S.

Fut. 1. bhokṣyate etc. S. +, -ti etc. E. + — 2. bhoktā E.

Verb. bhukta E. +; bhoktum E. +; bhuktvā S. +, bhuñktvā C.; bhójase RV.; bhújam bhujé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhujyate etc. B. +, -ti M. ? — Int. bobhujīti C., -jyate C. — Desid. bubhukṣate etc. E. +, -ti E. — Caus. bhojayati etc. AV. +, -te C., bhuñjāpayati C.

Deriv.:

bhúj v. +	bhóga v. +	bhují RV.	bhujīgyā AV. +
-bhoj- RV.	bhogin B. +	-bhogi RV.	-bhujīṣṭha? AV.
bhojá v. +	bhógya AV. +	-bhogaya RV.	bubhukṣā E. +
bhojaka E. +	bhójana v. +	bhukti S. +	bubhukṣu C.
bhojin S. +	bhojanīya B. +	bhoktavya S. +	bhojayitavya E. +
bhojyā v. +	bhójas v.	bhokṭṛ U. +	bhojayitṛ C.

The word bhuñkṣita R<sup>1</sup>. is perhaps an irregular formation from this root.

√ **bhur**, 'quiver'.

*Pres.* [6.] **bhurántu -ránta -rámāṇa RV.**

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* **járbhurīti -rat -rāṇa RV.**

*Deriv.:* **bhuraṇa v. bhurvāṇi RV. bhūrṇi v. bhurj? v.+**

Doubtless a specialized root-form from √ **bhr**; all the forms and derivatives such as might come from √ **bhr**: *cf.* √ **tr**.

√ **bhuraj**.

The single form **bhurajanta RV<sup>1</sup>**. is regarded as coming from √ **bhrj** 'roast'.

√ **bhū**, 'be'.

*Pres.* [1.] **bhāvati etc. v.+**, **-te etc. B.+**

*Perf.* **babhūva etc. v.+** (**babhūtha -ūvitha v.B.**; **babhūyās -yāt babhūtu RV.**)

*Aor.* 1. **ábhūt -ūvan etc. v.+** (**bhūyāsam -sma etc. v.+**, **-yāma v.B.U.**; **bodhī v.B.**, **bhūtu etc. v.**); **abhāvi C.** — 2? **ábhuvat etc. v.** (**bhúvat etc. v.B.**, **bhuvāni RV.**) — 3. **abūbhavas AV.** [**abībhavat.**] — 5. **bhaviṣāt? AB.** [**abhaviṣṭa, bhaviṣīṣṭa.**]

*Fut.* 1. **bhaviṣyāti etc. v.+**, **-te etc. E.+** (**abhaviṣyat etc. U.+**, **bhaviṣyadhvam E.**) — 2. **bhavitā B.U.E.**

*Verb.* **bhūtá v.+**; **bhāvitum B.+**, **-tos B.**; **bhūtṵ v.+**, **-tvī RV.**; **-bhūya v.+**, **bhuvé -bhúve v.**, **-bhvé RV.**; **bhūṣāṇi RV.**, **-bhūyam B.**, **-bhāvam ÇB.**

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **bhūyate etc. E.+**, **-ti U.** — *Int.* **bóbhavīti etc. v.+** — *Desid.* **búbhūṣati etc. v.+**, **-te etc. E.+** — *Caus.* **bhāvayati etc. AV.+**, **-te C.** (**bhāvitum R.**; **bhāvayate etc. E.+**, **bibhāvayīṣati B.**)

*Deriv.:*

<b>bhū v.+</b>	<b>bhúvana v.+</b>	<b>bhūyas v.+</b>	<b>bhāvya v.+</b>
<b>-bhu v.+</b>	<b>-bhavas B.</b>	<b>bhāvīyas RV.</b>	<b>bhāvana E.+</b>
<b>-bhva v.</b>	<b>bhúvas B.+</b>	<b>bhūyiṣṭha v.+</b>	<b>bhāvanīya E.+</b>
<b>bhúva B.+</b>	<b>bhūti v.+</b>	<b>-bhaviṣṭha RV.</b>	<b>bhāvuka B.+</b>
<b>bhava v.+</b>	<b>bhūtī RV.</b>	<b>bhūri v.+</b>	<b>bubbhūṣā B.+</b>
<b>bhavá AV.+</b>	<b>bhāvitva RV.</b>	<b>-bhūvarī v.B.</b>	<b>bubbhūṣaka E.</b>
<b>bhavaka C.</b>	<b>bhavitavyā B.+</b>	<b>bhūṣṇu B.+</b>	<b>bubbhūṣitavya JB.</b>
<b>-bhavin C.</b>	<b>bhavitṛ E.+</b>	<b>bhaviṣṇú B.+</b>	<b>bubbhūṣu s.+</b>
<b>bhāvya v.+</b>	<b>bhāvītra v.</b>	<b>-bhūya AV.+</b>	<b>bhāvayitavya B.+</b>
<b>-bhvan v.</b>	<b>bhūman v.s.</b>	<b>bhāva U.S.+</b>	<b>bhāvayitṛ B.+</b>
<b>bhavana E.+</b>	<b>bhūmán v.+</b>	<b>bhāvaka E.+</b>	<b>bhāvayú RV.</b>
<b>bhavanīya C.</b>	<b>bhūmī v.+</b>	<b>bhāvin E.+</b>	

√ **bhūṣ**, 'attend upon, adorn'.

*Pres.* [1.] **bhūṣati etc. v.B<sup>1</sup>**.

[*Perf. etc.* **bubbhūṣa**; **abubbhūṣat**, **abhūṣit**; **bhūṣiyati**, **bhūṣitā.**]

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. bhūṣayati etc. E. +, -te etc. E. +

*Deriv.*: bhūṣā B. + bhūṣaṇa B. + -bhūṣeṇya RV. bhūṣayitavya E. +  
bhūṣya C. bhūṣitavya JB.

A secondary root-form, from √ bhū. The Vedic forms are divided by BR. between two roots: 1 bhūṣ, 'be, move' etc., 2 bhūṣ, 'attend upon' etc.

√ bhṛ, 'bear'.

*Pres.* [3.] bībharti bībhrati etc. V.B., bibhārti etc. RV<sup>1</sup>., bibhṛṣva bi-  
bhrāṇa C. — [1.] bībhramāṇa RV<sup>1</sup>. — bhārtati -te etc. V. + — [2.]  
bharti RV<sup>2</sup>.

*Perf.* babhāra etc. B. + (babhrima C.), babhre -rāṇā RV.; jabhāra etc.  
V.B., -bhre etc. V. (jabhartha -bhārat ajabhartana RV.) — bibharām  
babhūva C.

*Aor.* 1. bhartām bhṛtām B., abhṛta C.; bhriyāsam -yāt B.; abhāri  
V.B. — 3. bībharas E. — 4. abhārsīt etc. V.B. (abhār V.B.; abhāriṣam  
AV.; bharṣat RV.)

*Fut.* 1. bhariṣyāti etc. V. + (ābhariṣyat RV.) — 2. bhartā ÇB.

*Verb.* bhṛtā V. +; bhārtum V. +, -tave V., -tavāi V.; -bhṛtya V. +; bhāra-  
dhyāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: Pass. bhriyate etc. V. +, -ti E. — Int. jarbhṛtās RV., bhāri-  
bhrati etc. RV., barībharti C. — Desid. bubhūrṣati etc. B. + [bibhar-  
iṣa-] — Caus. bhārayati E.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -bhra? V. +	bhartṛ V. +	bhārá V. +	-bhṛtra RV.
bhāra V. +	bhrāṛṣ? V. +	bhārin B. +	-bhṛtvan V.
-bhala? AV.S.	bharitra RV.	bhāryā AV. +	bhṛthā V. +
bhāraṇa V. +	-bhārṇas RV.	-bhṛt V. +	-babhra B.
bharāṇiya B. +	bhārman RV.C.	bhṛtí V. +	babhri V.
bharas V.B.	bhāriman RV.	bhṛti ÇB <sup>1</sup> .	jarbhāri RV.
-bhāri RV.C.	bhārman RV.	bhṛtya gdv. B. +	bāmbhāri? B.
bharu C.	bhariṣā? RV.	bhṛtya N. AV.	bubhūrṣā S.
bharatā V. +	bhrūṇā V. +	bhṛtyā V.	bubhūrṣu C.
bhartavyā V. +		bhṛtenya? AV.	

√ bhṛjj, 'roast'.

*Pres.* [6.] bhṛjjāti etc. V. + [-te.] — [4.] bhṛjyeyus? B.

[*Perf.* etc. babharjja -je, babhrajja -je; ababharjjat ababhrajjat,  
abhrākṣīt abhārṁkṣīt, abhraṣta abharṣta; bhrakṣyati -te, bhark-  
ṣyati -te, bhraṣtā bharṣtā.]

*Verb.* bhrṣta S. +; bhrṣtvā C.

*Sec. Conj.*: Pass. bhṛjyate C., -ti E. — [Int. barībhṛjjiya-. — Desid. bi-  
bhrakṣa-bibharkṣa, bibhrajjiṣa-bibharjjiṣa-. —] Caus. [bhrajja-  
yati;] bharjjayati etc. C.

*Deriv.*: bharjjana S. + bhṛjjana B. bhrāṣtra B. bhrāṣtra C.

## √ bhyas, 'fear'.

*Pres.* [1.] ābhyasetām RV., bhyāsāt SV.

[*Perf.* etc. babhyase; abibhyasat, abhyasiṣṭa; bhyasiṣyati, bhyasitā; bābhyas-, bibhyasiṣa-, bhyāsaya-]

*Deriv.* -bhyasa AV.

A derivative root-form, from √ bhī (through bhīyas?).

## √ bhrañç, bhraç, 'fall'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhrāñçate etc. B.+, -ti AV<sup>1</sup>.? — [4.] bhraçyate etc. S.+, -ti etc. B. + [*Perf.* babhrañça -açus, babhrañçe.]

*Aor.* 2. bhraçat V.B. [— 3. ababhrañçat. — 5. abhrañçṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* bhrāñçṣyati -te, bhrāñçitā.]

*Verb.* bhraṣṭā AV.+, -bhṣṭa V.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* bābhraçya-, banībhraçya-, banībhrañç-. — *Desid.* bi-bhrañçṣa-. —] *Caus.* bhrāñçayati etc. B. + (bhrañçyate etc. S. +); bhrāçāyan RV.

*Deriv.*: bhrāñça B. + bhrāñçana AV. + -bhrāñçuka B. bhrāçya RV. bhrāñcin B. + bhrāñçathu C.

## √ bhram, 'wander'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhramati etc. ÇB<sup>1</sup>.? B.+, -te etc. B. + — [4.] bhrāmyati etc. B. +

*Perf.* babhrāma babhramus etc. B. +, bhrematus -mus C.

*Aor.* 1. bhramyāt S.; abhrāmi B. — 3. abibhramat B. [— 5. abhramīt.]

*Fut.* 1. bhramṣyati C. [— 2. bhramitā.]

*Verb.* bhrānta B. +; bhramitum C., bhrāntum C.; bhramitvā B., bhrāntvā C.; -bhramya C., -bhrāmya C.; -bhrāmam C.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* bambhramitī etc. C., -myate etc. C. [— *Desid.* bibhramiṣa-.] — *Caus.* bhrāmayati etc. B. +, -te C. (bhrāmyate V. +); bhramayati etc. S. + (bhramyate C.)

*Deriv.*: bhṛmā V.      bhramā V. +      bhrami C.      bhrāmaka C.  
 bhṛmī RV.      -bhramin C.      bhrānti C.      bhrāmin C.  
 bhṛmi RV.      bhramaṇa B. +      bhrāma C.      bhrāmaṇa C.  
 bhṛnga? AV. +      bhramaṇiya C.

## √ bhrāj, 'shine'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhrājate etc. V. +, -ti etc. V. +

*Perf.* babhrāja -ājatus B. + [babhrāje, bhreje.]

*Aor.* 1. abhrāṣ RV.; bhrājyāsam AV.; abhrāji RV. -- [3. ababhrajāt, abibhrajat. — 5. abhrājiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. bhrājiṣyate B. [— 2. bhrājitā.]

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* bābhrāj-. — *Desid.* bibhrajīṣa-. —] *Caus.* bhrājayati etc. B. +

<i>Deriv.</i> :	bhrāj v. +	bhrājaka c.	bhrajās? AV.B.	-bhrāṣṭi RV.
	-bhraj? v.	bhrājin c.	bhārgas v. +	bhrāṣṭī? V.B.S.
	bhārga B. +	bhrājana c.	bhrājī MS.	bhrājiṣṭha B.C.
	bhrājā v. +	bhrājas V.B.S.	bhrājis- B.E.	bhrājiṣṇu E. +
			bhṛgu? v. +	

√ bhrī, 'consume'.

*Pres.* [9.] bhrīnānti RV<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf. etc.* bibhrāya; abhrāṣīt; bhreṣyati, bhretā; bebhrī-, bibhrīṣa-, bhrāyaya-.]

√ bhreṣ, 'totter'.

*Pres.* [1.] bhreṣati B., -te RV.

[*Perf. etc.* bibhreṣa -ṣe *etc. etc.*]

*Deriv.* bhrēṣa B. +

Doubtless related with √ bhrañç.

√ mañh, mah, 'be great, be liberal, bestow'.

*Pres.* [1.] māñhate *etc.* V.B. — mahe RV.M., -heta -hema RV.

*Perf.* māmahé -hānā V.B. (māmahanta *etc.* māmāhas RV.) [mamāha, mamañhe.]

[*Aor. etc.* amañhista, amahīt; mañhiṣyate mahiṣyati, mañhitā mahitā.]

*Verb.* mahitā B. +; mahitvā E.; mahé V.B.; mahāye RV.

*Sec. Conj.* Caus. mañhāyam *etc.* RV.; mahāyati *etc.* V. +, -te *etc.* V.B.

*Deriv.* :

maghá v. +	makhá? v. +	mahana c.	mahmán AV.
mañhánā RV.	majmán? v.	mahaniya E.	māhis- RV.
mañhaniya c.	máh v. +	mahánt v. +	mahiṣá v. +
māñhiyas RV.	maha n. E. +	mahás v. +	mahiṣṭha C.
māñhiṣṭha V.B.S.	mahá v. +	māhas v. +	mahiṣyas B. +
makṣú? RV.	mahá v. +	māhi v. +	mahayya U.
mañkṣu? c.	mahya? B.	mahín RV.	mahāyya RV.
mañhayú RV.	mahán v.	mahimán v. +	mahayāyya RV.

Generally divided into two (related) roots, but the forms and meanings are not separable with distinctness.

√ majj, 'sink'.

*Pres.* [1.] májjati *etc.* V. +, -te *etc.* E. + (majjāna c.)

*Perf.* mamajja E. +

*Aor.* 1. majjyāt CB.; amajji c. [— 3. amamajjat. — 4. amāñkṣīt.] —

5. majjis M.

*Fut.* 1. mañkṣyati *etc.* B. +, -te B.; majjiṣyati E. [— 2. mañktā.]

Verb. magna U.S.+; majjitum B.+ [mañktum; mañktvā, maktvā;]  
-mājīya AV.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. māmāñkti, māmajjate. — Desid. mimañkṣa- (in d.). —  
Caus. majjayati etc. B.+ , -te etc. E.+

Deriv.: majján? V.+ majjūka C. madgú? B.+ mimañkṣu C.  
majjana S.+ mañktavya C. -majra? RV majjayitṛ B

√ mañc, 'purify' (?).

[Pres. etc. mañcate; mamañce; amañciṣṭa; mañciṣyate, mañcitā.]  
Verb. -mañcya C<sup>1</sup>.

Deriv.: mañca? E.+ -mañcana C.  
Doubtless artificial.

√ maṇ, 'sound'.

Assumed for the quasi-pple maṇita, occurring once or twice in late  
Sanskrit.

√ maṇṭ, ?

Sec. Conj.: Caus. maṇṭáyet TB<sup>1</sup>.  
Probably a false reading.

√ maṇḍ, 'deck'.

[Pres. etc. maṇḍati -te etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. maṇḍayati etc. E.+ , -te E.

Deriv.: maṇḍa U.+ maṇḍana E.+ maṇḍitṛ C.

√ math, manth, 'shake'.

Pres. [9.] mathnāti etc. V.+ , -nīte etc. B. (mathnadhvam M.) — [1.] mánth-  
ati etc. V.+ , -te V.B.; máthati etc. AV.E.+ , -te etc. E.+

Perf. mamátha AV.+ , mamathus C., methus methire B.; mamantha  
-nthus E.+

Aor. [3. amīmathat, amamanthat. —] 5. mathīt etc. V., amathiṣata JB.;  
ámanthiṣtām RV.

Fut. 1. mathiṣyati -te etc. B.+ ; manthiṣyati B.S. — 2. mathitā E.

Verb. mathitā V.+ ; mathitum E.+ , -tos B., mánthitavāí MS.; math-  
itvā B.+ [manthitvā]; -máthya B.+ , -manthya E.? ; -mātham C.

Sec. Conj. · Pass. mathyāte etc. V.+ , -ti etc. E.+ — [Int. māmath-, mam-  
math-, māmanth-. — Desid. mimathiṣa-, mimanthiṣa-. —] Caus.  
māthayati etc. E.; manthayati etc. S.+ ; mathayati C.

Deriv.: math V.+ mathí RV. -māthin E.+ -manthanī B.S.  
-matha E.+ -máthi V. manthá V.+ manthitavyā MS.S.  
-mathyā B. -mathitṛ S. mánthā V. mánthitṛ AV.B.  
máthya B.+ mathná RV. manthaka C. manthu? C.  
mathan C. mathrá RV. mánthya B.S. manthāna E.+  
-mathana U.+ mátha B.+ -mánthana V.+ manmatha E.+

## √ mad, mand, 'be exhilarated, exhilarate'.

*Pres.* [1.] mádati etc. v.B.S.C<sup>1</sup>., -te etc. AV.B.; mándati -te etc. v.B. — [3.] mamatsi etc. (mamáttu etc., mamádat etc., ámamadus) v. — [4.] mádyati etc. B., -te B. — 2. mátsi -sva v.

*Perf.* mamáda v.B. (māmadant? s.); mamanda etc. RV. (mamandat amamandus RV.)

*Aor.* 1. mandús -dāná RV. — 3. ámīmadat etc. -danta v.B.U. — 4. amat-sus RV., amatta etc. v.B.S. (mátsati etc. mátsat RV.) — 5. amādīṣus etc. v. + (mādithās M.); ámandīt etc. mándiṣṭa etc. (mandiṣīmahi) v.B.

[*Fut.* madiṣyati, mandīṣyate; maditā, manditā.]

*Verb.* mattá AV., maditá (caus.?) v. +; maditos B.; mandádhyai RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* madyámāna RV. — [*Int.* māmada-. — *Desid.* mimadiṣa-.]

*Caus.* madáyati etc. AV., -te C.; mādayati -te etc. v. +; mandáyati etc. RV. (mādayádhyāi mandayádhyāi RV.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -mād v.B.	-madvara B. +	-mādyā v.	-manda S.
māda v. +	mādiṣṭha v.B.	mādāna v. +	mandín RV.
madín v.B.	madiṣṇu B. +	-māduka B.	mandāna v.B.
mādyā v. +	matsará v. +	medín? v. +	mandí RV.
madāna v. +	mátsya? v. +	madāmada U.	mandāra v. +
-maditavyā U.	maderú? RV.	madayitṛ C.	mandú RV.
madirá RV.	-māda v. +	mādayitṛ C.	mandrá v. +
madrá? B. +	mādaka C.	mādayitnú RV.	māndiṣṭha RV.
mādvan RV.	-mādin B. +	mādayiṣṇú v.	mandasāná v.
			mandayú RV.

Might well enough be divided into two different though related roots, of kindred meaning. BR. refer a few of the forms to a root 2 mad 'delay'.

## √ man, 'think'.

*Pres.* [4.] mányate etc. v. +, -ti etc. U. + (manyāsāi? ÇB.) — [8.] manuté etc. v. + (manvaté 3p. RV.) — [3.] mamandhi -nyāt ámaman RV.

*Perf.* mene etc. B. + (mamnáthe -āte RV.)

*Aor.* 1. amata RV., ámanmahi v.B. (mánāmahe etc. mananta manāná RV.) [— 3. amīmanat.] — 4. amaṅsta etc. v. + (māṅsate etc. v.B.; māṅsiṣṭá etc. -sīrata v.; masīya RV.; māṅsta AV.TA., -stām TA., mandhvam KB.) [— 5. amaniṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. māṅsyate etc. B. + (-syeran M.), -ti B.; māṅsyē v.B. [— 2. mantā, manitā.]

*Verb.* matá v. + [manita]; mantum B. +, mántave RV., -tavāí v.B., -tos B.; matvá U. + [manitvá]; -matya B. +, -manya B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* manyate C. [— *Int.* manman-.] — *Desid.* mimāṅsate etc. AV., -ti etc. B.U. (amīmāṅsiṣṭhās ÇB.; mimāṅsyāte AV. +) [mimaṅsa, mimaniṣa-.] — *Caus.* mānayati etc. AV., -te etc. B. + (mānyate B. +; mimānyāṣa- in d.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -mana? TS.	matí v. +	-māti v. B.	-manya v. +
maná RV.	mántu v.	māna v. +	-manyaka c.
mānas v. +	mantavyā B. +	-mānaka c.	mīmāñśā B. +
manīṣā v. +	manotṛ RV.	mānin U. +	mīmāñśaka c.
mānu v. †	mantṛ B. +	mānya B. +	mīmāñśya U. S. +
manú v.	mántra v. +	mānana B. +	-mimānayaṣu B.
mānus v. B.	mānman v. B. S.	mānaniya B. +	mānayitṛ E. +
manána RV.	manyú v. +	-mānuka B.	mānayitavya B. +
mananá RV.		múni? v. +	

Compare √ mnā. BR. and Gr. refer, perhaps with reason, the reduplicated present forms to another root, meaning 'delay' (√ 2 mad, mand BR.; √ 2 man Gr.).

√ mah, see √ mañh.

√ 1 mā, 'measure'.

*Pres.* [3.] mīmīte mimate etc. v. +, mimīmas B., mīmīyāt etc. mīmātu mīmīhī etc. v. (mimet KB.) — [2.] māti etc. v. +, māsva RV., mīmaha c. [— 4. māyate.]

*Perf.* mamé mamiré etc. v. +, mamāu etc. RV. C.

*Aor.* 1. [meyāt;] amāyi v. + — 4. āmāsi AV. (māsātāi AV.) [māsiṣṭa. — 6. amāsīt.]

[*Fut.* māsyati -te; mātā.]

*Verb.* mitá v. +; mātum B. +, mitum c.; mitvá v. +, mītvā S.; -māya v. +; -mé -māi RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* mīyate etc. B. + — [*Int.* māmā-, memīya-. —] *Desid.* mitsati c. — *Caus.* māpayati -te etc. U. S. + [amīmapat.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : mā v. +	-mātavya c.	māyá v. +	-mitsā c.
māna v. +	mātṛ v. +	māyú v.	māpaka c.
māná? RV.	mātṛ? v. +	mās, -mas v. +	-māpya c.
miti U. +	mātrā v. +	mēya AV. +	-māpana B.

√ 2 mā, 'exchange'.

*Pres.* mayet K., mayante RV.

[*Perf.* etc. mame; amāsta; māsyate, mātā.]

*Verb.* -mītya AV.? [-māya.]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* mīyate c. [*Int.* etc. as √ 1 mā.]

*Deriv.*: -māya S. + -mātavya c.

Doubtless a specialization of √ 1 mā in connection with certain prepositions.

√ 3 mā, 'bellow'.

*Pres.* [3.] mīmāti v. (mimetī sv., mimāntī av.; mīmīyāt K.)

*Perf.* mīmāya v. B.

*Aor.* 3? āmīmet v. (mīmayat sv.)

Verb. **mātavāi** v.

Sec. Conj.: *Int. mémyat* RV.

Deriv.: **māyú** v.+ **mayú**? B. **mayūra**? v.+

Apparently an onomatopoetic root.

√ **mārg**, 'chase.'

Pres. [1.] **mārgati** -te etc. B.+

[Perf. etc. **mamārga**; **amārgīt**.]

Fut. 1 **mārgiṣyati** E. [- 2 **mārgitā**.]

Verb. **mārgita** E.+; **mārgitum** E.; **mārgitvā** E.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus. mārgayati* etc. E.+

Deriv.: **mārga** E.+ **mārgin** E. **mārgaṇa** E.+ **mārgitavya** N.+

Really a denominative formation from **mārga** 'track'.

√ **mi**, 'fix'.

Pres. [5.] **minóti** etc. v.+, minute S.

Perf. **mimāya mimyús** RV. [**mimye**.]

[Aor. **meyāt**; **amāyi**; **amāsīt**, **amāsta**; **māsīṣṭa**.]

Fut. 1. **meṣyant**? AB. [**māsyati** -te. — 2. **mātā**.]

Verb. **mitā** V.B.S.U.; **-mitya** AV.? AB. [**-māya**.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. miyate* etc. v. [- **memi**-; **mitsati** -te; **māpayati**.]

Deriv.: **maya**? E.+ **mít** v. **-méka**? V.B. **métr** RV.

**-mayana** B. **mití** v.

Doubtless a form of √ 1 **mā**, with which it agrees also in meaning in later Sanskrit.

√ **mi**, 'damage', see √ **mī**.

√ **mikṣ** (**miṣ**), 'mix'.

Pres. [3.] **mimikṣvā** RV. — [1.] **mímikṣati** etc. V.B.S.

Perf. **mimikṣáthus** etc. **-ṣé** -ṣire RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus. mekṣayati* B.S.

Deriv.: **miṣrā** v.+ **-miṣla** V.B. **-míkṣā** V.B.S. **mékṣaṇa** B.S.  
**mimikṣú** RV.

Seems a desiderative formation to a simpler √ **miṣ**; referred by the grammarians (and Gr.) to √ **mih**.

√ **migh**, see √ **mih**.

√ **mith**, 'alternate, altercate'.

Pres. [1.] **methati** etc. V.B.S., **methete** RV. — [6?] **mithatí** RV.

Perf. **mimetha** RV.

Verb. **mithita** RV.; **mithitvā** C.

Deriv.: **mithatí** RV. **míthu** V.B. **míthus** B. **-méthaka** ÇB.  
**mithás** v.+ **mithuná** v.+ **mithyá** B.+ **-méthana** S.





## √ muṭ, 'break'.

Pres. [1.] moṭate c<sup>1</sup>.Sec. Conj.: Caus. moṭayati c<sup>1</sup>.

Deriv.: moṭaka c. -moṭin c. moṭana c.

## √ mud, 'be merry'.

Pres. [1.] módate etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. +

Perf. mumóda v. +, mumude etc. B. +

Aor. 1. mudīmahi RV. — [3. amūmudat. —] 5. modiṣiṣṭhās AV.

Fut. 1. modiṣye B. [— 2. moditā.]

Verb. mudita B. +; -modam c.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. momud-. — Desid. mumudiṣa-, mumodiṣa-. —] Caus. modayati -te etc. B. + (mumodayiṣati ÇB.)

Deriv.: múd v. + móda v. + modana B. + mudrá v.  
-muda AV. + modaka B. + modaniya U. + mudira? c.  
mudā B. + modin AV. + -mudvin? c.

## √ muṣ, 'steal'.

Pres. [9.] muṣṇāti etc. v. + (muṣāṇa c.) — [1.] móṣatha RV<sup>1</sup>. — [6.] muṣ-  
ati etc. B.

Perf. mumoṣa c.

Aor. 1. amoṣi c. — [3. amūmuṣat. —] 5. moṣis amoṣiṣus v.B.

[Fut. moṣiṣyati, moṣitā.]

Verb. muṣitá v. +, muṣṭa c.; muṣitvā c.; -múṣya v. +; muṣé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. muṣyate etc. c., -yant B. [— Int. momuṣ-. — Desid. mu-  
muṣiṣa-.] — Caus. [moṣaya-;] muṣyant? c.Deriv.: -muṣ v. + múṣaka c. muṣṭí? v. + -moṣin B. +  
múṣ RV. -múṣi B. moṣa B. + moṣya c.  
mūṣa B. + muṣīván RV. -moṣaka B. moṣāṇa S.C.

## √ muh, 'be crazed'.

Pres. [4.] múhyati etc. v. +, -te etc. U. +

Perf. mumoha etc. B. +, mumuhe B.

Aor. 2. amuhat etc. B. — 3. amūmuhat etc. AV.B.

Fut. 1. mohiṣyāti B. [mokṣyati. — 2. mohitā, mogdhā, moḍhā.]

Verb. mugdhá v. +, mūḍha AV.S.U. +; muhé RV.; -móham B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. momuhat S., momuhyate B. — [Desid. mumohiṣa-,  
mumuhiṣa-, mumukṣa-. —] Caus. moháyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +  
(mohyate c.)Deriv.: -muh AV.B. mudhā? B. + -mohaka B. móhuka B.  
múhu v.B. mógha v.B. mohin B. + momughá B.  
múhus v. + móha AV. + mohana B. + mohayitṛ B.

## √ mū, see √ mīv.

## √ mūr̥ch, mūr, 'thicken'.

*Pres.* [1.] mūr̥chati etc. AV. +

*Perf.* mumūr̥cha E. +

[*Aor. etc.* amūr̥chīt; mūr̥chiṣyati, mūr̥chitā.]

*Verb.* mūr̥chita E. +, mūr̥tā B. + [mūr̥tvā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* mūr̥chayati B. +, -te E.

*Deriv.:* mūr̥á? V.B.      mūr̥khá B. +      mūr̥chā E. +      mūr̥chana F. +  
mūr̥ti B. +

## √ 1 mṛ̥, 'die'.

*Pres.* [1.] maranti etc. mār̥ate etc. RV. (māra c!).

*Perf.* mamāra mamrus etc. V. +, mamre etc. C.

*Aor.* 1. amṛ̥ta etc. V.B.S.; mūr̥iya V. — 3. amīmarat etc. B.C. [— 4. mṛ̥-  
ṣiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. mariṣyati etc. AV. +, -te E. [— 2. martā.]

*Verb.* mṛ̥tā V. +; martum E. +, -tave AVF.; mṛ̥tvā B. +; -māram E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* mriyāte etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. + — *Int.* marimarti C. [mar-  
mṛ̥-, memriya-] — *Desid.* mumūr̥ṣati etc. S. + — *Caus.* mār̥ayati  
etc. AV. +, -te E. (māryate etc. E. +; mimārayiṣa- in d.)

*Deriv.:*

māra V. +	mār̥āyu V.B.	mār̥man? V. +	mār̥uka B.S.
maraka C.	mār̥ta, -tya V. +	māra V. +	-mamri AV.
marāṇa B. +	mṛ̥ti C.	mār̥aka C.	mūr̥mura? B. +
maru? B. +	martavya E. +	mār̥in B. +	mumūr̥ṣā E. +
-mura? AV.	mṛ̥tyú V. +	mār̥aṇa B. +	mumūr̥ṣu B. +
			mimārayiṣu C.

The following root is doubtless the same with this.

## √ 2 mṛ̥, mṛ̥ṇ, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [9.] mṛ̥ṇihī etc. V. — [6.] mṛ̥ṇāti etc. V.B.

*Perf.* mumurat? RV.

*Aor.* 1. mṛ̥ṇyus K. — 3. ámimṛ̥ṇan AV. [— 5. amār̥it.]

*Verb.* mūr̥ṇā AV.B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* mūr̥yāte ÇB.

*Deriv.:* mūr̥ RV.      mura? E. +      -maritṛ̥ RV.      malímlu? B.  
-mūr̥i RV.      -mṛ̥ṇa V.B.

Hardly to be separated from the preceding.

## √ mṛ̥kṣ, 'stroke'.

*Pres.* [6.] mṛ̥kṣā RV. — [1.] mṛ̥kṣanti C.

*Perf.* mimṛ̥kṣus RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* mṛ̥kṣaya- C., mṛ̥kṣayati E.

*Deriv.:* mṛ̥kṣá RV.      mṛ̥kṣín RV.      -mṛ̥kṣa RV.      mṛ̥kṣaṇa C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ mṛ̥j.

## √ mṛc, 'injure'.

Pres. [4.] mṛcyati? JB.

Aor. 4. mṛkṣiṣṭa RV.

Verb. mṛktá RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. marcáyati etc. V.B.S.

Deriv.: mṛc RV.      marká RV.      márka B.S.      mṛcaya AB.

## √ mṛch, 'perish'.

Pres. mṛchante U.

Very likely a false reading; if not, a secondary root-from √ 1 mṛ.

## √ mṛj, 'wipe'.

Pres. [2.] mārṣṭi mṛjánti [mārjanti] etc. V.+ , mṛṣṭé mṛjate etc. V.+ (mārjīta S.) — [7.] mṛñjata (3p.) RV., mṛñajāni GB., mṛñjyāt ÇB. — [1.] mārjati -te etc. E.+ — [6.] mṛjati -te etc. AV<sup>1</sup>.S.C.

Perf. mamārja mamṛjus etc. V.+ (mamārjus B., māmṛjus RV.), mamṛje AV. (māmṛjé -jīta RV.)

Aor. [1. amārji. —] 3. amīmṛjanta B. [amamārjat.] — 4. amārḁṣit etc. B. — 5. amārjīt etc. B. — 7. amṛkṣat etc. V.B.S., amṛkṣata etc. RV.B.

Fut. 1. mrakṣyate B., mārḁṣyate B.S. [mārjīṣyati.] — 2. m aṣṭā JB. [mārṣṭā, mārjītā.]

Verb. mṛṣṭá V.+ , mṛjita C., mārjita (caus.?) S.+ ; marṣṭum C., mārṣṭum C., mārjítum E.+ ; mṛṣṭvā AV., mārjítvā B.; -mṛjya AV.+ , -mārjya C.; -mṛjas B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. mṛjyáte etc. V.+ — Int. marmṛjmá -janta etc. RV., -jyáte etc. V.B.S. (marmṛjáná RV.), marīmṛjyate B. [— Desid. mīmārjiṣa-, mimṛkṣa-.] — Caus. marjayati -te etc. V.; mārjayati -te etc. B.+ (mārjyate C.).

Deriv.:

-mṛja C.	-mārjaka E.+	mārjāra E.+	mārṣṭavya C.
mṛjā B.+	mārjana V.+	mārjālyā RV.	-mṛgra RV.
mārjya RV.	-mārjanīya B.	mṛṣṭi B.+	-mṛgvan AV.
-mārga AV.+	-mārguka B.	mārṣṭi C.	marmṛjēnya RV.

Compare √ mṛkṣ.

## √ mṛḍ, 'be gracious'.

Pres. [6.] mṛḍāti etc. V.B.S., -ase B. [— 9. mṛḍnāti.]

Perf. [mamarḍa] (mamṛḍyus RV.)

[Aor. etc. amīmṛḍat amamarḍat, amarḍīt; marḍīṣyati, marḍītā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. marīmṛḍ-. — Desid. mimarḍīṣa-. —] Caus. mṛḍáyati etc. V.B.C., -te C.

Deriv.: mṛḍa B.+      mṛḍiká V.+      marḍití RV.      -mṛḍaya B.  
mṛḍana C.                mṛḍití AV.      mṛḍayáku RV.

√ mṛṇ, see √ 2 mṛ.

√ mṛd, mrad, 'rub, crush'.

*Pres.* [9.] mṛdnāti etc. s. +, mṛdnīta s. — [1.] mardati -te etc. s. + — mrada RV., -date MS.

*Perf.* mamarda mamṛdus B. + (mamardus M.), mamṛde B.

*Aor.* 1. mṛdyāsam B.S. — 3. amīmṛdat B. [amamardat. — 5. amardīt.]

*Fut.* 1. mradīṣyati mardīṣyate JB.

*Verb.* mṛditā AV.; marditum B. +, -tos B.; mṛditvā C.; -mṛdya B. +; -mradé B.; -mardam C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* mṛdyāte etc. B. + — *Int.* marmarttu RV. [marīmṛd-] — *Desid.* mimardīṣati B. — *Caus.* mardayati etc. B. +, -te B. (mardiyate C.; mimardayīṣa- in d.); mradayati TS.

*Deriv.:*

mṛd v. +	mardin B. +	mṛttikā B. +	mṛdú AV. +
-mṛda s.	márdana B. +	marditavya B.	mṛtsnā B. +
marda B. +	mardanīya C.	-marditṛ B.	mimardiṣu B.
mardaka C.	-mradas V.B.S.	mradīyas B.	mimardayīṣu B.

√ mṛdh, 'neglect'.

*Pres.* [1.] márdhati etc. RV. — [6.] mṛdhāti RV.S., -asva S.

*Aor.* 1. mṛdhyaś RV. — 2. mṛdhas s. — 5. mardhīs etc. RV.B. (márdhiṣat RV.)

*Verb.* mṛddhá MS.

*Deriv.:* mṛdh V.B.      mṛdha V. +      mṛdhas RV.      mṛdhrá RV.  
mardhuka JB.

√ mṛç, 'touch, feel'.

*Pres.* [6.] mṛçāti etc. V. +, -te etc. V. +

*Perf.* mamarça mamṛçus B. + (māmṛçus RV.), mamṛçe B. +

*Aor.* 4. [amārçṣīt amrākṣīt] mṛçṣīṣa? RV. — 7. ámṛçṣat etc. V.B.

[*Fut.* marçṣyati mrakṣyati, marṣṣā mraṣṣā.]

*Verb.* mṛṣṣā V. +, mṛçita C.; marṣṣtum B. +; -mṛçya V. +; -mṛçe V.B.; -márçam B.S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* mṛçyate etc. B. + — *Int.* mármrçat etc. V.B., marīmṛçya- B. — *Caus.* marçayati etc. B. +

*Deriv.:* -mṛça B. +      marça B. +      -marçin U. +      marīmṛçā AV.  
-mṛçya B. +      -marçaka B.      márçana V. +

√ mṛṣ, 'not heed'.

*Pres.* [4.] mṛṣyate etc. V. +, -ti etc. B. + [— 1. marṣati -te.]

*Perf.* mamarṣa RV.E., mamṛṣe B.



## √ mruc, mluc, mlup, 'set'.

*Pres.* [1.] mrócati etc. AV.B.; mlócati etc. B.+

*Perf.* mumloca ÇB.U.

*Aor.* 2. amrucat JB. [— 5. amrocīt, amlocit.]

[*Fut.* mrociṣyati, mrocitā; mlociṣyati, mlocitā.]

*Verb.* mrukta B.+, mlukta RV., mlupta B.S.; -mrúcas RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* malimlucāmahe S.

<i>Deriv.</i>	-mruc V.B.	-mrocana C.	-mrukti B.	malimlucá AV.+
	mroká AV.	-mlocana C.	-mlukti C.	malimluc S.
	-mloca B.+	-mloci C.		

## √ mreḍ, 'gratify' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] mreḍeran U<sup>1</sup>.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* mreḍayati etc. E.+ (mrelayati S.)

*Deriv.* -mreḍa C.

## √ mlā, 'relax'.

*Pres.* [4.] mlāyati etc. B.+, -te etc. B.+ — [2.] mlānti E.

*Perf.* mamlāu etc. E.+

*Aor.* [1. mlāyāt, mleyāt. —] 6<sup>o</sup> mlāsīs E.

*Fut.* 1. amlāsyatām B., -yetām U. [— 2 mlātā.]

*Verb.* mlātā RV., mlāna B.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* mlāpáyati AV.+; mlapayati C.

<i>Deriv.:</i>	-mlāni C.	-mlāyin C.	-mlāpana C.	mlāpin C
----------------	-----------	------------	-------------	----------

√ mluc, see √ mruc.

√ mlup, see √ mruc.

## √ mlech, 'speak barbarously'.

*Pres.* [1.] mlechati etc. B.+

[*Perf.* etc. mimlecha; amlechit; mlechiṣyati, mlechitā; mlechita, mliṣṭa.]

*Deriv.* mlechá B.+

## √ yakṣ, 'press on' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] yáḁṣati etc. RV<sup>1</sup>, B<sup>1</sup>., -te RV<sup>1</sup>,

*Verb.* -yáḁṣe RV<sup>2</sup>.

<i>Deriv.:</i>	yakṣá V.+	yáḁṣya RV.	yáḁṣu RV.	yáḁṣma V.+
	yakṣín RV.			yakṣman E.+

The character of the root and the connection of its derivatives are very doubtful.

√ yach, see √ yam.

## √ yaj, 'offer'.

*Pres.* [1.] yájati -te etc. v. + — [2.] yákṣi v.B.S., yákṣva RV. — yajase (1s.) RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* iyāja etc. B. +, ijé etc. v. +, yejé AV. ?

*Aor.* [1. ijjāt. —] 3. ayīyajat etc. B. — 4. ayākṣit etc. v.B.S. (ayās RV., ayāṭ v.B.S.; yákṣat v.B.S., yakṣatas -ṣatām RV.), ayaṣṭa etc. v.B.S. (yakṣate etc. v.B.; yakṣiya MS.) — 7. ayakṣata (3s.) AGS.

*Fut.* 1. yakṣyati etc. B. +, -áte etc. v. + — 2. yaṣṭā B.

*Verb.* iṣṭā v. +; yaṣṭum B. +, -ṭave v.B., ijitum M.; iṣṭvā AV. +; [-ijya;] yájadhyāi v., yajádhyāi TS.; -yájam AV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* ijyate etc. E. +, -yant E. — *Int.* yāyaj- (in d.). — *Desid.* yiyakṣati -te E.; iyakṣati etc. v., -te etc. v.B. — *Caus.* yājayati etc. B. +, -te E.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -ij v. +	yajás RV.	yajñá v. +	-yājin B. +
yāj v. +	-yaji RV.	yáyu v.	yājya B. +
yája B.	yájus v. +	yájīyas v.	yājyā B. +
yajā s.	yajatá v.	yájiṣṭha v.	yājana s. +
yajin B. +	iṣṭi v. +	yájvan v. +	yājaniya C.
-yājya RV.	yajati s. +	yajvin E. +	-yájuka B.
-yajyā v.B.S.	yaṣṭavyā B. +	yajiṣṇu E.	yāyajúka B. +
ijya C.	yaṣṭṛ v. +	-yāga E. +	yiyakṣu E. +
ijyā s. +	yájata v. B.	-yāja v. +	yājayitavyā B.
yājana AV. +	yajátha v.	yājaka E. +	yājayitṛ C.

Appears to be related with roots **yam** and **yach** and **yat**, and to mean originally 'reach out, extend'.

## √ yat, 'stretch'.

*Pres.* [1.] yátate etc. v. +, -ti etc. v. +

*Perf.* yete etc. v.B.U.

*Aor.* 1. yátāna, yatáná RV. — [3. ayīyatat. —] 5. ayatiṣṭa. B.

*Fut.* 1. yatīṣyate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +

*Verb.* yatta v. +, yatita E., yatitum E.; -yátya B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* yatyate C. — [*Int.* yāyat-. — *Desid.* yiyatiṣa-. —] *Caus.* yātáyati -te etc. v. + (yātyate etc. B. +)

*Deriv.:*

-yāt v. +	yátti MS.	-yātaka E. +	yatúna RV.
-yátana AV. +	-yattavya E.	-yátya s. +	yayāti? v. +
yataniya C.	yatitavya B. +	yátanā B. +	
yāti v. +	yatna E. +		

## √ yabh, 'future'.

*Pres.* [1.] yábhati etc. AV.B.

[*Perf.* etc. yayābha; ayāpsit.]

**Fut. 1. yapsyāti etc. B.S.**

**Verb. yabdhum c., yabhitum c.**

**Sec. Conj.: Desid. yiyapsate etc. s.**

**Deriv.: -yabhya AV. yābha c.**

√ **yam, yach, 'reach'.**

**Pres. [1.] yāchati -te etc. v. + — yamati -te etc. B. + — [2.] yānsi RV.; yamiti? JB.**

**Perf. yayāma yemús etc. V.B. (yayāntha RV.; yamátus -mus RV.), yeme etc. v. +**

**Aor. 1. āyamus etc. RV. (yāmāti yāmat etc. v., yamate etc. v.; yamyās 3s. yamīmahi RV.; yāndhī etc. RV.); āyāmi V.B. — [3. ayīyamat. —] 4. āyānsam etc. V.B. (āyān RV.; yānsat etc. V.B.S., yānsatas RV.), āyānsta etc. V.B. (ayānsi AB., yānsate RV.) — 5. yāmiṣṭa (3s.) RV. [— 6. ayānsiṣam.]**

**Fut. 1. yaṁsyāti B., yamiṣyati c. [— 2. yañtā.]**

**Verb. yatā v. +; yāntum B. +, -tave RV., yamitum c., yāmitavāi RV.; yatvā s., yamitvā c.; -yātya AV.B., -yamyā s. +; -yāmam V.B.**

**Sec. Conj.: Pass. yamyāte etc. v. + — Int. yañyamīti RV. — Desid. yiyāñsati B. — Caus. yāmāyati etc. V.E. +; yamayati etc. B. +, -te E.**

<b>Deriv. yāma v. +</b>	<b>yāti v. +</b>	<b>yamúnā v. +</b>	<b>-yāmin B. +</b>
<b>yamá? v. +</b>	<b>-yāntu RV.</b>	<b>-yamiyas RV.</b>	<b>-yāmana c.</b>
<b>-yamaka c.</b>	<b>yāñtavā B. +</b>	<b>yāmiṣṭha RV.</b>	<b>-yāñśnya RV.</b>
<b>yamin B. +</b>	<b>yāñtúr RV.</b>	<b>yamasāná RV.</b>	<b>-yachana E.</b>
<b>-yamyā E. +</b>	<b>yāñtṛ v. +</b>	<b>yāma v. +</b>	<b>yaṣṭi? B. +</b>
<b>yāmāna B. +</b>	<b>yāñtrā v. +</b>	<b>yāmaka B. +</b>	

Compare √ yaj and √ yat.

√ **yas, yeṣ, 'be heated'.**

**Pres. [4.] yāsyati etc. AV. + — [3.] yayastu RV. — [1.] yeṣati etc. V.B. [yasati.]**

**[Perf. yayāsa.]**

**Aor. 2. āyasat c. [— 3. ayīyasat. — 5. ayāsīt.]**

**[Fut. yasiṣyati, yasitā.]**

**Verb. yastā v. +, yasita B.C. [yasitvā, yastvā.]**

**Sec. Conj.: [Int. yāyas-. — Desid. yiyasiṣa-. —] Caus. yāsāyati etc. B. + [-te.] (yāsyate E.)**

<b>Deriv.: yās V.B.S.</b>	<b>-yāsaka c.</b>	<b>-yāsya v. +</b>	<b>yaska? B. +</b>
<b>-yāsa B. +</b>	<b>-yāsin c.</b>	<b>-yāsana c.</b>	

√ **yah.**

Such a root, of questionable meaning, is assumable for the derivatives:

<b>yahú RV.</b>	<b>yahvá v.</b>	<b>yahvánt RV.</b>
-----------------	-----------------	--------------------

## √ yā, 'go'.

*Pres.* [2.] yāti etc. v. + (ayus B. + [ayān]; yāmakī = yāmi KB.), yāmahe K'.

*Perf.* yayāú etc. v. + (yayātha v.), yaye C.

*Aor.* 4. ayāsam etc. v. (yāsat v.B.; yeṣam RV.) — 6. ayāsiṣam etc. v. + (yāsiṣat RV.; yāsiṣiṣthās v.B.)

*Fut.* yāsyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. + — 2. yātā E. +

*Verb.* yātā v. +; yātum E. +, yātave v., -vāí B.; yātvá B.S.; -yāya B. +; -yāí v.B.; -yāyam S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* yāyate E. — *Int.* iyāyate' U., yāyā- (in d.). — *Desid.* yi-yāsati etc. E. + — *Caus.* yāpáyati etc. B. + [ayīyapat.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -yā v.B.	yātṛ v. +	yāyin B. +	yāyāvará B. +
yāna v. +	-yātra E. +	yāvan v.B.	yi-yāsā C.
yú' v.B.	yātrá E. +	yéṣtha RV.	yi-yāsu E. +
-yāti U. +	-yātha RV.	yayí, -í RV.	-yāpa C.
yātú' v. +	yāma v. +	-yayin RV.	yāpaka C.
yātavya E. +	yāman v.B.S.	-yíyu RV.	yāpya B. +
		yayu v.B.	yāpana S. +

Do abtless a secondary form of √ i.

## √ yāc, 'ask'.

*Pres.* [1.] yācati -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* [yayāca] yayāce B. +

*Aor.* [1. yācyāt. — 3. ayayācat. —] 5. ayācīt etc. v.E. (yāciṣat RV.), ayāciṣṭa B. (yāciṣāmahe RV.)

*Fut.* 1. yāciṣyati B.S., -te E. [— 2. yācitā.]

*Verb.* yācitā AV. +; yācitum AV. +; yācitvā B. +; -yācyā B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* yācyate etc. E. + [— *Int.* yāyāc-. — *Desid.* yi-yāciṣa-.] — *Caus.* yācáyati -te AV. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> yācaka E. +	yācana E. +	yācitavya E. +	yācñā B. +
yācin C.	yācanā E. +	yācitṛ E. +	yācñyā AV.E.
yācyā E. +	yācanīya E. +	yāciṣṇu E. +	

## √ yād, 'unite' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] yādamāna RV.

*Deriv.:* yādas B. + yādura RV.

## √ 1 yu, 'unite'.

*Pres.* [2.] yāúti yuvati etc. AV.B.S., yuté yuvate etc. v.B. — [6.] yuváti -te etc. v.B. [— 9. yunāti -nīte.]

*Perf.* [yuyāva] yuyuvé RV.

*Aor.* [1. yūyāt; ayāvi. — 3. ayīyavat. —] 5. yāvīṣtam' RV. [ayaviṣṭa.]

*Fut.* [1. yaviṣyati -te. —] 2. yuvitá ÇB. [yavitā.]

*Verb.* **yutá** v.+; **-yúya** v.+, **-yutya** s.

*Sec. Conj.* [Pass. **yūyate**. —] *Int.* **yóyuvat** AV., **yóyuve** etc. RV. — *Desid.* **yúyūṣati** RV. [**iyaviṣa-**. — *Caus.* **yāvayati**, **yivāvayiṣati**.]

*Deriv.*: **yú** B.+            **yuti** C.            **yūna** s.            **yós** v.+  
**-yava** RV.            **-yūti?** v.+            **yóni?** v.+            **yóṣaṇā** etc.? v.+  
**yávana** AV.+            **yotra** E.            **yúvan?** v.+            **-yāva** E.+  
**-yuvana** s.+            **yūthá?** v.+            **yáviṣṭha** v.+            **-yāvana** C.  
**-yut** V.B.            **yaviyas** s.+            **yāvayitr** C.

Compare √ **yuj** and √ 2 **yu**; from the latter, in combination with prefixes, the forms and derivatives of this root are not always separable with certainty.

### √ 2 yu, yuch, 'separate'.

*Pres.* [3.] **yuyóti** etc. V.B., **yuyudhvám** etc. V.B. — [6.] **áyuvanta** etc. V.B.S. — [1.] **yúchati** etc. V.

*Aor.* 1. **yuyāt** B., **yūyātām** (3d.) B. (**yūyās** 3s. V.), **yavanta** RV.; **áyāvi** B. — 3. **yūyot** RV. — 4. **ayāuṣīt** etc. V.B. (**yāus** RV., **yoṣati** etc. V., **yóṣat** RV.; **yoṣam** etc. B.S., **yūṣam** AV.), **yoṣṭhās** B.S. — 5. **yāvīs** RV.

*Verb.* **yutá** RV.; **yótave -tavāś -tos** RV., **-yāvam** AV.B.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* **yóyuvat** etc. V.B. (**yoyāva** MS.) — *Caus.* **yāváyati** etc. V.; **yavayati** etc. V.B.

*Deriv.* **yáva** AV.C.            **-yuti** RV.C.            **-yutvan** RV.            **-yāvana** AV.  
**-yāvana** MS.            **-yotr** RV.            **-yāvan** AV.            **yūyuvi** RV.  
**-yut** V.B.

Compare √ 1 **yu**.

### √ yuj, 'join'.

*Pres.* [7.] **yunákti yuñkté** etc. V.+ (**yunañkṣi?** C., **yuñjiyāt** R.) — [6?] **yuñjati -te** etc. U.E.+ — [2.] **yujé** V., **yujmahe yujata** (3p.) RV., **yukṣvá** V.

*Perf.* **yuyója yuyujé** etc. V.+ (**yuyujma -jré** V.; **niniyoja** AB.; **yuyó-jate** RV.)

*Aor.* 1. **áyuji** etc. V.B. (**yojate yujáná** RV.), (**yojam yója yujyātām** etc. RV.); **áyoji** V.C. — 2. **yujanta** RV., **ayujat -janta** C. — 3. **ayūyujat** etc. E.+ — 4. **ayokṣīt** S., [**ayāukṣīt**] **ayukṣi** etc. V.+ (**ayuñk-ṣmahi** C.)

*Fut.* 1. **yokṣyati** etc. B.+, **-te** etc. AV.+ — 2. **yoktá** B.

*Verb.* **yuktá** V.+; **yoktum** B.+; **yuktvá** V.+, **-tvāya** V.B.; **-yujya** E.+; **yujé** RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **yuyjáte** etc. V.+, **-ti** etc. E.+ — [*Int.* **yoyuj-**. —] *Desid.* **yuyukṣati** etc. E.+ — *Caus.* **yojayati** etc. E.+, **-te** etc. E.+ (**yojyate** etc. C.)

<i>Deriv</i>	yúj v.+ -yuja v.S. yújya v.B. yugá v.+ yugya E.+ -yuñga B. yuñjaka B.+	yóga v.+ yógya AV.+ yogyá RV. yogin S.+ yojaka E.+ yojya E.+	yójana v.+ yojanīya C. yukti v.+ yoktavya B.+ yoktṛ B.+ yóktra v.+ yojitṛ C.	yugma S.+ yugmán B. -yúgvān V.B.S. yuyukṣu C. yojayitavya C. yojayitṛ S.C.
--------------	--	---	--	---

## √ yudh, 'fight'.

*Pres.* [1.] yúdhya *etc.* v.+, -ti *etc.* v.+ — [1.] yodhati *etc.* AV.PB. — [2.] yótsi RV.

*Perf.* yuyódha yuyudhé *etc.* v.+

*Aor.* 1. yódhi, yodhat, yodhāná RV., yudhāna ° C. — 3. yūyudhas M. — 4. yotsīs E., ayuddha C., yutsmahi AV. — 5. ayodhit *etc.* v. (yodhiṣat RV.)

*Fut.* 1. yotsyati -te *etc.* B.+ — 2. yoddhā E.

*Verb.* yuddhá v.+; yoddhum E.; -yuddhvī RV.; -yudhya E.; yudham JB., yudhé RV.; yudháye RV.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* yudhya *c.* — *Int.* [yoyudh-] yaviyudh- (*in d.*) — *Desid.* yúyutsati -te *etc.* v.+ — *Caus.* yodhayati *etc.* v.+ , -te *etc.* E. (yodhyate E.)

<i>Deriv.:</i>	yúdh v.+ -yudha v.+ yudhi- AV. -yudhya RV. yudhénya v.	yudhmá RV. yúdhvan RV. yodhá v.+ yodhaka E. yodhin E.+ yódhya v.+	yodhana E.+ yodhaniya C. yodhuka JB. yódhīyas RV. yoddhavya E.+ yoddhṛ v.+	yúyudhi RV. yūyudhi RV. yaviyúdh RV. yuyutsā E. -yutsā ° C. yuyutsu E.+
----------------	--	--	---	--

## √ yup, 'obstruct'.

[*Pres.* 3. yupyati.]

*Perf.* yuyópa yuyopimá v.

*Aor.* [2. ayupat. —] 3. ayūyupan *etc.* B.

[*Fut.* yopiṣyati, yopitā.]

*Verb.* yupitá V.B.S.

*Sec. Conj. Int.* yoyupyáte *etc.* B.S. — *Caus.* yopáyati *etc.* V.B.S.

*Deriv.* yúpa v.+ -yópana v. yoyupana C<sup>1</sup>.

√ yeṣ, *see* √ yas.

## √ rañh, 'hasten'.

*Pres.* [1.] ráñhate *etc.* RV., -ti RV.

*Perf.* rārahāná RV.B. [rarañha.]

[*Aor. etc.* ararahat, arañhit; rañhiṣyati, rañhitā.]

*Verb.* rañhita S.

*Sec. Conj.: Caus. rañháyati -te etc. RV.*

<i>Deriv.:</i> -rañha E.	rañghas C.	řhánt? RV.	rághiyas B.
ráñhya RV.	rahas? C.	raghú V.+	lághiyas AV +
ráñhas V.+	ráñhi V.B.	laghú AV.+	laghiṣṭha JB.

Compare √ rah.

√ rakṣ, 'protect'.

*Pres. [1.] rákṣati -te etc. V.+*

*Perf. rarákṣa etc. V.+ (rārakṣāñá RV.)*

*Aor. [1. rakṣyāt. — 3. ararakṣat. —] 4. arakṣīt etc. AV.+ (rakṣiṣat etc. RV.), arākṣīt etc. B.S. (arāṭ? MS.)*

*Fut. 1. arakṣiṣyas M., rakṣye? R<sup>1</sup>. — 2. rakṣitā B.C.*

*Verb. rakṣitā V.+; rakṣitum B.+; -rakṣya C.*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. rakṣyate etc. U.+ — [Int. rārakṣ-. —] Desid. rirakṣiṣati etc. B. — Caus. rakṣayati etc. C., -te B.*

<i>Deriv.:</i> rakṣa B.+	rakṣya E.+	rákṣas V.+	rirakṣā G.
rakṣā E.+	rákṣana V.+	rakṣás V.B.	rirakṣu C.
rakṣaka C.	rakṣanā C.	-rákṣi V B.	rirakṣiṣā C.
rakṣin S.+	rakṣañiya E.+	rakṣitavya E.+	rirakṣiṣu E.+
		rakṣitṛ V.+	

The relation of rakṣas 'demon' to this root is questionable. But rakṣis AV<sup>1</sup>. is too weak evidence on which to accept a √ 2 rakṣ 'harm'.

√ rañg, 'rock'.

*Pres. [1.] rañgant C<sup>1</sup>.*

Doubtless artificial.

√ rac, 'produce'.

*Aor. 1. araci C. — 3. arīracat C.*

*Fut. 1. raciṣyati C.?*

*Sec. Conj.: Caus. racayati etc. E.+ (racyate C.)*

<i>Deriv. racana E.+</i>	-rañca C.	-rañci C.	racayitṛ C.
-racanā C.	-rañcya C.		

√ 1 raj, 'direct', see √ řj.

√ 2 raj, rañj, 'color'.

*Pres. [4.] rajyati -te etc. AV<sup>1</sup>.E.+ — [1.] rañjati etc. V E.+ [rajati -te.]*

*[Perf. etc. rarañja rarañje; rajyāt; arirajat ararañjat, arāñkṣīt arāñkta, rañkṣiṣṭa; rañkṣyati -te, rañktā.]*

*Verb. raktā B.+; [raktvā, rañktvā;] -rajya C.*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. rajyate C. — Int. rārajiti V. — [Desid. rirāñkṣa- —]*

*Caus. rajayati AV; rañjayati etc. B.+ -te B.*

<i>Deriv.</i> : raṅga E. +	rañjana E. +	rajanīya E.	rakti c.
rañjaka E. +	rañjanīya c.	rājas? v. +	rāga U. +
-rañjya c.	rajana AV. +	rajī? RV.	-rāgin E. +
rajaka E. +	rajanī E.	rajatā v. +	rajayitṛ vs.

The forms with nasal belong to the later language.

√ rañch, 'mark'.

Only in (ni-) -rañchana c.: compare √ lāñch.

√ raṭ, 'howl'.

*Pres.* [1.] ráṭati etc. c.

[*Perf.* etc. rarāṭa reṭus; arīraṭat, arāṭit; raṭiṣyati, raṭitā.]

*Verb.* raṭita c.

*Sec. Conj.*: Int. rāraṭīti etc. E. +

*Deriv.*: raṭana c. -raṭi c.

√ raṇv, 'delight'.

*Pres.* [1.] raṇva etc. TS.

*Verb.* raṇvitā RV.

A secondary formation from √ ran, apparently through raṇvā.

√ rad, 'dig'.

*Pres.* [1.] rádati etc. V.B., -te AV. — [2.] ratsi RV.

*Perf.* rarāda RV. [redus.]

[*Aor.* etc. arādīt; radiṣyati, raditā.]

*Verb.* raditā AV.B.

*Deriv.*: rada RV.C. radana c.

√ radh, randh, 'be or make subject'.

*Pres.* [4.] rádhyaṭi etc. AV.B. — [2.] randdhi RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* [rarandha rarandhima redhma] rāradhús RV.

*Aor.* 2. radham etc. V. — 3. rīradhas etc. RV. (rīradhā 1s. RV.) [ararandhat.] — 5. randhīs RV.

[*Fut.* radhiṣyati, ratsyati; radhitā, raddhā.]

*Verb.* raddhá RV. [radhitum.]

*Sec. Conj.*: Int. rāranddhi? RV. [rāradh-] — [*Desid.* riradhiṣa-, rirat-sa-. —] *Caus.* randháyati etc. V. +

*Deriv.*: randhana RV.C. ránddhi RV. rándhra? RV. + radhrá? RV.

√ 1 ran, 'take pleasure'.

*Pres.* [1.] ráṇati etc. RV., -anta RV. — [4.] ráṇyati etc. RV. (raṇyáthas RV<sup>1</sup>.)

*Perf.* rāraṇa RV. (rāraṇas etc. rāraṇ rārandhī etc. arāraṇus RV.B.)

*Aor.* [3. ariraṇat, ararāṇat. —] 5. arāṇiṣus RV. (ráṇiṣṭana RV.)

[*Fut. raṇiṣyati, raṇitā.*]*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int. raṇraṇ-* — *Desid. riraṇiṣa-* —] *Caus. raṇāyati etc. v., -anta RV. [rāṇayati.]*

<i>Deriv.:</i> <b>rán</b> RV.	<b>rāṇya</b> V.	<b>ránti</b> <sup>9</sup> V	<b>rāṇitṛ</b> RV.
<b>rāṇa</b> V. +	<b>raṇyā</b> AV.	<b>rántya</b> V.	<b>raṇvá</b> V.
			<b>rāṇvan</b> RV.

Compare √ **ram**.

## √ 2 ran, 'ring'.

*Pres. [1.] raṇati etc. c**Verb. raṇita c.**Sec. Conj. Caus. raṇāyati c.**Deriv. -raṇana c.*

A late and probably artificial formation.

## √ rap, 'chatter'.

*Pres. [1.] rápati etc. v.B.**Sec. Conj.:* *Int. rárapīti etc. v.**Deriv.:* **-rāp** RV. **-rāpin** AV.

A variant of √ lap, which compare.

## √ rapç, 'be full'.

*Pres. [1.] rapçate etc. v., rapçant-* RV.*Perf. rarapçe* RV.*Deriv.:* **-rapça** RV. **-rapçin** v.B.

## √ raph.

Perhaps to be seen in **raphitá** RV<sup>1</sup>. 'miserable'(?): compare √ riph.

## √ rabh, rambh, 'take hold'.

*Pres. [1.] rábhate etc. v.+, -ti etc. s.+; rambhati -te* E. +*Perf. rebhé etc. v.+ (rārabhe* RV.), **rarabhmá** RV.*Aor. 1. arambhi* c. — [3. ararambhat. —] 4. **árabdha** RV.*Fut. 1. rapsyate etc. E.+, -ti* E. [— 2. **rabdhá.**]*Verb. rabdhá* v.+; **rabdhum** E.; **-rābhya** v.+; **-rābham** RV., **-rābhe** v.B.*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass. rabhyate etc. E.+ — [Int. rārabh-, rārambh-. —] Desid.***ripsate** etc. B.C. — *Caus. rambhayati etc. B.+, -te* B.*Deriv.:*

<b>rabha</b> E.	<b>rābhi</b> v. +	<b>rābhiṣṭha</b> v.B.	<b>rambhín</b> v. +
<b>-rābhya</b> B. +	<b>-rabhin</b> v.S.	<b>rābhīyas</b> B.S.	<b>-rāmbhana</b> v. +
<b>rābhas</b> v. +	<b>-rabdhi</b> c.	<b>rābhya</b> RV.	<b>-rambhaniya</b> B.S.
<b>rabhasāná</b> RV.	<b>-rabdhavya</b> E.	<b>zambhá</b> v. +	<b>-ripsu</b> c.
	<b>rabdḥ</b> c.	<b>rambhaka</b> c.	

Compare √ labh, which is the same in another phonetic form.

√ **ram**, 'be or make content'.

*Pres.* [1.] *rámate -ti etc. v. +* — [9.] *ramṇāti etc. v.B.*

*Perf.* *rarāma reṃus etc. E. +, reme etc. B. +*

*Aor.* 1. *rántī?* sv. — 3. *árīramat etc. RV.* — 4. *araṃsīt c., áramsta etc. v. [raṃsīṣṭhās.]* — 6. *raṃsiṣam sv.*

*Fut.* 1. *raṃsyate etc. B. +, -ti B. [— 2. raṃtā.]*

*Verb.* *ratá B. +; raṃtum E. +, -tos B., ramitum E.; ratvá B., raṃtvā c.; -ramya s. + [-ratya]; -ramam s.*

*Sec. Conj.: Puss. ramyate etc. E. +* — [*Int. raṃram-*. —] *Desid. riraṃsa- (in d.)* — *Caus. ramayati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +; rāmayati etc. v. + (riramayīṣa- in d.)*

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>rama E. +</i>	<i>rāti B. +</i>	<i>raṃtavya c.</i>	<i>rāmaṇa E.</i>
<i>ramyā B. +</i>	<i>rāṃti AV. +</i>	<i>rāṃtṛ RV.</i>	<i>raṃsu-? RV.</i>
<i>ramaṇa B. +</i>	<i>ramāti AV.B.</i>	<i>rātrī? v. +</i>	<i>riraṃsā E. +</i>
<i>ramaṇīya U. +</i>	<i>rāmati AV.B.</i>	<i>rāma v. +</i>	<i>riraṃsu c.</i>
		<i>-rāmin RV.</i>	<i>riramayīṣu c.</i>

Compare √ 1 **ran**, from which one or two of the derivatives here given may perhaps come, at least in part. Compare also √ **lam**.

√ **ramb**, 'hang down'.

*Pres.* [1.] *rámbate etc. RV.*

*Deriv.* *-rambaṇa B.U.*

Compare √ **lamb**, from which the verb-forms and derivatives mostly come.

√ **rambh**, 'roar'.

*Pres.* [1.] *rambhati -te etc. c.*

The isolated occurrences probably artificial.

√ **raç**.

Such a root inferable from the derivatives.

<i>raçanā v. +</i>	<i>raçmán RV.</i>	<i>raçmí v. +</i>	<i>rāçí v. +</i>
--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------

√ **ras**, 'roar'.

*Pres.* [1.] *rasati -te etc. B. +*

*Perf.* *rarāsa resus etc. E. +*

[*Aor. etc. arīrasat, arāsīt; rasiṣyati, rasitā.*]

*Verb.* *rasita c.*

[*Sec. Conj. rāras-; riraṣiṣa-; rāsaya-.*]

*Deriv.:* *rasana c. rasitṛ c.*

Compare √ 1 **rās**.

The root 2 **ras** 'taste' is only a denominative of **rasa**.

## √ rah, 'desert'.

[Pres. etc. rahati; rarāha rehus; arīrahat, arahit; rahiṣyati, rahitā.]

Verb. rahita E.+; rahitum E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. rahayati etc. S.+

Deriv.:	raha RV.+	rahaṇa C.	rahas E.+	rāhū-? RV.
	-rahin C.		rahasya, -yu B.+	

## √ 1 rā, rās, 'give'.

Pres. [3.] ririhi RV., rarāsva AV., rarīdhvam etc. (rārate 3s., rārāṇa)

V. — [2.] rāsi RV., rāti C., rātē B., rāsva V.B.S. — [1.] rāsate etc. V.B.S.

Perf. rarimā -ivāñs RV., rare etc. RV.

Aor. 4. ārāsma etc. V.B. (rāsāt etc. V.B.); rāsāthām rāsīya RV.

Fut. [1. rāsyati. —] 2. rātā C.

Verb. rātā V.+; rātave C.

Deriv.:	-rā C.	rayī? V.+	rākā? V.+	rārāvan RV.
	rāī or rā? V.+	rayiṣṭha B	rātī V.+	-rāru? V.B.
	-rāya V.	rātna? V.+	rāvan V.B.	

The present-stem **rāsa** is plainly an extension of the aorist-stem **rās**.

## √ 2 rā, 'bark'.

Pres. [4.] rāyati etc. V.B.

[Perf. etc. rarāu; arāsīt; rāsyati, rātā.]

Deriv. -rāvan? vs.

## √ rāj, 'be kingly'.

Pres. [1.] rājati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+ — [2.] rāṣṭi rāṣ RV.

Perf. rarāja rejus etc. E.+, rarājatus M., reje etc. E.+ [rarāje.]

Aor. 1. rājyāsam S. [— 3. ararājat.] — 5. arājiṣus RV. [arājiṣṭa.]

[Fut. rājiṣyati, rājita.]

Verb. rājāse RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. rārāj-. — Desid. rirājiṣa-. —] Caus. rājayati etc. B.+, -te etc. AV.E.

Deriv.:	rāj V.+	rājan V.+	rājanā B.+	rāṣṭrī V.B.S.
	-rāja V.+	rājān RV.	-rājin RV.E.	rāṣṭrā V.+

Is most probably an old denominative of **rāj** 'ruler', from √ rj, raj, which see. The anomalous stem **irajyā-** (see ib.) is related with it.

## √ rād, 'succeed'.

Pres. [5.] rādhnōti etc. B.+ — [4.] rādhyate etc. AV.+ -ti etc. S.+

Perf. rarādha etc. V.B.

Aor. 1. arādham B. (rādhati -dhat etc. RV., -dhās ÇB.); rādhyāsam -sma AV.B.S.; ārādhi V.B.U. — 3. arīradhat etc. B.C. — 4. arātsīt etc. AV.B.S. — 5. rādhiṣi etc. AV.B.U.



Verb. riktá v. + [ríkta.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ricyáte etc. v. + — [Int. reric-. — Desid. ririkṣa-. —]

Caus. recayati etc. B. +

Deriv.:	-reka v. +	-recya c.	-riñca E. +	-rikṭi JB.
	-rekin c.	recana v. +	-riñcya c.	rikthá v. +
	reca B. +	-recaniya c.	-riñci E. +	rékṣas RV.
	recaka E. +		réku RV.	-ríkvan RV.

The accent ricyate is quotable only from TS., and ricyáte only from ÇB.

√ rip, 'smear'.

Perf. riripús RV.

Verb. riptá RV.

Deriv.: ríp v. répas v. ripú v. + ríprá v.

Compare the other form of the root, lip, to which most of the formation belongs.

√ riph, 'snarl'.

Pres. [6.] riphant -atí AV.B. — [1.] rephant B.

[Perf. etc. rirepha etc. etc.]

Verb. riphitá B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. riphyate s.

Deriv. repha s. +

√ ribh, 'sing'.

Pres. [1.] rébhati etc. V.B.C<sup>1</sup>. ?

Perf. rirébha RV.

[Aor. etc. arebhīt; rebhiṣyati, rebhitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ribhyate RV.

Deriv. rebhá v. +

√ riç, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] riçánt riçáte etc. RV.

Verb. riṣṭá V.U.

Deriv. riçá AV.

See the other form, liç, from which the forms mostly come.

√ riṣ, 'be hurt'.

Pres. [4.] riṣyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + — [1.] reṣat reṣāt v.

[Perf. rireṣa.]

Aor. 1. rīḍhvam TA. — 2. ariṣan etc. V.B.S. (riṣātha etc. RV., riṣant riṣant? RV.) — 3. rīriṣat etc. V. + (rīriṣiṣṭa RV.C., ririṣiṣṭa ririṣes RV.) [— 5. areṣīt.]

[Fut. reṣiṣyati; reṣitā, reṣṭā.]

Verb. riṣṭá v. +; riṣé riṣás RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int. reriṣ-*. —] *Desid. rīrikṣati etc. RV.* [*ririṣiṣa-*, *rireṣiṣa-*. —]  
*Caus. reṣáyati etc. V. + (riṣayádhyāi RV.)*

*Deriv.:* *rīṣ V.*                    *reṣa C.*                    *reṣaná V.*                    *reṣmán AV. B.*  
           *rēṣ? B.*                    *-reṣin S.*                    *rīṣṭi V. B. S.*                    *rīrikṣú RV.*  
           *-riṣa AV.*                    *riṣaṇa- RV.*                    *riṣika? C.*

√ *rih*, 'lick'.

*Pres. [2.] rédhi rihánti etc. V. B., rihaté RV., rihāná V., rihāṇa vs.*  
*Perf. ririhváṅs RV.*

*Verb. rīdha RV.*

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int. rérihat -hāṇa etc. V. B., rerihyáte etc. V. B.*

*Deriv.:* *-réhaṇa AV.*                    *rerihá AV.*

The other verb-forms and derivatives made from √ *lih*, which see.

√ *rī*, see √ *ri*.

√ *1 ru*, 'cry'.

*Pres. [2.] rāuti [ravīti] ruvanti etc. B. + (rūyāt S., ravāṇa? S.) — [6.]*  
*ruváti etc. V. + — [1.] ravati -te etc. JB. +*

*Perf. rurāva B., ruruvire B.*

*Aor. [1. rūyāt. —] 3. arūruvat C. [arīravat.] — 5. árāvīt etc. RV*

[*Fut. raviṣyati, ravitā rotā.*]

*Verb. rutá AV. +; rotum C.*

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int. róravīti etc. V. +, róruvāṇa B.; rorūyate etc. B. +, -ti E. —*  
 [*Desid. rurūṣa-*. —] *Caus. rāvayati etc. S. +*

*Deriv.:* *ráva V. +*                    *-rávas V. +*                    *ruvátha B.*                    *ráva B. +*  
           *ravaṇa C.*                    *raviṭṭ B.*                    *rúma? RV.*                    *rāvin B. +*  
           *ruvaṇa- RV.*                    *ravátha V. B. S.*                    *rāvaṇa B. +*

√ *2 ru*, 'break'.

*Pres. [2.] rudhí AV.? — [1.] rávat B.*

*Aor. 5. ráviṣam etc. V. B.*

*Verb. rutá V. B.*

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int. róruvat RV.*

*Deriv.:* *raviṭṭ B.*                    *-rāvin B.*

A very few sporadic occurrences, and not unquestionable.

√ *ruc*, 'shine'.

*Pres. [1.] rócate etc. V. +, -ti etc. B. +*

*Perf. ruroca rurucé etc. V. + (rurukváṅs rurucyās rurucanta RV.)*

*Aor. 1. ruciya TA., rucáná RV.; aroci RV. — 2. arucat C. — 3. árūrucat*  
*RV., -cata (3s.) etc. B., — 4. arukta TA. — 5. arociṣṭa etc. B. + (rociṣiya*  
*B., ruciṣiya AV.)*

**Fut. 1. rociṣyate B. [— 2. rocitā.]**

*Verb. rucitā B. +; rocitum B.; rucé RV.*

*Sec. Conj.: Int. rórucāna RV. — Desid. ruruciṣate? AA. [rurociṣa-] —*

*Caus. rocáyati etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + (rocyate B.); rucayanta RV.*

<i>Deriv.:</i> rúc V. +	rocaka B. +	rúci AV. +	rucira E. +
rucá B.	-rocin C.	roci C.	rukṣá RV.
rucā B.	roká V. +	rociś V. +	ruciṣya C.
rucaka B. +	róka RV.	rócuka MS.	rociṣṇú B. +
rucya C.	-rokin V.B.	rukma V. +	-ruṣa? RV.
rocá AV. +	rocana V. +	rúkmant V.B.	rúçant? V.
	-rocas B.		

√ ruj, 'break'.

*Pres. [6.] rujāti etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + — [2?] rukte B.*

*Perf. rurója rurujus etc. V. + (rurójitha RV.)*

*Aor. 1. rok vs., ruk MS. — 3. arūrujat C. [— 4. arāukṣīt.]*

*[Fut. rokṣyati, roktā.]*

*Verb. rugṇá V. +; ruktvá B.; -rújya B. +; -rúje RV.*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. rujyate B. — [Int. roruj-. —] Desid. rurukṣa- (in d.) —*

*[Caus. rojayati.]*

<i>Deriv.:</i> ruj V. +	róga V. +	-rujana C.	-rujatnu RV.
rujá V. +	logá? V.B.	-rogana AV.	rurukṣāni RV.
rujā B. +		rujánā RV.	

√ ruḥ, 'torment'.

*Pres. [1.] roḥhamāna B<sup>1</sup>.*

Compare √ luḥ.

√ rud, 'weep'.

*Pres. [2.] roditi rudanti etc. V. + (rudimas rudihi C., arodīt B. +) — [6.]*

*rudati -te etc. S. + — [1.] rodati -te etc. S. +*

*Perf. ruroda rurudus etc. B., rurude B.*

*Aor. 2. árudat etc. AV.U. — [3. arūrudat. —] 5? arāudiṣīt C.*

*Fut. 1. rodiṣyati C. [— 2. roditā.]*

*Verb. rudita B. +; roditum C.; ruditvá B. +, roditvá B.; -rudya C.*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. rudyate C. — Int. rorudat E., rorudyate etc. B. + —*

*Desid. rurudiṣa- (in d.) — Caus. rodáyati etc. V. +*

<i>Deriv.:</i> -rud AV.	rodana B. +	ródas etc.? V. +	-roruda AV.
-ruda? C	rudana C.	roditavya B. +	rurudiṣu C.
róda AV.U.		rúdrá? V. +	

√ 1 rudh, 'grow'.

*Pres. [1.] ródhati ródhat RV. — [6.] rudhánt? RV<sup>1</sup>.*

*Deriv.:* -rudh V. +      -rodha AV. +      -ródhana V.B.

Appears to be another form of √ ruh.

## √ 2 rudh, 'obstruct'.

- Pres.* [7.] ruṇáddhi rundhanti runddhé rundhate etc. v.+ — [2.] rudh-  
mas AV. — [1.] rodhati E. — [6?] rundhati -te etc. B. +
- Perf.* rurodha rurudhe etc. v.+ (rurodhitha RV., rurundhatus E.)
- Aor.* 1. arodham RV., arudhma MS. (rudhánt? RV.); rudhyāt C. [arodhi.]  
— 2. arudhat etc. v.+ — [3. arūrudhat. —] 4. arāutsīt etc. B. +  
(arāut AV., rotsīs U.), arutsi aruddha etc. B.U. (arāutsi AB.)
- Fut.* 1. rotsyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. roddhā.]
- Verb.* ruddhá v.+; roddhum E.+, -dhos B., rodhitum E.; ruddhvā E.+;  
-rúdhya v.+, -rundhya E.; -rúdhm AV.B., -rúndham B.; -ródham B.
- Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* rudhyáte etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+ — *Int.* rorudhas E. —  
*Desid.* rurutsate etc. B., -ti E. (-syamāna' B.S.) — *Caus.* rodhayati  
-te etc. E.+ (rodhyate E.); rundhayati B.
- Deriv.:* -rudh v.+      rodhaka E.+      ródhana v.+      -ruddhi B.  
-rudha RV.      rodhin S.+      rodhanā RV.      roddhavya E.+  
ródha v.+      rodhya E.+      ródhas v.+      roddhṛ B.+  
-ródhuka B.

## √ rup, 'break, pain.'

- Pres.* [4.] rúpyati etc. B.
- [*Perf.* ruropa.]
- Aor.* [2. arupat. —] 3. arūrupat etc. AV.B.
- [*Fut.* ropiṣyati, ropitā.]
- Verb.* rupita RV.
- Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* ropayati B.
- Deriv.:* ropanā AV.      rópi AV.      rópuṣī RV.
- Probably the same with √ lup, though differentiated from it in meaning.

## √ ruṣ, 'be vexed'.

- Pres.* [1.] roṣati RV.B. — [4.] ruṣyati -te etc. E.+ — [6.] ruṣati etc. S. +
- [*Perf.* etc. ruroṣa; aruṣat, arūruṣat, aroṣīt; roṣiṣyati, roṣitā roṣṭā.]
- Verb.* ruṣita E.+, ruṣṭa B.+, ruṣya E.
- Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* roruṣ-. — *Desid.* ruruṣiṣa-, ruroṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* roṣayati  
-te etc. E.+ (roṣyate E.+)
- Deriv.:* ruṣ E.+      roṣa E.+      roṣaṇa E.+
- Occasionally written ruç; and part of the AV. forms of rúçant are referred here by BR.

## √ ruh, 'ascend'.

- Pres.* [1.] róhati -te etc. v.+ — [6.] ruhati -te etc. E. +
- Perf.* ruropa ruruhús etc. v.+ (ruróhitha AV.), ruruhe etc. C.
- Aor.* 2. aruhat etc. v.+ (ruheyam etc. ruha rúhāṇa V.B.S.) — 7. árukṣat  
etc. V.B.S.

*Fut.* 1. rokṣyāti B.+, -te E., rohiṣye E. [— 2. roḍhā.]

*Verb.* rūḍhā V.+; ródhum B.+, rohitum E.; rūḍhvā AV.; -rúhya AV.+, -rūhya AB.; -rúham RV.; róhiṣyāi TS.; -róham B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* ruhyate E. — [*Int.* roruh-. —] *Desid.* rúrukṣati etc. V.+ — *Caus.* roháyati etc. V.+, -te etc. B.+, ropayati etc. B.+, -te E. (ropyate E.+, aropi C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> rúh V.+	róhaṇa V.+	-roḍhavya E.+	ropin E.+
-ruha E.+	rohaṇīya S.+	-roḍhṛ C.	ropya E.+
róha AV.+	róhas RV.S.	-rurukṣu E.+	ropaṇa E.+
rohaka E.+	-róhuka B.	ropa E.+	ropaṇīya C.
rohin B.+	rúḍhi B.+	ropaka E.+	ropayitr̥ E.+
-rohya B.			

√ rūṣ, 'strew'.

[*Pres.* etc. rūṣati etc. etc.]

*Verb.* rūṣita E. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* [rūṣayati;] roṣayati etc. C.

*Deriv.:* rūṣaṇa C. rúḷṣá? V. +

√ rej, 'tremble'.

*Pres.* [1.] réjati -te etc. V.B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* rejáyati etc. RV.

√ reḍ, 'deceive' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] -reḍant B.S.

Only in the phrase áreḍatā mánasā. Of wholly doubtful character.

√ rebh, see √ ribh.

√ lakṣ, 'mark'.

*Pres.* [1.] lakṣate C., -ti E.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* lakṣayati -té etc. E.+ (-lakṣita B.+, -lakṣya S.+, lakṣyate E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> lakṣá V.+	lakṣya U.+	lakṣaṇīya C.	lakṣmī V.+
lakṣaka C.	lakṣaṇa B.+	lákṣman V.+	-lakṣayitavya E.

Really a denominative formation from lakṣá, but having attained the position and value of a secondary root.

√ lag, 'attach'.

*Pres.* [1.] lagati etc. E. +

[*Perf.* etc. lalāga; alagīt.]

*Fut.* 1. lagiṣyati etc. C. [— 2. lagitā.]

*Verb.* lagna B<sup>1</sup>.? E.+; lagitvā C.; -lagya C.

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. *lāḡayati* c.

*Deriv.*: -*lagana* c.      *laganiya* c.      *liṅga?* v. +

The lateness of this root is strongly opposed to the derivation from it of *lakṣā* etc.

√ *laṅgh*, 'leap'.

*Pres.* [1.] *laṅghati -te* c.

[*Perf. etc.* *lalaṅgha -ghe*; *alaṅghīt*, *alaṅghīṣṭa*; *laṅghīṣyati -te*, *laṅghitā.*]

*Sec. Conj.*: Caus. *laṅghayati* etc. e. + (*laṅghita* s. +; *laṅghyate* c.)

*Deriv.*: *laṅghaka* c.      -*laṅghin* c.      *laṅghya* e. +      *laṅghana* s. +  
*laṅghaniya* c.

Doubtless related with √ *raṅh*.

√ *lajj*, 'be ashamed'.

*Pres.* [6.] *lajjate* etc. B<sup>1</sup>.E. +, -*ti* etc. E. +

*Perf.* *lalajjire* c.

[*Aor. etc.* *alajjiṣṭa*; *lajjiṣyate*, *lajjitā.*]

*Verb.* *lajjita* c.; *lajjitum* e.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* *lālj-*. — *Desid.* *lilajjiṣa-*. —] Caus. *lajjayati* etc. c.

*Deriv.* *lajjā* e. +

√ *lap*, 'prate'.

*Pres.* [1.] *lapati* etc. AV.E. +, -*te* etc. E. — [4.] *lapyant* m.

*Perf.* *lalāpa lepus* e. +

[*Aor.* *alilapat*, *alalāpat*; *alāpīt.*]

*Fut.* 1. *lapiṣyati* etc. B. + [— 2. *lapitā.*]

*Verb.* *lapitā* AV. +, *lapta* e.; *lapitum* c., *laptum* e.; -*lapyā* e. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* *lapyate* c. — *Int.* *lālapīti* etc. AV.B.; *lālapyate* etc. E. +, -*ti* e. — [*Desid.* *lilapiṣa-*. —] Caus. *lāpayati* etc. AV. +, -*te* etc. E.U.

*Deriv.*: -*lap* AV.      *lapana* c.      -*lapitavya* c.      -*lāpin* e. +  
                         -*lapyā* c.      *lapanīya* c.      -*lāpa* AV. +      -*lāpyā* c.  
   -*lapti* c.      -*lāpaka* e. +      -*lāpana* e. +

Compare the other root-form, *rap*.

√ *labh*, 'take'.

*Pres.* [1.] *labhate* etc. AV. +, -*ti* etc. AV.? E. +; *labhate* etc. e.

*Perf.* *lalābha* c., *lebhé* etc. v. +

*Āor.* [1. *alambhi*. — 3. *alalambhat*. —] 4. *alabdha alapsata* B.; *lapsīya* s.

*Fut.* 1. *lapsyate* etc. B. +, -*ti* etc. B. +; *labhiṣyati* c. — 2. *labdhā* e.

*Verb.* *labdha* v. +; *labdhvā* AV. +; -*lābhya* B. +; -*lāmbham* B.S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* *labhyāte* etc. B. +, -*ti* c. [— *Int.* *lālabh-*, *lālabh-*.] —

. *Desid.* *līpsate* etc. AV. +, -*ti* etc. E. +; *līpsate* etc. B.S. (*lipsyāte* CB.) —

Caus. *lambhayati* etc. B. +, -*te* B.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -labha s. +	labhana c.	lambha B. +	lambhuka B. U.
labhya B. +	-labhaniya c.	lambhaka B. +	lipsā AVP. B. +
lābha B. +	labdhi E. +	-lambhin E. +	lipsu E. +
-lābhaka RV.	labdhavya U. +	-lambhya B. S.	lipsitavya E.
lābhin c.	labdhr̥ B. +	lambhana s. +	lipsitavya B.
		lambhaniya U. +	

Compare the other root-form, rabh.

√ lam, 'take pleasure'.

*Pres.* lalāma c<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.* lamaka<sup>2</sup> s.

Sporadic variation of √ ram.

√ lamb, 'hang down'.

*Pres.* [1.] lambate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +

*Perf.* lalambe etc. E. +

[*Aor.* alalambat, alambiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. lambiṣyati E., alambiṣyata c. — [2. lambitā.]

*Verb.* lambita E. +; lambitum E. +; -lambya E. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* lambyate etc. E. + — *Caus.* lambayati etc. E. +, -te c. (lambyate etc. E. +)

<i>Deriv.</i> : lamba B. +	lambin B. +	lambana E. +	-lambitavya c.
lambaka c.	-lambya c.	-lambuka B.	

Compare the other root-form, ramb.

√ lal, 'sport'.

*Pres.* [1.] lalati -te etc. E. +

*Verb.* lalita E. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* lālayati etc. E. +, -te c. (lālyate c.); lalayati etc. c.

<i>Deriv.</i> : lalana E. +	lālaka c.	lālana c.	lālayitavya E. +
-lāla c.	-lālya c.	lālaniya E. +	

√ laṣ, 'desire'.

*Pres.* [1.] laṣati -te etc. E. + [— 4. laṣyati -te.]

*Perf.* lalāṣa leṣus c. [leṣe.]

[*Aor.* alilaṣat; alāṣīt, alaṣiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. laṣiṣyati c. [-te. — 2. laṣitā.]

*Verb.* laṣitā E. +

[*Sec. Conj.*: lālaṣ-; lilaṣiṣa-; lāṣaya-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -laṣya c.	-laṣaṇiya c.	-lāṣa c.	-lāṣin c.
		-lāṣaka E. +	-lāṣuka c.

Hardly occurs, in verb-forms or derivatives, except with abhi.

## √ las, 'be lively'.

*Pres.* [1.] lasati etc. E. +, -te etc. C.

*Perf.* lalāsa C.

[*Aor. etc.* alilasat, alasīt; lasiḡyati, lasitā.]

*Verb.* lasita E. +

*Sec. Conj.:* Caus. lāsayati etc. E. + (lāsyate C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i>	-las C.	-lasana C.	lāsa E. +	-lāsin E. +
	-lasa B. +	lāsana E. +	lāsaka E. +	lāsyā E. +
				lālasa E. +

In meaning. lālāsa belongs distinctly to √ laḡ, and the two roots are very possibly one in origin; alasa is the only pre-epic form.

## √ lā, 'grasp'.

*Pres.* [2.] lāti C.

[*Perf. etc.* lalāu; alāsīt; lāsyati, lātā.]

*Verb.* lātvā C.

A few sporadic occurrences, probably artificial.

## √ lāñch, 'mark'.

Only in lāñchita C. and lāñchana C.; perhaps connected with √ lakḡ.

## √ likh, 'scratch'.

*Pres* [6.] likhāti etc. AV. +, -te B. S.

*Perf.* lilékha etc. B. +

*Aor* [1. alekhi. —] 3. alilikhat JB. — 5. lekhīs B. S.

[*Int* 1. likhiḡyati C. [lekhiḡyati. — 2. lekhitā.]

*Verb.* likhitā AV. + [lekhitum, likhitum; lekhitvā,] likhitvā C. -līkhyā B. +

*Sec. Conj.* Pass. likhyate etc. S. + — [*Desid* lilikhiḡa-, lilekhiḡa-. —]

Caus. lekhyati etc. S. +; likhāpayati C.

<i>Deriv.:</i>	likhyā C.	lekha S. +	lekhaka E. +	lekhana S. +
	likhana C.	lékhā B. +	lekhin E. +	lekhaniya C.
			lekhya E. +	

Compare the other root-form, rikh.

## √ lip, limp, 'smear'.

*Pres.* [6.] limpāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. +

*Perf.* lilepa lilipus B. +

*Aor.* 1. alepi C. — 2. alipat C. [alipata. — 3. alilipat.] — 4. alipta C., alipsata BV.

[*Fut* lepsyati -te; leptā.]

*Verb.* lipta AV. +; -līpya B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* Pass. lipyate etc. B. +, -ti E. — [*Int* lelip-. — *Desid* lilipsa-. —]

Caus. lepayati etc. E. +; limpayati S.

<i>Deriv.</i> · lepa U.S.+	lepin E.+	lepāna S.+	-limpa AV.B.
-lepaka C.	lepya C.	lipi E.+	limpi C <sup>1</sup> .

Compare the other root-form, **rip**.

√ liç, 'tear'

*Pres.* [6.] liçāte etc. B. (liçāna JB.) [— 4. liçyate.]

*Perf.* liliçire B.

*Aor* [3. alliciçat. —] 5. aleçişi B. [— 7. alikşata.]

[*Fut.* lekşyate, leştā.]

*Verb.* liştā B.S.

[*Sec. Conj.* · leliç-; lilikşa-; leçaya-.]

*Deriv.* · (ku-)liça<sup>2</sup> V.+ leça B.+ leştu E.+

Compare the other root-form, **riç**.

√ lih, 'lick'.

*Pres.* [2.] leđhi etc. B., liđhe etc. E.+ — [6.] lihāti etc. E.+

[*Perf.* etc. lileha, lilihe.]

*Aor.* [1. alehi. — 3. alilihāt. — 4. alīđha. —] 7. alikşat S. [-kşata.]

[*Fut.* lekşyati -te, leđhā.]

*Verb.* liđha E.+; -lihya S.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Pass.* lihyate E. — *Int.* lelihat etc. E., lelihāna E., -hita JB., lelihyate etc. E., -hyant C. — [*Desid.* lilikşa-. —] *Caus.* lehāyati etc. B.+

<i>Deriv.</i> · -lih C.	leha C.	-lehin E.+	lehana S.+
-liha C.	-lehaka E.	lehya E.+	leliha E.+

Compare the other root-form, **rih**.

√ 1 lī, 'cling'.

*Pres.* [4.] līyate AV.<sup>2</sup> B., -ti etc. U.C. — [1.] lāyate etc. V.B. — (ni-)lāyata B. [— 9. lināti.]

*Perf.* lilye etc. B., lilyus B. — (ni-)layām cakre ÇB. [lalāu.]

*Aor.* 4. aleştā ÇB. [alāişt. — 6. alāsīt.]

[*Fut.* leşyati, lāsyati; letā, lātā.]

*Verb.* līna AV.+; -līya E., -lāya S.; -lāyam AV.B.

*Sec. Conj.* · [*Int.* lelī-. — *Desid.* lilīşa-. —] *Caus.* lāpayati etc. B. (lāpyate C.); lāyayati etc. C.

<i>Deriv.</i> · lāya B.+	-līyana C.	-lāyya <sup>2</sup> RV.	-lāpya C.
lāyana AV.+	lāya <sup>2</sup> RV.	-lāyana C	-lāpana B.+
layu <sup>2</sup> MS.	-lāyaka VS.	-leya <sup>2</sup> C.	-lāpayitavya C.

Compare √ ri, rī.

## √ 2 lī, 'be unsteady'.

*Sec. Conj. · Int.* lelāyati B.U.S., alelāyat B., alelet B., lelāyāntī lelāyatas B.; lelāyate etc. U., aleliyata B.; lelāya ᳚ CB., lelāya MS., lelayat JB.  
*Deriv.* lelā CB. ᳚ JB.

Perhaps intensive of the preceding. The variety of form and accent is quite anomalous.

## √ luñc, 'tear'.

[*Pres* luñcati.]

*Perf.* luluñcus B., -ñce C.

[*Aor. etc.* aluñcīt; luñciṣyati, luñcitā.]

*Verb.* luñcita C.; luñcitvā C. [lucitvā]; -luñcya F.

*Deriv.* luk ᳚ C.      -luñca vs.      -luñcaka C.      -luñcana E. +

## √ 1 luṭh, 'roll'

*Pres.* [6.] luṭhati -te etc. C.

*Perf.* luloṭha C.

[*Aor. etc.* alūluṭhat aluloṭhat, aloṭhīt aloṭhiṣṭa; loṭhiṣyati, loṭhitā.]

*Verb.* luṭhita C.

*Sec. Conj. · Int.* loluṭhīti C. — *Caus.* loṭhayati C.

*Deriv.* loṭhana ᳚ C.

## √ 2 luṭh, luṭṭh, 'rob'.

*Pres.* [1.] luṭṭhati E<sup>1</sup>.

*Fut.* luṭṭhiṣyati C.

*Verb.* luṭṭhitum C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* loṭhayati etc. C.; luṭṭhayati etc. C. (luṭṭhyate C.)

*Deriv.:* -luṭṭhā C.      luṭṭhaka C.      luṭṭhana E<sup>1</sup>.C.      luṭṭhi C.

## √ luḍ, 'stir up'.

[*Pres. etc.* loḍati etc. etc.]

*Sec. Conj. · Caus.* loḍayati etc. E. +; loḍita -loḍya S. + (loḍyate etc. E. +)

*Deriv.:* -loḍana E. +      -loḍayitr C.

Compare √ lul. A form or two from √ luṭṭh appear to have the meaning of √ luḍ.

## √ lup, 'break'.

*Pres.* [6.] lumpāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. +

*Perf.* lulopa etc. B. +, lulupe E.

*Aor.* 1. lopi S. — [2. alupat. —] 3. alūlupat E. [alulopat.] — 4. [alupta;] lopsiya U.

*Fut.* lopsyati -te, loptā.]

*Verb.* lupta AV. +; loptum C.; luptvā S. +; -lūpya AV. +; -lūmpam MS., -lopam S.

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. lupyáte etc.* AV. + (lúpyate TS.), -ti s. — *Int. lolupat -pyate etc.* U. + — [*Desid. lulupsa-, lulopiṣa-. — Caus. lopayati -te etc.* JB.E. + (lopyate C.)]

<i>Deriv.:</i> lup C.	lopaka E. +	lopana E. +	-lumpaka E. +
-lupya C.	lopin E. +	-lupti B.	-lumpana E.
lopa B. +	lopya C.	loptṛ E.	lolupa E. +
		loptṛa E. +	

Compare the other root-form, **rup**. **Lolupa** belongs in meaning to √**lubh**.

√ **lubh**, 'be lustful'.

*Pres.* [4.] lúbhyati etc. AV. + [— 6. lubhati.] — [1.] lobhase C<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* lulubhe s. + [lulobha.]

*Aor.* [2. alubhat. —] 3. alūlubhat JB. [— 5. alobhīt.]

[*Fut.* lobhiṣyati; lobdhā, lobhitā.]

*Verb.* lubdha B. +; lobdhum E.

*Sec. Conj.: Int. lolubhyate C. — [Desid. lulubhiṣa-, lulobhiṣa-. — Caus. lobháyati etc.* V. +, -te etc. E. + (lobhyate E. +; lulobhayiṣati AB.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> lobha E. +	lobhin E. +	lobhana s. +	lobhaniya E. +
-lobhaka C.	-lobhya C.		

√ **lul**, 'be lively'.

*Pres.* [1.] lolati etc. C.

*Verb.* lulita E. +

*Sec. Conj.: Caus. lolayati etc.* E. +

*Deriv.:* lola E. + lolana C.

The same with √ **luḍ**.

√ **lū**, 'cut'.

*Pres.* [9.] lunāti etc. B. + — [5.] lunoti etc. B.S.

*Perf.* lulāva C.

[*Aor. etc.* alāvi, alilavat -vata, alāvīt alaviṣṭa; laviṣyati -te, lavitā.]

*Verb.* lūna B. +; -lāvam C.

[*Sec. Conj.:* lolū-; lulūṣa-; lāvaya-.]

*Deriv.:* lāva B. + -lavya C. lavana s. + lāva C. lāvaka C.

√ **lok**, 'look'.

*Pres.* [1.] lokate etc. B<sup>1</sup>.C.

*Perf.* luloke C.

*Aor.* 1. aloki C. [— 3. alulokat. — 5. alokiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* lokiṣyate, lokitā.]

*Verb.* lokitum C.

*Sec. Conj.: Caus. lokayati etc.* E. +, -te etc. E. + (lokyate etc. C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -loka E. +	-lokin s. +	-lokana C.	-lokayitṛ C.
-lokaka E. +	-lokya E. +	-lokaniya B. +	-lokayitavya C.

Doubtless from √ **ruc**, through a noun **loka**: compare also √ **loc**.

## √ loc, 'see, consider'.

[Pres. locate.]

Perf. luloce c<sup>1</sup>.

[Aor. etc. alulocat, alociṣṭa; lociṣyate, locitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. loloc-. — Desid. lulociṣa-. —] Caus. locayati -te etc. B. +

Deriv.: -loca c.      -locya c.      locana B. +      -locaniya c.  
-locaka c.

The same root with the preceding.

## √ vak, see √ vañc.

## √ vakṣ, ukṣ, 'increase'.

Pres. [1, 6.] úkṣant ukṣámāṇa āukṣat RV.

Perf. vavákṣa vavakṣé etc. (vavákṣitha) V.

Aor. 3? vavákṣat SV. — 5. āukṣīs RV.

[Fut. vakṣiṣyati, vakṣitā.]

Verb. ukṣitā RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ukṣayanta RV.; vakṣayam RV.

Deriv.: vákṣaṇa RV. vakṣáṇā? V. vakṣáni RV. vakṣátha RV. vákṣas? V. +

## √ vac, 'speak'.

Pres. [3.] vívakti etc. V. — [2.] vacmi vakṣi vakti B. +

Perf. uvāca ūcús etc. V. + (uváktha AV.), ūcé etc. V. + (vavāca vivakvāñs  
RV., vavakṣé RV.)Aor. 1. ucyāsam B.; avāci V.B. — 2. avocat -cata etc. V. + (vócati -te  
etc. V. +; vocāti etc. V.B.S., vocét -ceta etc. V.B., vocatu etc. V.;  
vocant c.; avoci c.) [— 3. avīvacat.]Fut. 1. vakṣyāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + (avakṣyat etc. B.U.) — 2. vaktā B. +  
Verb. uktā V. +; vaktum B. +, -tave RV., -tos B.; uktvā B. +; -úcya B. +Sec. Conj.: Pass. ucyáte etc. V. + — Int. ávāvacīt RV. — Desid. vivakṣati  
-te etc. B. + (vivakṣyate c.) — Caus. vācayati etc. B. +, -te etc. S.  
(vācyate c.)

Deriv.:	vác V. +	vácana V. +	ukti V. +	vagnú V.B.
	-vaca B. +	vacaná RV.	vakti U <sup>1</sup> .	vákman? RV.
	-úcya B.S.	vacaniya S. +	vaktva RV.	vákmya? RV.
	váká V. +	vácana V. +	vaktavyā B. +	vagvaná RV.
	-vākin U <sup>1</sup> .	-vācniya C.	vaktṛ V. +	vagvanú RV.
	vākya V. +	vácas V. +	vaktra B. +	vivakṣā B. +
	vācaka B. +	-vácas V.	ukthá V. +	vivakṣu AV. +
	vācin C.	-vāku AV. +	ucátha RV.	vācayitṛ C.
	vācya V. +			vācayitavyas.

The aorist-stem voca is treated quite as a secondary root-form.

## √ vaj, 'be strong'.

[Pres. etc. vajati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj. Caus. vājáyati etc. V.B.S. (vājáyánt RV.; vājáyádhyaī RV.)

Deriv.:	vāja v.+	ójas v.+	ójiyas V.B.	ugrá v.+
	-vājana s.	oja- RV.	ojmán v.	vāja v.+
		ójiṣṭha V.B.		

The verbal forms are really denominative, from vāja.

## √ vañc, 'move crookedly'.

Pres. [1.] váñcati V.B.S., -te C<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. [vavañca] vāvakre RV.

[Aor. etc. vacyāt avavañcat, avañcīt; vañciṣyati, vañcitā; vañcītvā vacitvā vaktvā.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vacyáte etc. V.+ — Int. [vanīvañc-] avāvacīt<sup>2</sup> RV — [Desid. vivañciṣa-. —] Caus. vañcayati etc. U.+ , -te etc. E.+ (vañc-yate E.+)

Deriv.:	vañcaka E.+	vañkú RV.	vakrá AV.+	vañcayitṛ C.
	vañcana V.+	vañkri V.+	vákva RV.	vañcayitavya E.+
	vañcanīya E.+		vákvan RV.	

It is hardly necessary to assume a different root-form vak for a part of these forms. since they are all such as sometimes show a guttural in place of a palatal of the root.

## √ vañṭ, 'divide'.

[Pres. etc. vañṭati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj. Pass. vañṭyate C.

The single occurrence is doubtless artificial.

## √ vat, 'apprehend'.

Pres. [1.] vatema vátantas RV.

Aor. 3. avíwatan V.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vātáyati etc. RV.

Deriv. -vāta<sup>2</sup> RV.

Only with api.

## √ vad, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] vādāti -te etc. V.+ (vādata -deyus E.; udeyam AV.)

Perf. ūdimá ūdus V.B., ūde etc. B.U.

Aor. 1. udyāsam etc. B.S.; avādi C. — [3. avívadat. —] 5. avādīt etc. V.+ (vādiṣas AV., vadiṣma AB.), vadiṣṭhās B. (avādiran AV.)

Fut. 1. vadiṣyāti etc. AV.+ . -te B.

Verb. uditá V.+ , vadita E.+ ; vaditum B.+ , vāditos B.S.; uditvā S.; -udya B.+ ; -úde<sup>2</sup> AV.

*Sec. Conj.* Pass. *udyāte* etc. v. + — *Int.* *vāvadīti* etc. v.B., *-dyāte* etc. B. —  
*Desid.* *vivadiṣati* etc. B.S. — *Caus.* *vādayati -te* etc. B. + (*vādyate*  
 B. +, *-ti* E.)

<i>Deriv.</i> :	<i>-vada</i> v. +	<i>vādya</i> AV. +	<i>vaditṛ</i> B. +	<i>vadmán</i> RV.
	<i>-vadya</i> v. +	<i>vādana</i> B. +	<i>vāditra</i> U.S. +	<i>-vadāvada</i> B.
	<i>-udya</i> AV. +	<i>vādana</i> S. +	<i>-vadiṣu</i> S.	<i>vadāvadin</i> S.
	<i>vāda</i> v. +	<i>-vādaniya</i> S. +	<i>-vadiṣṇu</i> S.	<i>-vādayitṛ</i> B. +
	<i>vādaka</i> E. +	<i>vaditavyā</i> B. +	<i>vadiṣṭha</i> B.	
	<i>vādin</i> v. +	<i>vādītavya</i> E.	<i>vāduka</i> B.	

Compare *√ vand*.

### | vadh, badh, 'slay'.

*Pres.* [1?] *vadha* v. *vadheyam* AV., *vadhet* VS.

*Aor.* 1. *badhyāsam -sus* AV.B.S., *vadhyāt* B.; *avadhi* C. — 5. *āvadhīt*  
 etc. v. + (*avadhīm vādhīm* v.B.; *vādhiṣas* RV., *badhīs* TA.) | *vadhi-*  
*ṣṭhās*; *vadhiṣiṣṭa*. |

*Fut.* 1. *vadhiṣyati -te* etc. E. +

*Sec. Conj.* Pass. *vadhyate* etc. E. +, *-ti* etc. F. + — *Caus.* *vadhayati* etc. B.

*Deriv.* :

<i>vadhā, ba-</i> v. +	<i>vadhānā</i> RV.	<i>-vadhyā</i> E. +	<i>vadhasnā</i> RV.
<i>vādhaka</i> AV. +	<i>vādhatra</i> RV.	<i>-vadhra</i> RV.	<i>vadhasnú</i> v.
<i>vādhyā, bā-</i> AV. +	<i>vadhār</i> RV.	<i>vādhri</i> v. v. +	

### | van, vā, 'win'.

*Pres.* [8.] *vanóti vanuté* etc. v.B.S. — [1.] *vānati -te* etc. v. — [6.] *vanāti*  
*vanéma* v.B.

*Perf.* *vāvāna vavanmā* etc. *vavné* (*vāvāntha vāvānas vavandhī*) RV.

*Aor.* 1. *vanta* v. RV., *vānsva* RV. — 4. *vānsat* etc. RV., *vānsi* (1s.) *vānsate*  
 v.B., *vānsīmahi vasīmahi* RV. — 5. *vaniṣat* AV., *vaniṣanta* TS.  
 (*vanuṣanta* RV.), *vaniṣiṣṭa* RV. — 6. *vānsiṣiṣya* v. AV.

*Fut.* 1. *vaniṣyate* S. [— 2. *vanitā*.]

*Verb.* *-vāta* v.B., *vanita* E. +; *-vantāve* RV.

*Sec. Conj.* Int. *vanīvan-* (*in d.*) — *Desid.* *vīvāsati -te* etc. v. — *Caus.*  
*vānayantu* AV.

<i>Deriv.</i> :	<i>-van</i> v. B.S.	<i>-vānana</i> v.	<i>vanús</i> RV.	<i>-vānyā</i> B.S.
	<i>vana</i> v.U.	<i>vanānā</i> RV.	<i>vantṛ</i> RV.	<i>vāmā</i> v. +
	<i>vanín</i> RV.	<i>vananīya</i> C.	<i>vānitṛ</i> RV.	<i>vānīvan</i> RV.
	<i>-vānya</i> B.	<i>vānas</i> RV.	<i>vāniṣṭha</i> RV.	<i>vāvāta</i> v. +
	<i>vanád</i> v. RV.	<i>vaní</i> v.B.	<i>vānīyas</i> RV.	<i>vāvātṛ</i> RV.
		<i>vanú</i> RV.		<i>vanayitṛ</i> C.

### | vand, 'greet'.

*Pres.* [1.] *vāndate* etc. v. +, *-ti* E.

*Perf.* *vavanda* etc. v.B., *-dé* etc. v. +

Aor. 1. vandi RV. — 5. vandiṣīmāhi RV.

[Fut. vandiṣyate, vanditā.]

Verb. vanditā AV.+; vanditum E.+; vanditvā E.+; -vandyā E.+; vand-  
ādhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vandyate etc. E.+ — Desid. vivandiṣa- (in d.). — Caus.  
vandyati etc. E.

Deriv.: -vanda V.      vandin C.      vandaniya E.+      vanditavya E.+  
vāndya V.+      vāndana V.+      vandāru V.+      vanditṛ V.B.  
vivandiṣu C.

Doubtless the same with √ vad.

### √ 1 vap, 'strew'.

Pres. [1.] vāpati -te etc. V.+ (upet S.)

Perf. uvāpa ūpūs etc. V.+ (vavāpa E.), ūpe etc. RV.

Aor. 1. [upyāt;] vāpi P. — [3. avīvat. —] 4. avāpsīt etc. B.+ [avapta.]

Fut. 1. vapsyāti etc. B.S.; vapiṣyati etc. E.+ [— 2. vaptā.]

Verb. uptā V.+, upita E<sup>1</sup>, vapta E<sup>1</sup>; uptvā E.+; -ūpya V.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. upyāte etc. V.+ — [Int. vāvap-. — Desid. vivapsa-. —]  
Caus. vāpayati etc. B.+

Deriv.    vāpā B.      -vāpaka B.      vapanīya C.      vaptavya C.  
vāpā V.B.S.      -vāpin C.      vāpana C.      vaptṛ B.+  
-ūpya B.      vāpya B.+      vāpī B.+      vāpra S.+  
vāpa B.+      vāpana AV.+      upti C.      -vapiṣṭha B.  
-vāpayitṛ B.

Compare the following root.

### √ 2 vap, 'shear'.

Pres. [1.] vāpati -te etc. V.B.S.

Verb. upta S.; uptvā S.; -upya S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vāpayati etc. S., -yīta S.

Deriv.: vāpana B.+      vāpa C.      vāpana S.+      vāptṛ V.B.S.

Doubtless the same with the preceding root: 'scatter off from one'.

### √ vam, 'vomit'.

Pres. [2.] vāmīti vamantī etc. V.+ (avamīt V.B., avamat B.+) — [1.]  
vamati etc. E.+

Perf. vavāma E.+, vemus C. [vavamus] (uvāma CB.)

Aor. [1. avāmī. — 3. avīvat. —] 4. avān KB. [— 5. avamīt.]

[Fut. vamiṣyati, vamtā.]

Verb. vāmtā B.+; vamtivā C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. vañvam-. — Desid. vivamiṣa-. —] Caus. vāmayati etc.  
C.; vamayati etc. C.

Deriv.: vami C.      vamana C.      vamtavya C.      vāmṛá? V.B.  
vāmin B.+      vāmaniya C.      vamathu C.

## √ val, 'turn'.

res. [1.] valati -te etc. c.

erf. vavale c.

lor. etc. avivalat, avalīṣṭa; valiṣyati, valitā.]

erb. valitā c.; valitvā c.

ec. Conj.: Caus. valayati c.

deriv.: valana c.      vali<sup>2</sup> E.+      valaya E.+

Evidently a secondary root-form, probably from √ 1 vr̥, through some derivative.

## √ valḡ, 'spring'.

res. [1.] vālgati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E.+

erf. vavalga etc. E.

Aor. etc. avalgīt; valgiṣyati, valgitā.]

erb. valgita B.+

ec. Conj.: Caus. valgayati s.

deriv.: valgā E.+      -valgin c.      valgana c.      valgú v.+

## √ valh, 'challenge'.

res. [1.] valhati -te etc. B.S.

erb. valhita c.; -valhya B.

deriv. -valha B.S.      -valhaka B.S.

## √ vaç, 'be eager'.

res. [2.] vāṣṭi uçānti etc. v.+ (çmasi RV., vaṣṭa SV.) — [1.] vāçanti  
ávaçat RV., vaça -çet AV.? — [3.] vavákṣi vivaṣṭi RV., vivaṣṭu SV.  
— [6.] uçāmāna RV<sup>1</sup>.

erf. vāvaçús -çe -çāná RV. [uvāça uçus.]

lor. [1. uçyāt. — 3. avivaçat. —] 5. vaçis E. [avāçit.]

Fut. etc. vaçiṣyati, vaçitā; uçita.]

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. uçyate. — Int. vāvaç-. — Desid. vivaçiṣa-. —] Caus.

vaçayati c.; vaçitā<sup>2</sup> AV.+

Deriv.: vāça v.+      uçāná, -nas v.+      vaçí B.      vāṣṭi RV.  
uçá-<sup>2</sup> RV.      uçénya RV.      uçī-<sup>2</sup> v.+      vaçitr̥ c.  
uçíj V.B.S.      vāçiyas<sup>2</sup> AV.

## √ 1 vas, uṣ, uch, 'shine'.

Pres. [6.] uchāti etc. V.B.S. — [2.] vaste<sup>2</sup> ÇB<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. uvāsa ūṣús etc. V.B.

Aor. 1. avasran RV. — 4. avāt<sup>2</sup> AV.

Fut. 1. avatsyat ÇB.

Verb. uṣṭá v.+, uṣita S.E.; vástave RV.; -úṣi V.B.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vāsáyati etc. V.B.

<i>Deriv.</i>	úṣ V.B.	-uṣṭi V. +	vásiyas B.S.	-vāsa AV.S.
	uṣā RV	vāstu V.B.	vāsyas V.B.U.	-vāsana C.
	-ūṣa E. +	vastṛ RV.	usrá V. +	vāsará RV.
	uṣar-, uṣṛ RV.	vāsu V. +	úsri RV.	vivāsvan RV.
	uṣás V. +	vāsiṣṭha V. +		vivasvant V. +

## √ 2 vas, 'clothe'

*Pres.* [2.] vāste vāsate vāsāna etc. V. + (vāsiṣva RV., uṣāṇā RV<sup>1</sup>, vadhvam S.) — [6.] uṣāmāṇa RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* vavase C., vāvase -sānā RV.

*Aor.* [3. avīvasat. —] 5. avasiṣṭa etc. RV.

*Fut.* 1. [vasiṣyate;] vatsyati C<sup>1</sup>. [— 2. vasitā.]

*Verb.* vasita E.; vasitum E. +; vasitvā C.; -vasya E.

*Sec. Conj.* [Int. vāvas-. — Desid. vivasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* vāsáyati etc. V. +, -te RV. (vāsyate E.)

<i>Deriv.:</i>	-vas C.	vāsin B. +	vasantá <sup>2</sup> V. +	vāstra V. +
	vasa- RV.	vāsana V. +	vasitavya E.	vāsman RV.
	vāsyā B.S.	vāsana AV. +	vasitṛ C.	
	-vāsa V. +	vāsas V. +	vastṛ S.	

## √ 3 vas, 'dwell'.

*Pres.* [1.] vāsati etc. V. + -te etc. B. +

*Perf.* uvāsa uṣus etc. V. +; -vāsām cakre U.

*Aor.* 1. vāsāna<sup>2</sup> V.B.S. [uṣyāt; avāsi.] — 3. avīvasat MS. — 4. avātsīt etc. AV. + (avāksam AB. avāstam U.)

*Fut.* 1. vatsyati etc. B. + -te etc. E. +; vasiṣyati etc. E. [— 2. vastā.]

*Verb.* uṣita S. +, uṣṭa E., vasita C.; vastum E. +. -tavāi S., vasitum C.; uṣitvā B. +, uṣṭvā E. +; -úṣya B. +; -vāsam C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* uṣyate C. — [Int. vāvas-. —] *Desid.* vivātsati ÇB. — *Caus.* vāsáyati etc. V. +, -te etc. AV. + (vāsyáte etc. B. +, -yant E.; -vāsas TA.)

<i>Deriv.:</i>	vás RV.	vāsin AV. +	vāsas U.	vāstu V. +
	-vasa E. +	vāsyā E. +	-vasu <sup>2</sup> V.	vastṛ B.
	-uṣaka C.	vāsana V. +	vasatí V. +	-vasatha V.B.S.
	-uṣya V. +	-uṣāṇa C.	vastu E. +	vāsman RV.
	vāsá V. +	vāsana S. +	vastavyā B. +	vāsayitavya E.
	-vāsaka B. +	-vāsaniya E. +	uṣitavya C.	vāsayitṛ E. +

A few **vas**-forms, occurring in RV. in questionable connection, are referred in BR. to a root 4 **vas** 'aim'. The causative forms ascribed by BR. to a root 5 **vas** 'cut off' are also doubtless peculiar technical specializations from 3 **vas**.

## √ vah, 'carry'.

*Pres.* [1.] váhati -te etc. v. + — [2.] vākṣi voḍham -ḍhām uhīta vākṣva voḍhvam ūḍhvam ūhāna v.P.

*Perf.* uvāha ūhús etc. v. +, ūhé etc. v. (vavāha vavāhatus E. +)

*Aor.* 1. avāhi c.; uhyāt s. — [3. avīvahat. —] 4. ávākṣīt etc. v.B.S. (ávāt vāṭ v.B.S., vākṣat etc. v.B.S., vākṣati etc. v.) [avakṣi.]

*Fut.* 1. vākṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te E.; vahiṣyati etc. E. + — 2. voḍhā B.

*Verb.* ūḍhá v. +, voḍha<sup>9</sup> B.; vóḍhum v. +, -ḍhave v.B.S., -ḍhavāí B.; ūḍhvā B.; -úhya AV. +; vāhe RV.; vāhadhyāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* uhyáte etc. v. +, -yant E. + — *Int.* vāvahīti c., vanīvāh-yáte etc. B.S. — [*Desid.* vivakṣa-. —] *Caus.* vāhayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + (vāhyate etc. E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -vāh v. +	vāhya s. +	voḍhavya E. +	vāhiyas v.B.
vāha AV. +	vahana s. +	-vāhitavya E.	vāhni v. +
vahín B.S.	vāhana v. +	voḍhṛ v. +	-vāhman RV.
vahyá v.B.S.	vāhaniya c.	vāhitṛ E.	vākṣas <sup>9</sup> v.
ogha v. +	vahát RV.	-vahitṛ U.	vakṣāna <sup>9</sup> v.
āughá B.	vāghát <sup>9</sup> RV.	vahitra c.	vākṣí <sup>9</sup> RV.
vāhá v. +	vāhas v.B.S.	vāhiṣṭha v.	vāvahi RV.
vāhaka E. +	ūḍhi B. +	vāhiṣṭha v.B.	vīvadhá <sup>9</sup> B. +
vahín AV. +	vahatú v.B.		-vāhavyitṛ c.

Compare roots 1, 2 ūh.

## √ 1 vā, 'blow'.

*Pres.* [2.] vāti etc. v. + — [4.] vāyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E.

*Perf.* vavāu etc. B. +

*Aor.* 6<sup>9</sup> avāsīt B.

*Fut.* 1. vāsyati etc. c.

*Verb.* vāta s., vāna c.; vātum c.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* vāpáyati etc. v. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -vā AV.B.	vāta v. +	-vāpaka c.	-vāpayitṛ c.
-vāna E. +	vāyú v. +	-vāpana c.	-vāpayitavya c.
	-vāyyā AV.		

The forms from pres.-stem **vāya** have mostly the sense 'be blown or exhausted', and are generally referred to a different root, 2 vā. The two, however, seem evidently only two sides of the same original root, nor are the forms capable of being clearly divided between them.

## √ 2 vā, vi, u, 'weave'.

*Pres.* [4.] vāyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +

*Perf.* ūvus RV. [vavāu etc., uvāya ūvus etc.]

[*Aor.* 1. ūyāt. — 4. avāsta, vāsiṣṭa. — 6. avāsīt.]

*Fut.* 1. vāyisyāti RV. [-te; vāsyati. — 2. vātā.]

*Verb.* utá v. +, ūta s.; ótum RV., ótave RV., ótavāí v, vātave AV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass. ūyate etc. B.S.* [— *Int. vāvā-*. — *Desid. vivāsa-*. — *Caus. vāyaya-*.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -vāya RV.C.	vāna S.+	ótu V.B.	veṇī <sup>9</sup> S.+
vāyaka C.	vayúna <sup>9</sup> V.+ <sup>*</sup>	-vātavya C.	vema E.
-vayana B.S.	ūti <sup>9</sup> C.	vayitṛ B.	véman B.+

√ 3 vā (in vivāsa-), see √ van.

√ vāñch, 'desire'.

*Pres.* [1.] vāñchati etc. V.+

[*Perf. etc. vavāñcha; avāñchīt; vāñchiṣyati, vāñchitā.*]

*Verb. vāñchita E.+*

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass. vāñchyate etc. C.* — *Caus. vāñchayati E.*

*Deriv. vāñchā C.*

√ vāç, 'bellow'.

*Pres.* [4.] vāçyate etc. AV.+, -ti E. — [1.] vāçati etc. RV.E.+, -te etc. E +

*Perf. vavāçe etc. V.+ (vāvaçre -çāná avāvaçitam avāvaçanta etc. RV.)*

*Aor. 3. avīvaçat etc. ávīvaçanta RV. [avavāçat.] — 5. avāçīṣṭhās B.*

[*Fut. vāçīṣyate, vāçitā.*]

*Verb. vāçita E.+; vāçitvā C.; -vāçya C.*

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass. vāçyate C.* — *Int. vāvaçat RV.; vāvāçyate F.* — [*Desid.*

*vivāçīṣa-*. — *Caus. vāçayati etc. V.S.*

*Deriv.*: vaçā<sup>9</sup> V.+ vāçaka C. -vāçya S. vāçrá V.+

vāçá V.S. vāçin E.+ vāçana C.

√ vāh, 'press'.

*Pres.* [1.] vāhate etc. C

[*Perf. etc. vavāhe; avāhiṣṭa; vāhiṣyate, vāhitā.*]

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus. vāhayati C.*

√ 1 vic, 'sift'.

*Pres.* [7.] vinákti etc. V.+ — [3.] vivekṣi RV!

*Perf. viveca<sup>9</sup> AV. (vivikváñs RV.)*

[*Aor. avīvicat, avāikṣīt.*]

*Fut. 1. vekṣyati C. [— 2. vektā.]*

*Verb. vikta B.+; vektum E.; -vicya S.+; -vecam S.*

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass. vicyáte etc. AV.+ — Int. vevekṭi S. — Caus. vecayati etc. C.*

<i>Deriv.</i> : -veka U.+	-vecaka C.	-vikti B.+	-vektṛ C.
-vekin C.	-vecana E.+	-vektavya C.	vívici V.B.S.
-vekya C.			

## √ 2 vic, see √ vyac.

## √ vij, 'tremble'.

*Pres.* [6.] vijáte etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. + — [1.] vejate B.

*Perf.* vivije etc. v. +

*Aor.* 1 (4?). vikthās v.B., vikta RV. — 3. vīvijās RV. [— 5. avijiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. vijīṣyati B., vejiṣyati C. [— 2. vijitā.]

*Verb.* vikta RV., vigna E. + [vijitum.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* vevijyáte RV., vévijāna RV. — [*Desid.* vivijiṣa-. —] *Caus.*

vejayati etc. B. +, -te E.

*Deriv.:* víj RV.            -vejaka C.            -vejana C.            vevijá RV.  
véga v. +            -vejin C.            vigrá<sup>3</sup> RV.

## √ 1 vid, 'know'.

*Pres.* [2.] vetti vidánti etc. v. +, vidmahe B. + (avidus B., -dan C.; vidāñ karotu etc. C.) — [1.] veda E., vedate U. — [6.] vidáti -te etc. AV.U.B. +; vindati -te etc. E. +

*Perf.* véda vidús etc. v. +, vidre RV.; viveda etc. C. — vidāñ cakāra etc. B.U.S.

*Aor.* [1. avedi. — 3. avīvidat. —] 4. avāit<sup>2</sup> C. — 5. avedit etc. B. + — vidāñ akran B.

*Fut.* 1. vediṣyati -te etc. B.U. (avediṣyat U.); vetsyati -te etc. E. + — 2. veditā<sup>4</sup> CB., vettā E.

*Verb.* viditā AV. +; véditum B. +, -tos B., vettum E.; viditvá<sup>5</sup> B. +

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* vidyate C. — [*Int.* vevid-. —] *Desid.* vividiṣati etc. B. +, vivitsati etc. C. — *Caus.* vedáyate -ti etc. v. + (vedyate etc. E. +; vivedayiṣa- in d.)

*Deriv.:* víd v. +            vedana B. +            veditavyā B. +            vivitsā B. +  
-vida B. +            vedanīya E. +            vidátha v.B.            vivitsu E. +  
véda v. +            -vedi B.            vidyā<sup>6</sup> v. +            vividiṣā C.  
vedaka B. +            vidú(s<sup>7</sup>) RV.            vidmán v.            vividiṣu C.  
vedin B. +            vitti C.            vidura B. +            vedayitṣ C.  
védyā v. +            vetṭṣ U. +            vidván AV.            vivedayiṣu B.  
vedyā<sup>8</sup> RV.C.            véditṣ v. +            vidvalā v.

See √ 2 vid.

## √ 2 vid, 'find'.

*Pres.* [6.] vindáti -te etc. v. + — [2.] vitté etc. v.B. (vidé 3s. v.B., vidré v.B., vidāñ 3s. AV.B., vidāná v.B., vídāna v.); vindate (3p.) B., vindyāt<sup>2</sup> C.

*Perf.* viveda vividus etc. v. + (vivéditha RV., vividat RV.), vividé etc. v.B.S.

*Aor.* 1. avedi védi RV. — 2. ávidat -data etc. v.B.S. (vidási etc. vidāt etc. vidét -deta etc. v.B.S., videṣṭa AV.) — [3. avīvidat. —] 4. avitsi v.B.

*Fut.* 1. **vetsyati -te** etc. B. + [**vedīṣyati**. — 2. **vettā**.]

*Verb.* **vittá** V. +, **vinna** AV. +; **vettum** E., **véttave** AV., **-tavāi**? TB., **-tos** JB.; **vittvā** AV.B.; **-vīdya** B. +; **vidé** RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* **vidyáte** etc. V. +, **-ti** etc. E. — *Int.* **vévidat -dāna** etc. RV. — *Desid.* **vivitsati** etc. B. + — *Caus.* **vedayati** etc. E.

<i>Deriv.:</i>	<b>-vid</b> V. +	<b>vedya</b> B. +	<b>vitti</b> AV. +	<b>vidāyya</b> RV.
	<b>-vīdya</b> V.	<b>védana</b> V. +	<b>-vettavya</b> C.	<b>-vinda</b> B. +
	<b>-véda</b> V. +	<b>-vedaniya</b> C.	<b>-vettr</b> E. +	<b>-vindu</b> V.B.
	<b>-vedaka</b> C.	<b>védas</b> V. +	<b>védīṣṭha</b> RV.	<b>-vindaka</b> C.
	<b>-vedin</b> C.	<b>véduka</b> B.	<b>védīyas</b> RV.	<b>-vivitsu</b> ? E.

Doubtless originally the same with the preceding root. In some of their meanings, the two are so close together as hardly to be separable; and there are instances, from the Veda down, of exchanges of form between them.

### √ 1 vidh, 'worship'.

*Pres.* [6.] **vidhāti** etc. V.B.U.C., **-te** etc. RV.

*Deriv.* **vedhás** V. +

### √ 2 vidh, see √ vyadh.

### √ vindh, 'lack'.

*Pres.* [6.] **vindháte** etc. RV.

*Deriv.:* **ridhú** V. + **vidháva** V. + **vidhura** E. +

A body of forms of not unquestionable connection.

### √ vip, vep, 'tremble'.

*Pres.* [1.] **vé pate** etc. V. +, **-ti** etc. E. +

*Perf.* **vivipre** RV., **vepus**? C. [**vivepe**.]

*Aor.* 1. **vipāná** RV. — 3. **avīvipat** etc. RV. — 5. **avepiṣṭa** etc. B.S.

[*Fut.* **vepiṣyate**, **vepitā**.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* **vepáyati** etc. V. +; **vipáyanti** RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i>	<b>víp</b> V.	<b>vépa</b> V. +	<b>vepaná</b> V. +)	<b>vepáthu</b> AV. +
	<b>vipana</b> -? RV.	<b>-vepin</b> C.	<b>vépas</b> RV.	<b>vépiṣṭha</b> RV.
	<b>vipas</b> - V. +			<b>vípra</b> V. +

### √ viç, 'enter'.

*Pres.* [6.] **viçāti -te** etc. V. +

*Perf.* **vivéça** **viviçe** etc. V. + (**vivéçitha** RV., **viveçus** RV., **viveçatus** C., **-viçivāñs** AV., **viviçyās** V., **áviveçis** RV.)

*Aor.* 1. **ávīçran** RV.; [**viçyāt**]; **aveçi** C. — 3. **avīviçat** C. — 4. **ávikṣ-mahi** etc. RV. — 5. **veçit** RV. — 7. **avikṣat -ṣan** B.C. [**avikṣata**.]

*Fut.* 1. **vekṣyati** etc. B. +, **-te** etc. E. — 2. **veṣṭā** M.

*Verb.* **viṣṭá** V. +; **veṣṭum** E. +, **-ṭavāi** B.; **-viçya** AV. +; **vīçam** RV.



A very perplexing root in its varieties of meaning; divided into two or three roots (on different lines) by BR. and Grassmann. It is treated by the grammarians as filling up the conjugation of √ *aj*.

√ *vīj*, *vyaj*, 'fan'.

*Pres.* [1.] *vījati* etc. E. +, -te E. — *vyajate* C.

*Perf.* *vivyajus* E.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Caus.* *vījayati* etc. E. + (*vījyate* F. +)

*Deriv.*: *vījana* C.      *vyajana* E. +

Perhaps from √ *aj* + *vi*.

√ *vīḍ*, 'make strong'.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Caus.* *vīḍāyati* -te etc. V.B.S.

*Deriv.* *vīḍú* V.B.

√ 1 *vṛ*, 'cover'.

*Pres.* [5.] *vṛṇóti vṛṇuté* etc. V. + (*vṛṇvaté* RV.); *ūrṇóti* (*ūrṇvánti* *ūrṇvanti*) *ūrṇuté* (*ūrṇvīta* *ūrṇuvīta*) etc. V. + (*ūrṇāuti* ÇB.S.) — [9.] *avṛṇīdhvam* AV. — [1.] *várati* -te etc. (*aor.* 1<sup>o</sup>) RV.C<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* *vavāra vavrus vavré* etc. V. + (*vavartha* RV. | *vavaritha*, *vavṛma* etc.), *vavrivāṅs vavavṛúṣas* RV.) [*ūrṇunāva*.]

*Aor.* 1. *ávar avran* etc. (*vam*<sup>o</sup> *vartam* RV., *vṛdhi* RV.) [*vriyāt*], *avṛta* V. (*vṛāṇā* RV.); *ávāri* RV. — 3. *avīvarat* AV., *avāvarīt*<sup>o</sup> RV. — 4. *varṣathas* RV. — 5. *avārīt* etc. B. [*avarīṣṭa*; *āurṇāvīt*.]

[*Fut.* *variṣyati*, *varītā*.]

*Verb.* *vṛtá* V. +; *vartum* B., *vártave* RV., *varitum* C., *varítum* C.; *vṛtvá* V.B., -*tvī* RV., -*tvāya* B.; -*vṛtya* AV. +, *ūrṇutya* C.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* *vriyate* B. — *Int.* *avarīvar* RV., *várivṛta* TA. [*varvṛ*-, *vovur*-, *vevri*-. — *Desid.* *vivariṣa*-.] — *Caus.* *vārāyati* -te etc. V. + (*vāryate* etc. E. +; *vivārayiṣate* B.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : <i>vár</i> ? RV.	<i>urú</i> V. +	<i>várṇa</i> V. +	<i>vāra</i> V. +
<i>vāra</i> V. +	<i>vṛt</i> V.B.	<i>vāruṇa</i> V. +	<i>vāraka</i> E. +
- <i>varaka</i> E. +	<i>vṛti</i> V. +	<i>ūrṇā</i> V. +	- <i>vārin</i> C.
<i>valá</i> <sup>o</sup> V. +	- <i>vártu</i> RV.	<i>várman</i> V. +	<i>vārya</i> V. +
<i>úrā</i> <sup>o</sup> RV.	<i>vartṣ</i> RV.	<i>varīman</i> V.B.S.	<i>vāraṇá</i> V. +
<i>vṛá</i> ? V.	- <i>varitṣ</i> C.	<i>ūrmí</i> <sup>o</sup> V. +	- <i>vāraṇīya</i> E. +
<i>vāraṇa</i> V. +	<i>varūtṣ</i> V.B.	<i>vāriyas</i> V.B.	- <i>ūrṇavana</i> C <sup>1</sup> .
<i>varaṇá</i> AV. +	<i>vártra</i> V.B.S.	<i>vārivas</i> V. +	<i>vavrá</i> V.
<i>varaṇīya</i> C.	<i>vṛtrá</i> V. +	<i>vāriṣṭha</i> V. +	<i>vavṛí</i> V.
<i>úraṇa</i> V. +	<i>varatrá</i> V. +	<i>úlba</i> ? V. +	- <i>vārayiṣṇu</i> E.
<i>vāras</i> RV.	<i>vārūtha</i> V. +	<i>ūrvá</i> V.B.	<i>vivārayiṣu</i> E.
<i>úras</i> V. +			<i>vārayitavya</i> E.

See the following root. The present-stem *ūrṇu* is by the grammarians artificially provided with a complete set of forms, as if a root or conjugation-stem. As to *varṣman* etc., see under √ *vṛṣ*.

## √ 2 vr̥j, 'choose'.

*Pres.* [9.] vr̥ñīte etc. v. +, vr̥ñāti etc. E. + — [5.] vr̥ñoti vr̥ñute etc. U. E. +  
*Perf.* vavre etc. v. + (vavr̥ṣṣe vavr̥māhe RV.)

*Aor.* 1. avri avṛta etc. v. + (vur̥ita V. B., urāṇá RV.). váras etc. varanta  
 RV. — 4. avṛṣi -ṣata etc. AV. B. U. (avṛḍhvam B.) [— 5. avariṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. variṣyate B. [variṣyate. — 2. varitā.]

*Verb.* vr̥tá v. +; varitum C. [varitum; varitvā,] varitvā s., vr̥tvā s.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* vriyate S. C. — [Int. vevṛ-, varvṛ-, vovur-. — *Desid.*

vivariṣa-, vovūrṣa-. — | *Caus.* varayati -te etc. E. + (varyáte B.);  
 vārayati E.

<i>Deriv.</i> vára v. +	-várya n. B.	váreṇya v. +	várya v. +
vará v. +	-vūrya V. S.	varas- RV.	-vāraṇa E. +
varaka s.	varaṇa s. +	vṛthā, -thak v.	vāriṣṭha v. +
varya E. +	varaṇīya U. C.	vāra v. +	variya s. +
			varayitavya B.

Doubtless ultimately the same with the preceding; and the forms a little mixed up.

## √ vr̥ñh, br̥ñh, 'roar'.

*Pres.* [1.] vr̥ñhati etc. E. +

*Perf.* vavr̥ñhire C.

*Verb.* vr̥ñhita E. +

## √ vr̥j, 'twist'

*Pres.* [7.] vr̥ñákti vr̥ñkté etc. (vr̥ktām<sup>2</sup> M<sup>1</sup>.)

*Perf.* vavr̥jús etc. RV. (vavr̥jyús vavr̥ktam RV., -varjūṣi AV.) vāvṛje RV.

*Aor.* 1. várk etc. RV. (varktam avṛjan varjati vr̥jyām etc. RV., avṛk AV.).

ávṛkta RV. (várjate RV.) -- [3. avavarjat. --] 4. avárkṣis B.,  
 avṛkṣmahi etc. V. B. — 7. avṛkṣat etc. V. B.

*Fut.* 1. varkṣyati -te B. [varjisyati. — 2. varjitā.]

*Verb.* vr̥ktá v. +; vr̥ktví RV.; -vr̥jya B. S.; -vr̥je vr̥ñjāse vr̥jádhyāi RV.;  
 -várgam V. S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* vr̥jyáte etc. V. B. S. — *Int.* várivṛjat RV. [varvṛj-.] —

*Desid.* vívr̥kṣate B. — *Caus.* varjayati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. + (varjyate  
 etc. E. +; varīvarjáyant AV.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -vr̥j v.	varjaka E.	vr̥jána v.	vr̥ñjana s. +
úrj etc. <sup>2</sup> v. +	varjin E. +	vr̥jana RV.	vr̥jiná v. +
varga v. +	varjya E. +	vr̥janí v.	-vr̥kti V. B.
-vargyá AV. +	vrajá v. +	varjana B. +	varjayitavya C.
-varja s. +	vrājá v.	varjaniya B. +	varjayitṛ E. +
	-vr̥jya V. B. S.		

√ vṛt, 'turn'.

*Pres.* [1.] vārtate etc. v.+, -ti etc. u.+ — [3.] vavartti vavṛtyām etc. -tīya etc. -tsva etc. āvavṛtran -ranta vavārtat -tati vavṛtat v.B. — [2.] vartti RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* vavarta vavṛtus etc. v.+ (vāvārta -vṛtús v.). vavṛte etc. u.+ (vāvṛté v.)

*Aor.* 1. avart etc. (vārtat vartta) RV., avṛtran v.B. — 2. avṛtat etc. AV.B.C. — 3. avīvṛtat etc. v. [avavartat.] — 4. avṛtsan C<sup>1</sup>, avṛtsata v.B.S. — 5. vartithās M.

*Fut.* 1. vartsyāti etc. AV.+ (avartsyat B.), -te etc. E.+; vartisyati -te etc. E.+ — 2. vartitā B.

*Verb.* vṛttā v.+; vartitum E.+; -vṛtya v.+; -vṛte RV., -vṛtas B.; -vārtam B.+

*Sec. Conj.* *Int.* vārvartti etc. vārvṛtāna v.; varīvartti etc. v.B. (avarīvur RV.), varīvṛtyate B. — *Desid.* vīvṛtsati etc. v., -te B. [vivartīṣa-] — *Caus.* vartayati -te etc. v.+ (vartayādhyāi RV.; vartyate etc. B.+)

*Deriv.*

vṛt v.+	vratā v.+	varti E.+	vratāti v.+
vṛtā RV.	vṛāta AV.	vartís RV.	vārtman v.+
-varta v.+	vārtana v.+	vṛtti B.+	varīvṛtā AV.
vartaka v.+	vartanīya E.+	vārttu v.+	-vivṛtsu C.
vartin v.+	vartanī v.B.U.	-varttavya E.	-vartayitavya E.+
-vartya E.+	vārtas VS.	vartitavya E.+	-vartayitṛ C.
		-vartitṛ v.+	

Contracted in one or two forms with anu to anvart: see √ ṛt.

√ vṛdh, 'grow'.

*Pres.* [1.] vārdhati -te etc. v.+

*Perf.* vavārdha vavṛdhe etc. v.+ (vāvṛdhús etc. vāvṛdhé etc. v.; vāvṛdhāti -dhithās -dhāsva etc. RV., -dhéte AV, vāvṛdhánt v.)

*Aor.* 2. avṛdhat etc. v.B.S. (vṛdhātas vṛdhātu B., vṛdhánt v., vṛdhānā RV.) — 3. avīvṛdhat etc. v.+, -dhata etc. v.B.S. — 5. avardhiṣṭa etc. E.+ (vardhiṣīmāhi B.S.)

*Fut.* 1. vartsyati C. [vardhiṣyate. — 2. vardhitā.]

*Verb.* vṛddhá v.+; vardhitum C.; [vardhitvā, vṛddhvā;] vṛdhé v, vṛdhāse RV., vāvṛdhādhyāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.* [*Int.* varīvṛdh-. — *Desid.* vīvṛtsa-, vivardhiṣa-. —] *Caus.* vardháyati -te etc. v.+ (vivardhayīṣa in d.); vardhāpayati C.

*Deriv.*

vṛdh v.+	vārdhana v.+	vardhitṛ RV.	vardhiṣṇu C.
vṛdhā v.+	vardhanīya E.+	vardhman C.	vāvṛdhenya RV.
vārdha v.+	vṛdhās RV.	vārdhdhra? AV.B.	vardhayitṛ C.
-vardhaka C.	vṛdhikā RV.	ūrdhvā v.+	vivardhayīṣu E.+
vardhin E.+	vṛddhi v.+	vṛdhasānā RV.	vardhāpana C.

Compare √ ṛdh. The asserted √ 2 vṛdh 'cut' (used only of the navel-string) rests on a too narrow foundation to be admitted. It is probably a specialized application of this root.

√ vṛṣ, 'rain'.

*Pres.* [1.] vārṣati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + — [6.] vṛṣate etc. RV.S., vṛṣant- RV.  
*Perf.* vavarṣa vavṛṣus etc. E. + (vavarṣus E., vavarṣvāns MS.), vavṛṣe  
etc. E. (vāvṛṣānā -ṣasva RV.)

*Aor.* 2. avṛṣāt<sup>2</sup> TS. — 3. avivṛṣat etc. E. [avavarṣat.] — 5. āvarsit etc. V.B.  
*Fut.* 1. varṣiṣyati etc. B.U., -te E. — 2. vrasṭā MS.

*Verb.* vṛṣṭā v. +; varṣitum C., -varṣtos B.; [varṣitvā,] vṛṣtvā B., -ṭvī  
RV.; -vṛṣya C.

*Sec. Conj.*: [Int. varivṛṣ-.] — *Desid.* vivarṣiṣa- (in d.). — *Caus.* varṣā-  
yati etc. v. +

<i>Deriv.</i> · -vṛṣ v. +	varṣya V.B.S.	vārṣṭr B.	vṛṣan v. +
vṛṣa- V.B.S.	varṣaṇa S. +	varṣitr C	vṛṣṇi v. +
varṣā v. +	vārṣuka B.	vivarṣiṣu E	vṛṣabhā v. +
varṣin S. +	vṛṣṭī v. +		

The connection of vṛṣan etc. with this root is questionable; and yet more that of varṣman v. +, varṣimán vs. vārṣiyas v. +, vārṣiṣṭha v. +, all of which may come from an aoristically extended form of √ 1 vṛ (like pársiṣṭha etc. from √ 2 pṛ).

√ vṛh, bṛh, 'tear'.

*Pres.* [6.] vṛhāti bṛhāti etc. V.B.U.S

*Perf.* vavarṛha babarṛha vavṛhus v. +

*Aor.* 1. varhi RV. — [3. avivṛhat, avavarhat. —] 5. barhis -it RV — 7.  
avṛkṣat etc. B.

[*Fut.* varṁṣyati, varhiṣyati; varḍhā, varhitā.]

*Verb.* vṛḍhā bṛḍha B.S.; [vṛḍhvā, varhitvā;] -vṛhya B.U.S.; -vṛhas K.;  
-várham -barham B.

*Sec. Conj.* · *Pass.* vṛhyate etc. B. — [Int. varivṛh-.] — *Desid.* vivṛkṣa-  
vivarhiṣa-. — [Caus. barháyati etc. RV. (varhita C.)

*Deriv.* · -vṛha S. +      barhin, va- E.      bárhaṇa, vá- AV. +      barhís<sup>2</sup> v. +  
barha, va- AV. +

Compare √ bṛh. The confusion of b and v goes back to the oldest time.

√ ven, 'long'.

*Pres.* [1.] vénati etc. V.B.

[*Perf.* etc. vivena -ne; avivenat, avenit -niṣṭa; veniṣyati -te, venitā;  
veven-, viveniṣa-, venaya-.]

*Deriv.* · venā V.B.      venyā RV.

√ vell, 'stagger'.

*Pres.* [1.] vellati etc. c.

*Verb.* vellita E. +

*Deriv.* vellana c.

√ veṣṭ, see √ viṣṭ.

√ vyac, vic, 'extend'.

*Pres.* [3.] viviktás vivyácat avivyak aviviktām avivyacus etc. vivyacanta RV. [— 6. vicati.]

*Perf.* vivyāca V.B., vivyáktha RV.; viveca? AV. [vivicus.]

[*Aor.* etc. vicyāt avyāci, avivyacat, avyācit; vyaciṣyati, vyacitā vicitā; vicita, vicitvā; vevic- vāvyac-, vivyaciṣa-, vyācaya-.]

*Deriv.*: vyācas V.B.S. vyāciṣṭha V.B. vīci? V.

Has a very suspicious likeness to √ añc, ac + vi.

√ vyaj, see √ vīj.

√ vyath, 'waver'.

*Pres.* [1.] vyáthate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. +

*Perf.* vivyathe E. +, -thus E.

*Aor.* [1. avyāthi. —] 3. vivyathas B. — 5. vyathiṣi etc. AV. +, vyathīṣat B.

[*Fut.* vyathiṣyate, vyathitā.]

*Verb.* vyathitā AV. +; vyathiṣyāi B.S.

*Sec. Conj.*: [Int. vāvyath-. — *Desid.* vivyathiṣa-. —] *Caus.* vyatháyati etc. V. + (vyathayis AV.; vyathyate C.)

*Deriv.*: vyathā B. + vyathana E. + vyáthis RV. vyathayitr̥ C.

vyathaka C. vyáthi V. -vyātha B.

-vyathya V.B. vyathí? AV. vithurá V.B.S.

√ vyadh, vidh, 'pierce'.

*Pres.* [4.] vídhyati etc. V. +, -te E.

*Perf.* vivyādha B. +, vivyadhús E., vividhús U., vividhvāns RV.; vivyadhe E.

*Aor.* [1. vidhyāt. —] 3. avīvidhat E. [avivyadhat.] — 4. vyātsis B.

*Fut.* 1. vetsyati -te F. [vyatsyati.] — 2. veddhā E. [vyaddhā.]

*Verb.* viddhā V. +; veddhum E.; viddhvā E.; -vidhya E. +; -vídhe RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* vidhyate E. — [Int. vāvyadh-, vevidh-. —] *Desid.* vivyatsati B. — *Caus.* vyādhayati B.; vyadhayati C.; vedhayati etc. E.

<i>Deriv.</i> · -vidh v. +	vedhin E. +	vyādha AV. +	veddhavya U. +
-vidhya E.	vedhya C.	vyādhin AV.B.	veddhṛ E. +
vedha E. +	vyadha C.	-vyādhyā AV.	-vedhima C.
vedhaka E. +	vyadhya C.	vedhana E. +	vyadhvarā <sup>9</sup> AV.
		vyadhana AV.C.	

√ vyay, 'expend'.

*Pres.* [1.] vyayati -te etc. c.

[*Perf.* etc. vavyāya vavyaye etc. etc.]

*Verb.* vyayita c.

Is only a conjugation of √ i + vi, or denominative of vyaya.

√ vyā, vī, 'envelop'.

*Pres.* [4<sup>9</sup>] vyāyati -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* vivyathus RV., vivyē etc. RV. [vivyāya vivyayitha etc.]; -vvyayāṁ cakāra ÇB.

*Aor.* [1. vīyāt. —] 2. ávyat etc. RV., avyata etc. v. [— 4. avyāsta, vyāsiṣṭa. — 6. avyāsīt.]

*Fut.* 1. [vyāsyati -te;] vyayīṣye s. [— 2. vyātā.]

*Verb.* vītā v. +; -vīya B.S.C. [-vyāya.]

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* vīyāte B. [— *Int.* vāvyā-, vevī-. — *Desid.* vivyāsa-. — *Caus.* vyāyaya-.]

*Deriv.:* -vī v. +      -vyāya B.S.      -vyāna c.      -vyayana B.S.

√ vrāj, 'proceed'.

*Pres.* [1.] vrājati etc. v. +, -te c.

*Perf.* vavrāja etc. v. +

*Aor.* 5. avrājīt etc. B.U.

*Fut.* 1. vrajīsyati etc. B. + [— 2. vrajitā.]

*Verb.* vrajita B. +; vrajitum E.; vrajitvā s. +; -vrājya B. +, -vrājam s.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* vrajyate c. — [*Int.* vāvraj-. —] *Desid.* vivrajīṣa- (*in d.*) — *Caus.* vrājayati etc. B. + (vrājyate E.)

*Deriv.:* -vrāj E. +      vrajyā B. +      -vrājaka E. +      vrājana v. +  
-vrajya E. +      -vrāja v. +      -vrājīn B. +      -vrājana E.  
-vivrajīṣu c.

√ vrad, vrand, 'weaken'.

*Pres.* [1.] avradanta RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.* vrandīn RV.

√ vran, 'sound' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] vranāti c.

*Deriv.* vranā B. +

No real root; the single occurrence artificial.

√ **vraçc**, 'cut up'.

*Pres.* [6.] vṛççāti etc. V.B.S.C. — [1.] vraçcati? C.

*Perf.* [vavraçca vavraçcus] vavṛktam? RV.

*Aor.* [3. avivraçcat. —] 4. [avrākṣit] vṛkṣi B.S. [— 5. avraççit.]

*Fut.* 1. vṛakṣyánt ÇB.? [vraççisyati. — 2. vraççitā, vṛaṣṭā.]

*Verb.* vṛkṣā V.+; [vraççitvā,] vṛṣṭvā AV., vṛkṭvī RV.; -vṛççya S.C. -vṛāçcam B.S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* vṛççyāte etc. V.B. (vṛççāte AV.) [— *Int.* varivṛçc-. — *Desid.* vivraççīṣa-, vivrakṣa-. — *Caus.* vraççaya-.]

*Deriv.:* vṛkṣā V.+ -vṛāçca B. -vṛaskya S. vṛāçcana V.+  
vṛççika V.+ -vṛaska V.B.S. vṛkṣā V.+

√ **vṛādh**, 'stir up'.

*Pres.* [1.] vṛādhanta vṛādhant RV.

√ **vṛīḍ**, 'be abashed'.

*Pres.* [1.] vṛīḍate etc. E.+ — [4. vṛīḍyati.]

[*Perf.* etc. vivṛīḍa; avṛīḍit; vṛīḍisyati, vṛīḍitā.]

*Verb.* vṛīḍita E.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* vṛīḍayati C.

*Deriv.:* vṛīḍā E.+ vṛīḍana C.

√ **vruḍ**, 'sink'.

[*Pres.* etc. vruḍati etc. etc.]

*Verb.* vruḍita C.

The occurrence or two are doubtless artificial.

√ **vlag**, **vlañg**, 'pursue' (?).

*Verb.* -vlagya RV<sup>2</sup>.

*Deriv.* -vlañga RV.

Only with abhi. Perhaps related with √ valg.

√ **vli**, **blī**, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [9.] vlināti etc. B.; vlināti etc. ÇB.

[*Perf.* vivlāya.]

*Aor.* 4. vleşīs S.

*Fut.* 1. vleşyati B. [— 2. vletā.]

*Verb.* vliṇa B., bliṇa AV.; -vliya B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* vliyate etc. B.U. (bliya- K., vliyeran AB.) — *Int.* a vliyanta B. [— *Desid.* vivliṣa-. — *Caus.* vlepayaṭi, avivlipat.]

*Deriv.:* -vlaya B.S. vlayana B. vṛāyas? RV.

## √ çāns, 'praise'.

*Pres.* [1.] çānsati -te etc. v. + (çānsiyāt c<sup>1</sup>.)

*Perf.* çaçānsa -se etc. B. + (çānsus -sire E.)

*Aor.* 1. çasta (2p.) RV., çastāt AB.; [çasyāt;] çānsi RV. — [3. açaçañsat. —] 5. açañsit etc. v. + (çānsiṣat etc. V.B.)

*Fut.* 1. çānsiṣyati B.S. [— 2. çānsitā.]

*Verb.* çastā v. +, çānsita E. +; çānsitum E.; çastvā<sup>ā</sup> B.; -çasya S. +, -çānsya E.; -çāse RV.; -çānsam B.S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* çasyāte etc. v. + — [*Int.* cāças-, çāçañs-. — *Desid.* çiçañsiṣa-. —] *Caus.* çānsāyati etc. v. +, -te C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -ças V.B.	çānsa V. +	çānsanīya C.	-çastavya E.
-çās V.	çānsā B. +	-çānsu S.	çānsitr̥ E. +
-çasa B.	-çānsaka E.	-çānsuka B.	çānstr̥ V.B.
çāsā RV.	çānsin V. +	çastī V. +	çastrā B. +
çāsya V. +	çānsya V. +	-çastenya B.	çānsatha S.
	çānsana E. +	çānstavya B.E.	çāsman RV.

Compare the related √ 1 çās.

## √ çak, 'be able'.

*Pres.* [5.] çaknoti -nuvānti etc. v. +

*Perf.* çaçāka çekūs etc. v. +

*Aor.* 1. çagdhī çaktam çakat etc. çakyām V. — 2. āçakat etc. v. + (çakéyam etc. V.B.S., çakemahi U.) [— 3. açiçakat.]

*Fut.* 1. çakṣyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. çaktā.]

*Verb.* çakta E. +, çakita E. +; -çaktave RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* çakyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E. — [*Int.* cāçak-. —] *Desid.* çikṣati -te etc. v. + (çikṣāṇa E.; çikṣa C.; çikṣyate etc. C.; çikṣayati -te etc. E. +) [— *Caus.* çākayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çāka RV.	çakti V. +	çikvá AV.	çikṣaka E.
çakya U.S. +	çaktī RV.	çákvan V.B.S.	-çikṣin C.
çāka V.	çákman RV.	çíkvan V.B.	çikṣāṇa C.
çākā RV.	çákman RV.	çíkvas RV.	çikṣanīya C.
çākī? RV.	-çíkman MS.	çáciṣṭha V.B.S.	çikṣeṇya S.
çācī V. +	çagmā V.B.S.	çikṣā V. +	çikṣū RV.
çāci? RV.	çakrá V. +	çikṣā B. +	çikṣuka OB.

The desiderative çikṣ has won a so independent use and value that it might well enough have been treated (like bhakṣ etc.) as a separate root. BR. divide çak (and çikṣ) into two roots, the second meaning 'help', but favor their ultimate identity.

There are other groups of words, not connectable with this or any other verbal root: thus, çakunā, çakūni, çakūnta, çakūnti v. +; çāka, çakān, çákṛt v. +; çānkú v. +, çakti ('spear') E. +



## √ 1 çam, çim, 'labor'.

*Pres.* [1.] çámant sv. — [2.] çamişva çamişva çamidhvam B.S. — [9.] çamnīṣe -iṣva -īthās B.; çámnan RV.? — [4.] çamyati etc. B., çimyati etc. B.

*Perf.* çaçamé -māná V.B. (çaçámate RV.)

*Aor.* 5. áçamiṣṭhās RV.

*Verb.* çamitá B.

*Deriv.:* çáma RV.      çíma B.      çamitṛ V.B.      çamiṣṭha S.  
                   çámī V.B.      çímī B.

Compare the two following roots.

## √ 2 çam, 'be quiet'.

*Pres.* [4.] çāmyati etc. B.+, -te etc. B.+ — [1.] çamet E.

*Perf.* çaçāma çemus B.+

*Aor.* [1. çamyāt; açāmi. —] 2. açamat B. — 3. açīçamat etc. AV.+ [— 5. açamīt.]

[*Fut.* çamiṣyati; çamitā.]

*Verb.* çāmtá AV.+ [çamitvā, çāmtvā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* [Int. çañçam-. — *Desid.* çīçamiṣa-. —] *Caus.* çamáyati AV.+, -te etc. B.+; çāmayati etc. B.+ (çāmyate B.+)

*Deriv.:* çám? V.+      -çāmaka C.      çāmti- AV.      çamatha C.  
                   çama B.+      çāmya E.+      çāmti AV.+      çamayitavya S.  
                   çamin C.      çāmana AV.+      çamitṛ E.+      çamayitṛ S.+  
                                   çamanīya S.+

Probably ultimately the same with the preceding.

## √ 3 çam, 'note'.

*Perf.* çemuṣī? C.

*Verb.* -çāmta S.; -çāmya E.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* -çāmyate etc. E.+ — *Caus.* -çāmayati etc. E.+ (-çāmyate B.)

*Deriv.:* -çāmana S.      -çāmaya C.      -çāmayitavya C.

Only with prefix *ni-*, except in the strange *çemuṣī*; hence obviously a specialization from the preceding root, meaning 'settle in one's mind', or the like.

## √ çal, 'leap'.

*Pres.* [1.] -çalant C.

[*Perf.* etc. çele, açaliṣṭa, çaliṣyate çalitā.]

*Verb.* -çalita C.

Only with prefix *ud*, and probably from √ çri, çṛ.

## √ çaç, 'leap'.

*Pres.* [1.] çaçati etc. C.

[*Perf.* etc. çaçāça çaçaçus, açaçīt, çaçīṣyati çaçitā.]

Verb. चा॒चि॒ता॒ c.

Deriv. चा॒चा॒ v.+

Doubtless a denominative formation from चा॒चा॒. Only two or three occurrences.

√ चा॒स, चा॒स, 'cut'.

Pres. [2.] चा॒स्ता (2p.) RV.; चा॒स्ति B.S., चा॒स॒ति -atu (3p.) B., अ॒चा॒त (3s.) B. —

[1.] चा॒स॒था s., चा॒स॒न्ति B., अ॒चा॒स॒त c.

Perf. चा॒चा॒सा [चा॒चा॒सुस] B.

Fut. 1. चा॒सि॒ष्य॒ति B. [— 2. चा॒सि॒ता.]

Verb. चा॒स्ता B.; -चा॒स्य॒ा B.; -चा॒सा॒स B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. चा॒स्य॒ते etc. B. + — Desid. चा॒चा॒सि॒ष्य॒न्त s.

Deriv.: -चा॒स B. चा॒सा॒ना v.+ चा॒स॒त् v.+ -चा॒स॒त् B.S.

चा॒सा॒ AV.B.S. चा॒सि॒त् B.+ चा॒स॒त्रा॒ B.+ -चा॒चा॒सि॒षु B.

√ चा॒, चा॒, 'sharpen'.

Pres. [3.] चा॒चा॒ति चा॒चि॒मसि चा॒चि॒ते etc. v.+ (चा॒चि॒न्ति -ntu s.) — [6?] चा॒चा॒ति  
etc. V.B.S., चा॒चा॒ना B.S.

Perf. [चा॒चा॒] -चा॒चा॒ना॒ AV.

Aor. 1. अ॒चा॒ति? RV. [अ॒चा॒त; चा॒या॒त. — 6. अ॒चा॒सि॒त.]

[Fut. चा॒चा॒स्य॒ति, चा॒ता.]

Verb. चा॒ति v.+, चा॒ता B.; -चा॒चा॒ v.

[Sec. Conj.: Pass. चा॒चा॒- — Int. चा॒चा॒- — Desid. चा॒चा॒सा-, चा॒चा॒सा॒- —  
Caus. चा॒चा॒या॒-.]

Deriv.: -चा॒ना B.S. चा॒चा॒? c. -चा॒ति v.B. चा॒चा॒या॒ RV.

Divided by BR. into two separate roots, with identical forms.

√ चा॒, चा॒, 'order'.

Pres. [2.] चा॒स्ति चा॒स॒ति etc. ([चा॒चा॒स॒त etc.] चा॒स॒ता॒ना RV., चा॒चा॒स्य॒त etc. U.S.+; अ॒चा॒त  
B.+ ) v.+, चा॒स॒ते चा॒सि॒ता चा॒सा॒ना etc. v.+ — [1.] चा॒स॒ति etc. B.+; -te B.

Perf. चा॒चा॒सा चा॒चा॒सुस etc. v.+ (चा॒चा॒ध्नि चा॒चा॒स RV.)

Aor. 2. अ॒चा॒स॒त etc. V.B.U. (चा॒चा॒न्त RV.), चा॒चा॒म॒हि RV. (-he SV.AV.) [— 3.  
अ॒चा॒चा॒स॒त.]

Fut. 1. चा॒सि॒ष्य॒ति -te etc. B.+ [— 2. चा॒सि॒ता.]

Verb. चा॒स॒ता v.+, चा॒सा॒ना s.+, चा॒सि॒ता B.+; चा॒स॒तुम s.+, चा॒सि॒तुम B.+; [चा॒चा॒स॒त्वा,  
चा॒सि॒त्वा c.; -चा॒चा॒ B.U., -चा॒चा॒ B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. चा॒चा॒स्य॒ते etc. B.+; चा॒चा॒स्य॒ते etc. C. — [Int. चा॒चा॒सा-, चा॒चा॒सा॒- —  
Desid. चा॒चा॒सि॒षा॒- — Caus. चा॒चा॒सा॒-.]

Deriv.: चा॒स RV. चा॒सा RV. चा॒सा॒ना v.+ -चा॒चा॒सि॒त्ति v.B.S.

-चा॒स v.+ -चा॒सा॒का c. चा॒सा॒नि॒या c. चा॒सि॒त् B.+

चा॒सा॒ v. चा॒सि॒न् c. चा॒सुस RV. चा॒स॒त् v.+

चा॒सा॒ RV. चा॒सा॒या॒ v.+ चा॒सि॒त् c. चा॒स॒त्रा॒ v.+

चा॒चा॒या॒ B.+

Compare the apparently related root चा॒सा॒.

√ 2 çās, 'cut', see √ ças.

√ çikṣ, see √ çak.

√ çīṅgh, 'snuff'.

The occurrences of ucchīṅghana and upaçīṅghana in Suçr. are doubtless artificial.

√ çīñj, 'twang'.

Pres. [2.] çīñkte çīñjate etc. v. +, çīñjant c.

[Perf. etc. çīçīñje; açīñjiṣṭa; çīñjiṣyate, çīñjita.]

Verb. çīñjita B. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çīñjayati etc. B.S.

Deriv.: çīñjin c. çīñjāra? RV. (n. pr.)

Probably an imitative root.

√ çip, 'be smooth'(?).

Such a root may possibly be inferred from çipi v. +, çiprā RV, çipitā ÇB.

√ çim, see √ 1 çam.

√ çīṣ, 'leave'.

Pres. [7.] çināsti etc. B. + — [6?] çīṣṣati etc. B.S. — [1.] çeṣant c<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. çīçīṣe etc. B. [çīçeṣa.]

Aor. 1. çeṣi AV.B.S. [çīṣyāt.] — 2. açīṣat etc. v.B. (-çīṣat RV.), çīṣātāi AV.  
[— 3. açīçīṣat.]

Fut. 1. çekṣyati -te B. [— 2. çeṣṭā.]

Verb. çīṣṭā v. +; -çīṣṭvā s.; -çīṣya B. +; -çeṣam s. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çīṣyate etc. AV. + — [Int. çeçīṣ-. — Desid. çīçīkṣa-. —]

Caus. çeṣayati etc. B. +, -te B. (çeṣyate c.)

Deriv.: -çīṣa c.            çeṣa B. +            -çeṣin c.            çeṣāna AV. +  
                                 -çeṣaka B. +            çeṣya c.            çeṣas v.

√ 1 çī, 'fall'.

Pres. [4?] çīyate etc. AV.B.U.S. (çīyānte? ÇB<sup>1</sup>.)

Deriv. -çāyana c.

Reckoned by the grammarians as present-system to √ 2 çad; and this is curiously supported by JB., which has (ii. 81) upaçīyate tasmād upaçadam, and (ii. 82) avaçīyante tasmāc chadaḥ. So far as the meaning is concerned, it might well be a specialization of √ 2 çī.

## √ 2 çĪ, 'lie'.

*Pres.* [2.] çéte çérate etc. v. + (çáye 3s. v.B., çére 3p. AV.B., çayire c.; çayām 3s. AV., áçeran v.B.) — [1.] çáyate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. + (áçayat v.B.) — açāyatam -yata (3s.) RV.

*Perf.* çičye -yire B. +; çaçayāná v.

*Aor.* [1. açāyi. —] 3. açičayat E. — 4. çéšan RV<sup>1</sup>. — 5. açayiṣṭa etc. v. +

*Fut.* 1. çayiṣyate -ti B. +; çeyate -ti E. — 2. çayitā U.C. (-tāse ÇB.)

*Verb.* çayita E. +; çayitum E.; çayitvā U. +; -çayya C.; çayādhyāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* [çayyate;] çiyant M<sup>1</sup>. — [*Int.* çeçi-, çāçay-. —] *Desid.*

çičayiṣate C. — *Caus.* çāyayati etc. S. +, -te E.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çĪ v.B.	çayyā B. +	-çāyana C.	-çīma v.B.S.
-ça? B. +	-çāyaka C.	çayú v.	-çéyya v.
-çaya v. +	-çāyin S. +	çayitavya C.	çayālu C.
çayá RV.	çāyana AV. +	çayátha RV.	-çīvan v.B.
çayin C.	-çayaniya C.	-çītha E. +	çičayiṣu C.

## √ çuc, 'gleam'.

*Pres.* [1.] çócati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + — [4.] çúcyati B<sup>1</sup>. — [2.] çocimi B<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* çuçóca etc. v. + (çuçukváñs RV., çuçuḡdhí v.), çuçucāná RV. (-cīta RV.)

*Aor.* 1. [çucyāsam;] áçoci RV. — 2. açucat etc. v. + (çucánt v., çucámāna RV.) — 3. çuçuecat etc. AV.B. — 5. çocis B.

*Fut.* 1. çociṣyati etc. E. +, -te E. [— 2. çocitā.]

*Verb.* çuktá<sup>9</sup> (adj.) B. +; çocitum B. +, çoktum M.; çocitvā E. [çucitvā]; çucādhyāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* çóçucan etc. çóçucāna etc. v.B. — *Desid.* [çuçuciṣa-, çuçociṣa-;] çuçukṣa- (in d.) — *Caus.* çocáyati etc. v. + (çocystate C.); çucáyant RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> çúc v. +	çóka v. +	çocí v.	-çúkvan RV.
çucá RV.C.	çoká AV.	çucis- RV.C.	çóciṣṭha RV.
çúka? v. +	-çócana AV. +	çocís v. +	çuçukvaná RV.
-çoca AV.	çocaniya C.	çukti S. +	çuçukvání RV.
-çocin C.	-çokas RV.	çocitavya E. +	-çuçukṣāñi RV.
çooya E. +	çúci v. +	çukrá v. +	-çocayiṣṇu AV.
		çuklá AV. +	

## √ çuj, 'swell' (?).

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* çūçujāna RV.

## √ çudh, çundh, 'purify'.

*Pres.* [1.] çundhati -te etc. v.B.S. — [4.] çudhyati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + — [2.] çunddhi A.G.S.

[*Perf. etc.* çuçodha, çuçundha; açudhat, açūçudhat, açundhīt; çot-syati çundhiçyati, çoddhā çundhitā.]

*Verb.* çuddhá v. +

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* çoçudh-. —] *Desid.* çuçutsat s. — *Caus.* çodhayati etc. B. + (çodhyate E. +); çundhayati v.B.

*Deriv.:* -çodha c.      çodhya c.      çodhana s. +      çundhyú v.B.  
                          çodhaka E. +      çúndhana B.      çodhaniya c.      çodhayitavya c.  
                          çodhin c.                                      çúddhi B. +

√ çubh, çumbh, 'beautify'.

*Pres.* [1.] çóbhate etc. v. + (çóbhe 3s. RV.), -ti etc. E. +; çúmbhase etc. v., çúmbhati etc. AV. — [6.] çumbhāti etc. V.C., -ámāna RV.C.

*Perf.* çuçobha çuçubhe E. + [çuçumbha.]

*Aor.* 1. açobhi c.; çúmbhāna çubhāná RV. — [2. açubhat. —] 3. áçū-çubhan RV., -bhanta B. [— 5. açobhiṣṭa, açumbhit.]

*Fut.* 1. çobhiçyati B. [çumbhiçyati. — 2. çobhitā, çumbhitā.]

*Verb.* çubhitā B., çumbhita AV.; çubhé RV., çobhāse RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* çoçubhyate E. — *Desid.* çuçobhiṣate c. [çuçubhiṣa-.] — *Caus.* çobhayati etc. AV. +; çubháyati -te etc. V.B.

*Deriv.:* çúbh v.B.      çumbha E. +      çumbhū B.      çúbhvan RV.  
                          çubha E. +      -çumbhaka E.      çobhātha sv.      çóbhiṣṭha RV.  
                          çobha c.      çóbhana v. +      çubhrá v. +      çobhayitr c.  
                          çobhā B. +      çobhaná B. +      çubhrí RV.  
                          -çobhin E. +      çúmbhana AV. +

This root is, with considerable plausibility, divided by BR. into two: √ 1 çubh 'glide along', and √ 2 çubh 'beautify'; the former only in v.B.

√ 1 çuṣ, 'dry'.

*Pres.* [4.] çúṣyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +

[*Perf. etc.* çuçoṣa; açuṣat, açūçuṣat; çokṣyati, çoṣṭā.]

*Verb.* -çúṣya B.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* çoçuṣ-. —] *Desid.* çuçuṣa-. —] *Caus.* çoṣáyati etc. AV. +, -te B. (çoṣyate c.)

*Deriv.:* çuṣa? v.      çoṣin E. +      çoṣaṇa E. +      çúṣka v. +  
                          çoṣa E. +      -çoṣya E. +      çoṣañiya c.      çúṣṇa? v.B.S.  
                          çoṣaka c.                                      çoṣuka B.      çoṣayitr c.

√ 2 çuṣ, 'blow', see √ çvas.

√ çū, çvā, çvi, 'swell'.

*Pres.* [1?] çváyati etc. v.B.

*Perf.* [çuçāva, çiçvāya] çūçuvus etc. (çūçuvat çūçāvāma çūçuyāma) çūçuve çūçuvāna RV.

*Aor.* [1. çuyāt. —] 2. áçvat B. [— 3. açiçviyat, açūçuvat, açiçvayat. — 5. açvayit.]

[*Fut.* çvayişyati, çvayitâ.]

*Verb.* çuná c.; çváyitum B.; çügáñi RV.

[*Sec. Conj.*: çüyate; çoçu-, çeçvi-; çiçvayişa-; çvāyaya-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -çû? RV.	çáviştha V.B.	çivá V. +	çvayathu C.
çáva B. +	çotha C.	çéva V. +	çvātrá V.B.
çāva E. +	çuná V.B.S.	-çévas AV.	çvāntá RV.
-çvan V. +	çūna, -nyá V. +	-çvāyin B.	çiçu V. +
çávas V. +	çūra V. +	çvayana C.	-çiçvan RV.
çavasāná RV.	çávira RV.	çvayátha B.	-çiçvi RV.

The perfect forms in RV. are ascribed by BR. (perhaps with better reason) to a separate root çû 'prevail'. The connection of a part of the derivatives given here with one another and with any assignable root is open to much question.

### √ 1 çř, 'crush'.

*Pres.* [9.] çřñáti etc. V.B.C<sup>1</sup>, çřñaná RV<sup>1</sup>. — [6.] çřña AV. — [4.] çiryate çB.

*Perf.* [çaçāra çaçaritha çaçarus çaçrus] çaçré AV.

*Aor.* 1. açāri V.B. [çiryāt. — 3. açīçarat.] — 5. açarīt etc. AV.B. (-rāit AV.)

*Fut.* 1. çarişyate B. [çarişyati. — 2. çarītā.]

*Verb.* çirná AV. +, -çirta MS., çürtá? RV<sup>1</sup>; çárītos RV., çaritos AA.; -çirya B.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* çiryate etc. V. +, -ti etc. U.E. + [— *Int.* çāçř-, çeçirya-. —]

*Desid.* çiçarişa- (*in d.*), [çiçarişa-, çiçirşa-. — *Caus.* çāraya-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -çir C.	çirya B.S.	çárira V. +	çirti B.
-çar AB.	çūla V. +	çarāru RV.	çalúna AV.
-çara V. +	çaraņa C.	çāri RV.	çarabhá V. +
çará V. +	çarāñi V.	çáru V. +	çalala, -lí B. +
çalá AV.B.	çūraņa RV.	çarvá AV. +	çaláka B. +
çalyá V. +	-çarika AV.	-çāruka B.C.	-çiçarişu C.

Part of the derivatives are of very questionable belongings.

### √ 2 çř, see √ çrā.

### √ 3 çř, see √ çri.

### √ çřdh, 'be defiant'.

*Pres.* [1.] çárdhati etc. V., -te etc. B.C.

[*Perf.* etc. çaçřdhe; açřdhat, açiçřdhat, açardhişta; çartsyati çardhişyate, çardhitā.]

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* çariçřdh-. — *Desid.* çiçardhişa-, çiçřtsa-. —] *Caus.* çardháyati etc. BV.C.

<i>Deriv.</i> : çárdha RV.	çárdhya RV.	çardhana C.	-çardhayitř C.
-çardhin V.	çřdhyá RV.	çárdhas V.B.	

Not worth dividing into two roots.

## √ çcand, cand, 'shine'.

[Pres. etc. candati, cacanda etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Int. cániçcadat RV<sup>1</sup>.

Deriv.: candana? B. + çcandrá v. + candrá v. +

The fuller form çcandra survives after v. only in the n. pr. háriçcandra.

## √ çcam.

The single doubtful form çcánnan RV. was entered above under √ l çam.

## √ çcut, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] çcótati etc. v. +

Perf. cuçcota B s.

Aor. [2. açcutat. —] 3. acuçcutat s. [— 5. açcotit̄.]

[Fut. çcotiṣyati; çcotit̄a.]

Verb. çcutita B. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. coçcut-. — Desid. cuçcotiṣa-, cuçcutiṣa-. —] Caus. çcotayati etc. B.S. (-çcotayitavāi ÇB.)

Deriv.: -çcut v. + -çcotana c.

The forms are often, especially later, written with çcyu, and sometimes with cyu.

## √ çnath, 'pierce'.

Pres. [2.] çnathihi çnáthat RV. [— 1. çnathati.]

[Perf. çaçnātha.]

Aor. 3. açiçnat çiçnáthat etc. RV. — 5. çnathiṣṭam -ṭana RV.

[Fut. çnathiṣyati; çnathit̄a.]

Verb. çnathit̄a RV.; -çnáthas RV.

Sec. Conj.: çnatháyati -te etc. RV.

Deriv.: çnáthana RV. çnáthitṛ RV. çiçnátha RV.

## √ çyā, çī, 'coagulate'.

Pres. [4?] çyáyati B., -te c.

[Perf. etc. çaçye; açyāsta; çyāsyate, çyātā.]

Verb. çit̄a v. +, çinā vs., çyāna c. [çyāta.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çiyáte etc. B. — [Int. çāçyā-. — Desid. çiyāsa-. —]

Caus. [çyāpaya-;] çyāyayati GB.

Deriv.: çyā TS.C. -çyāya B + çíçira? AV. +

## √ çrath, çlath, 'slacken'.

Pres. [9.] áçrathnan çrathnās RV., çrathnit̄e etc. v. — [6?] çrnthati TS<sup>1</sup>.

— [1.] [çrathati çrathate;] çlathati -te etc. c.

Perf. çaçrathe RV. [çaçrantha çaçranthus çrethus.]

Aor. 3. çiráthat etc. v.B. (çirathantu RV.) [— 5. açrathit̄ -thiṣṭa.]  
[Fut. çranthiṣyati, çranthitā.]

Verb. çrthitā RV., çlathita C.; [çrathitvā, çranthitvā;] -çrathya C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çratháyati etc. v.B., -te RV.; çlathayati C. (çlathyate C.) [çrāthayati, çranthayati.]

Deriv.: çratha- v. çrathar- RV. çlatha E. +

### √ çran, 'give'.

[Pres. etc. çraṇati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çrāṇayati etc. S. + [açiçraṇat, açaçrāṇat; çraṇayati.]

Deriv.: -çrāṇana C. -çrāṇika C.

Only with prefix vi.

### √ çram, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] çrāmyati etc. v. + — [1.] çramati -te etc. E. +

Perf. çaçrāma çaçramus v. + (çremus KB.), çaçramāṇā RV.

Aor. [1. açrāmi. —] 2. áçramat etc. v. — 5. çramiṣma RV.B.

Fut. [1. çramiṣyati. —] 2. çramitā M.

Verb. çrāntā v. +; -çrāmya E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çramyate E. + — Desid. çicramiṣa- (in d.). — Caus. çramayati etc. S. +; çrāmayati etc. E. + (çrāmyate E. +)

Deriv.: çrāma v. + çramaṇā B. + çrānti E. + -çicramiṣu C.  
-çrāma E. + -çramaṇa v. + -çramiṣṭha RV.

### √ çrambh, 'trust'.

Pres. [1.] çrambhate etc. E. +

[Perf. etc. çaçrambhe; açrabhat, açrambhiṣṭa; çrambhiṣyate, çrambh-  
itā.]

Verb. çrabdha E. +; -çrabhya C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çrambhayati etc. S. +

Deriv.: -çrmbhá RV. -çrambha E. + -çrambhana C. -çrabdhi C.  
-çrambhin C. -çrambhaniya C.

### √ çrā, 2 çrī, 2 çṛ, 'boil'.

Pres. [4?] çrāyati etc. v.B. — [9.] çrīṇāti etc. v.B. [— 2. çrāti.]

[Perf. etc. çaçrāu; çrāyāt çreyāt, açrāsīt; çrāsyati, çrātā.]

Verb. çrātā v.B.S.; çṛtā v. + [çrāṇa.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. çāçrā-. — Desid. çicrāsa-. —] Caus. çrapáyati etc. AV. +,  
-te etc. E. (açiçrapat etc. B.; çrapyáte etc. B. +)

Deriv.: çirā? RV. çāras? B. -çrāpa B. çrāpaṇa B. +  
çrāpin S. çrapayitṛ B.

√ **çri**, 3 **çř**, 'resort'.

Pres. [1.] **çrāyati** etc. AV.+, -te etc. V.+

Perf. **çičrāya çičriyē** etc. V.+

Aor. 1. **áčret -riyan** etc. RV.; [**çriyāt**]; **áčrāyi** RV. — 3. **áčičriyat** etc. AV.+ (**açičret** V.B., -**çrema** S., -**çrayus** RV.; -**çriyus** E., -**çriyan** C.; **çičritá**? RV.) — 4. **açrāit** AV. [— 5. **açrāyīṣṭa**.]

Fut. 1. **çrayiṣyati -te** etc. B.+ [— 2. **çrayitā**.]

Verb. **çritá** V.+; **çrayitum** E., -**tavái** B.S.; **çrayitvā** E.+ [**çritvā**]; -**çritya** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çriyate** etc. B.+ (**çriyate** etc. B.S.) — [Int. **çeçri**-. — Desid. **çičrayiṣa**-, **çičriṣa**-. —] Caus. **çrāpayati** vs! [**çrāyayati**, **açičrayat**.]

Deriv.: -**çrī** B.U.            -**çāra** AV.            **çaraṇá** V.+            **çretř** E.  
 -**çraya** AV.+            **çālā** AV.+            -**çrit** V.+            **çreṇi** V.+  
 -**çrayin** C.            **çrayaṇa** B.+            **çrití** RV.C.            **çárman** V.+  
**çrāyá** V.+            **çrayaṇīya** C.            -**çrayitavya** C.            **çárira**? V.+

The derivatives from the root-form **çř** are probably best referred to a separate root **çř** or **çar**, **çal**, meaning 'cover' or the like.

√ **çriṣ**, see √ **çliṣ**.

√ 1 **çrī**, **çř**, 'mix'

Pres. [9.] **çriṇāti çriṇítē** etc. V.B.

Perf. **çičriye** V.

Aor. 3. **açičrayus** RV.

Verb. **çritá** RV., **çirta** RV.

Deriv.: -**çir** V.B.S.            -**çira** S.+            -**çrī** V.            **çrayaṇa** S.

Is probably only a form of √ **çri**, from which it is at some points hardly separable. The interrelations of the roots **çř**, **çrā**, **çri**, **çrī** are intricate, and not yet fully worked out. Especially doubtful is it what is the connection with them of the noun **çrī** V.+ 'fortune', and the related **çriyás** RV., **çréyas** V.+ , **çreṣṭha** V.+ , **çremán** B.

√ 2 **çrī**, see √ **çrā**.

√ **çru**, 'hear'

Pres. [5.] **çřṇóti** etc. V.+ , **çřṇuté** etc. V.+ (**çřṇviṣē -viré** RV.) — [2.] **çróṣi** RV.

Perf. **çuçrāva çuçruve** etc. V.+ (**çuçrumas** U.+; **çuçravat çuçrūyās -yātam açuçravi** RV.)

Aor. 1. **áčravam -rot -ravan** V.B. (**çrāvat -vathas** etc. V.B.S.; **çrūyāsam** etc. V.C.; **çrudhí çrótu** etc. V.B.); **açrāvi çrāvi** V.C. — 2? **çruvam** TA. — 3. **açuçruvat** B., -**ravus** RV. [**açičravat**.] — 4. **açrāuṣīt** etc. B.+

*Fut.* 1. çroṣyāti etc. B. +, -te E. — 2. çrotā M.

*Verb.* çrutā V. +; çrotum B. +; çrutvā V. +; -çrútya AV. +; -çrāvam S. C.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* çrūyáte etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. — [*Int.* çoçru-. —] *Desid.* çú-  
çrūṣate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. + (çuçrūṣyate etc. E. +) — *Caus.* çrāváyati  
etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + (çrāvyyate etc. E. +); çrāváyati etc. RV.

*Deriv.:*

-çrū B.	-çrāvāṇa B.S.	çrótra V. +	çuçrūṣaka E +
çráva B. +	çrāvāṇīya E. +	çrāvitr̥ E.	çuçrūṣin E.
çravya E. +	çrāvas V. +	çrudhi- RV.	çuçrūṣya E. +
çravāyya RV.	çlōka V. +	-çrūṇa RV.	çuçrūṣāṇa E. +
çrāva V. +	-çrut V. +	çrómata RV.	çuçrūṣēṇya B.S.
çrāvaka C.	çrúti V. +	çrāvīṣṭha AV. +	çuçrūṣú B. +
çrāvin C.	çrútya V. +	çrāuṣat̥ V.B.	çuçrūṣitr̥ E.
çrāvya E. +	-çrótu RV.	-çuçruka? E.	çuçrūṣitavya E.
çrāvāṇa V. +	çrotavyā B. +	çuçrūs E.	-çrāvayitr̥ U.
çravaṇīya B. +	çrotṛ V. +	çuçrūṣā S. +	çrāvayitavya C.

Compare √ çruṣ; for √ 2 çru, see √ sru.

√ çruṣ, 'hear'.

*Pres.* [1.] çroṣan RV., çroṣantu V., çróṣamāṇa RV.

*Deriv.:* çruṣṭī RV. çrúṣṭi AV. çrāuṣṭi V.B.

A secondary root, growing out of the s-aorist-stem of √ çru.

√ çlath, see √ çrath.

√ çlā, 'dissolve'(?).

*Pres.* [4.] çlāyati JB.

Only in the passage *tasmāt . . . vī 'va çlāyanti taruṇam iva hi tarhi reto bhavati* JB. ii. 23. Probably a variant to √ çrā.

√ çlāgh, 'extol'.

*Pres.* [1.] çlāghate etc. ÇB<sup>1</sup>.B. +, -ti E.

*Perf.* çaçlāghire C.

[*Aor. etc.* açaçlāghat, açlāghiṣṭa; çlāghiṣyate, çlāghitā.]

*Verb.* çlāghita C.

*Sec. Conj. Pass.* çlāghyate etc. E. + — *Caus.* çlāghayati etc. E. +

*Deriv.:* çlāghā B. + çlāghin E. + çlāghana E. + çlāghiṣṭha B.  
çlāghya E. + çlāghaniya E. +

√ çliṣ, çriṣ, 'clasp'.

*Pres.* [4.] çliṣyati etc. B. +, -te U. — [1.] çreṣāma RV. (√ çri?)

*Perf.* çiqléṣa B. +

*Aor.* 2. açliṣat E. +, çriṣat RV. [— 3. aççliṣat. — 7. açlikṣat.]

[*Fut.* çlekṣyati, çleṣṭā.]

*Verb.* çliṣṭa B. +; çleṣṭum C.; çliṣṭvā C.; -çliṣya B. +; -çriṣas V.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* çliṣyate etc. C. — [*Int.* çeçleṣ-. —] *Desid.* çiclikṣa- (in d.)? — *Caus.* çleṣayati etc. B. +, -te C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çriṣ AV.	-çreṣiṇa AV.	çleṣin B.C.	-çreṣman AV.
-çliṣ B.C.	çleṣa AV. +	-çleṣaṇa B. +	çleṣmán B. +
-çreṣa AV.B.	çleṣaka C.		-çiclikṣu? AV.

√ çvañc, 'spread'.

*Pres.* [1.] çvañcate etc. V. (çmañc- TA.)

*Aor.* 3? çaçvacāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* çvañcāyas RV.

*Deriv.* -çvañka B.

√ çvas, çuṣ, 'blow'.

*Pres.* [2.] çvasiti etc. V. + (çvasihí AV. +; açvasit B. +, açvasat B. +); çuṣ-ántam çuṣe çuṣāná RV. — [1.] çvāsati -te etc. AV. +

*Perf.* çaçvāsa etc. B. +

*Aor.* [3. açiçvasat. —] 5 (or pres.). çvasis C.

*Fut.* 1. çvasiṣyati B. — 2. çvasitā.]

*Verb.* çvasita B. +, çvasta B. +; çvasitum B.; -çvasya S. +; -çvāsas RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Int.* çāçvasat RV. — [*Desid.* çicvasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* çvāsayati etc. V. + (çvasayati C.?)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çvasa AV.	çuṣā V.B.S.	-çvāsana B. +	çvasātha V.B.
çvāsa V. +	çōṣa? VS.	-çvāsaniya C.	çuṣma V.B.
çvāsīn B. +	çvasanā V. +	çvāsi- RV.	çuṣman C.
-çvāsya B. +	-çvasaniya C.	-çvasitavya B. +	

√ çvā, çvi, see √ çū.

√ çvit, 'be bright'.

[*Pres.* etc. çvetate; çivite.]

*Aor.* 1. açvitan çvitāná RV. — 3. áçivitat RV. — 4. açvāit RV. [— 5. açvetiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* etc. çvetiṣyate, çvetitā; çvitta.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çvit V.C.	çvetá V. +	çviti- RV.	çvítna RV.
	çvetaná RV.		çvitrá V. +

√ ṣṭhIV, 'spew'.

*Pres.* [1.] ṣṭhivati etc. AV. + [— 4. ṣṭhivyati.]

*Perf.* tiṣṭheva B. [tiṣṭheva.]

*Aor.* 5. aṣṭhaviṣam? GB.S. [aṣṭhevīt.]

[*Fut.* ṣṭheviṣyati, ṣṭhevitā.]

Verb. ṣṭhyūta B. +, ṣṭhīvita C.; ṣṭhutv S.; -ṣṭhīvya C.

[Sec. Conj.: Int. teṣṭhīv-, ṭeṣṭhīv-. — Desid. tiṣṭhīviṣa-ṭiṣ-, tuṣṭhyūṣe ṭuṣ-. — Caus. ṣṭhevayati.]

√ sakṣ.

For the participle sákṣant, see √ sah.

√ sagh, 'be equal to'.

Pres. [5.] ásaghnos RV.

[Perf. sasāgha.]

Aor. 1. sághat RV.; saghyāsam B.S. [— 3. asiṣaghat. — 5. asāghīt.]

[Fut. etc. saghiṣyati, saghitā; sāsagh-, sisaghiṣa-, sāghaya-.]

Deriv. sāghan B.

Doubtless another form of √ sah.

√ sac, 'accompany'.

Pres. [1.] sácate etc. V.B., -ti RV<sup>1</sup>. — [3.] síṣakti etc. RV.; saḥcāti (3p.) RV., saḥcāta (3p.) RV. — [1.] sáccasi etc. saḥce RV

Perf. secire AV.; saḥcima V.B., saḥcus etc. RV., saḥcīre RV.

Aor. 1. sacāná RV. — 4. asakṣata etc. (sakṣat -ṣīmáhi) RV. [— 5. asaciṣṭa.]

[Fut. saciṣyate, sacitā.]

Verb. sacādhyāi RV.; sakṣāni? RV.

Deriv.:	-sāc V.S.	sācya RV.	sāci? V.B.	-sakra RV.
	-saca V.B.	sacanā RV.	sākhi? V. +	sakṣāni RV.
	sācā RV.B.	sacas- RV.	sacātha RV.	saḥcāt V.
	-sācin B. +	sāci V. +	sákman, -mya RV.	sācayā ḂB.

√ saj, sañj, 'hang'.

Pres. [1.] sājati etc. V. +, -te S.

Perf. sasañja B. + ([sasajus] sasañjus C., sasajjatus? M., sejus ḂB.)

Aor. 1. asañji B. [sajyāt. — 3. asasañjat.] — 4. sañkṣīt etc. U. +, ásakthās -ta V.B.

[Fut. sañkṣyati, sañktā.]

Verb. saktā V. +; saktum B., sañktos B.; -sajya B. +; -sāṅgam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sajyāte etc. B. +, -ti B.; sajjate etc. B. +, -ti etc. B. + —

[Int. sāsañj-, sāsañj-. —] Desid. sisāñkṣati ḂB. [siṣāñkṣa-] — Caus.

sañjayati etc. B. +; sajjayati etc. B. +, -te E.

Deriv.:	-saj V.	sañga V. +	-sañjana B. +	sakti V. +
	-saja RV.	sañgin AV. +	-sañjaniya C.	sáktu? V. +
	-sajya C.	-sañgya B.S.	sajjana C.	-saktavya C.
	-sañja C.			-sañktavya C.

## √ sad, 'sit'.

Pres. [1.] sīdati etc. v. +, -te etc. RV<sup>1</sup>.B. + — [2.] pātsi v

Perf. sasāda sedūs etc. v. + (sasāttha RV.; sasadyāt AV.; sīdatus B.), sedirē RV.

Aor. 1. āsādi sādi RV. — 2. āsadat etc. v. + (sādathas RV., sadas etc. v. +, sadeyam etc. V.B.S., sadatu etc. sādatham V.B.S., sādant RV., sadantām AV., sādāt- RV.) — 3. asiṣadat etc. B. — 4. sātsat RV. — 5. asādīt TA.

Fut. 1. satsyati etc. B.S.; sidiṣyati C. [— 2. sattā.]

Verb. sannā AV. +, sattā v.; sattum B., sīditum B.; -sādya v. +; -sādam RV., -sāde V.B.; -sādam B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sadyate B. — [Int. sāsad-. — Desid. siṣatsa-. —] Caus. sādāyati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + (sādyaate etc. B. +; sisādāyīṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	sād v. +	sādín AV. +	sādi E.	sanni C.
	sada B. +	-sādya B. +	sedí AV.B.S.	sādman v. +
	-sādya V.B.S.	sādāna v. +	-sandī? AV.B.S.	sadmán RV.
	-sādya n. V.B.	sādāna v. +	seduka B.	-sādvan v. S.
	-sadyā ÇB.	-sādāniya' E. +,	satti v. +	-sadvarā B.S.
	sādā v. +	sādas v. +	sāttr V.B.U.	-satsnu RV.
	-sādaka B. +	-sādi AV.	sātrā v. +	sādāyitavya B. +
				-sisādāyīṣu E.

The stem sada, so far as accented sādā, is perhaps rather a present-stem.

## √ san, 2 sã, 'gain'.

Pres. [8.] sanóti etc. V.B.S. — [1?] sánat etc. sánema sána sánant RV.

Perf. sasāna RV. (sasavāns V., sasanúṣī B.S.) [sene.]

Aor. [1. asāta; sanyāt, sáyāt. —] 2. asanam etc. V.B. (sanéyam etc. B.S.; sanem B.S.) — [3. asiṣanāt. —] 4? ~~seṣan~~ set B. — 5. asāniṣam RV. (saniṣat etc. v., sániṣantu sv.), [asaniṣṭa] (saniṣāmāhe sániṣanta RV.)

Fut. 1. saniṣyāti v. B. [— 2. sanitā.]

Verb. sātá v. B.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. sanyate, sáyate. —] *Iti*. [sānsan-, sāsã-,] saniṣṇata RV. — Desid. siṣāsati etc. V.B. [sisaniṣã-. — Caus. sánayati.]

Deriv.:	-san RV.	saní v. B.	sanitr v. B.	sanéru? RV.
	-sána RV.	-saní v. +	sanitra RV.	sániyas B.
	sína? RV.	sānuké RV.	sanutr RV.	sániṣṭha RV
	-sānin C.	saniti RV.	'sanitvan RV.	sānasí RV.
	-sanāna RV.	sānitva RV	'sātvan'? v. +	sāsni V.B.
				siṣṇu RV.
	-sã v. B.	-seya v.	sātu? RV.	siṣāsātu RV.
	-sa RV.	sāti v.	sāman? v. +	siṣāsāni RV.
				siṣāsú V.B.

Different from this is the root seen in sána<sup>1</sup> 'old' v. + and the related words.

√ **sap**, 'serve'.

*Pres.* [1.] *sápati -te etc.* v.B.

*Perf.* *sepus* RV.

*Aor.* 3. *sīṣapanta* RV.

[*Fut.* *sapiṣyati, sapitā.*]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus. sāpáyant?* B.

*Deriv.:* -*sāp* RV.      *sāpa* B.S.      *sapar-* v.+      *sápti* v.+  
-*sapin* RV.

The relations of part of these forms are very doubtful.

√ **sarj**, 'creak'.

*Pres.* [1.] *sárjati etc.* v.B.

Does not appear to admit of connection with √ *srj*.

√ **saçc**, see √ **sac**.√ **sas**, 'sleep'.

*Pres.* [2.] *sásti etc.* (*sastás sasánt etc.*) v. — [3.] *sasásti* TS., *sásasti* VS., *sasat* C<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf. etc.* *sasāsa*; *asīṣasat, asāsīt*; *sasiṣyati, sasitā*; *sāsas-*, *sisasiṣa-*, *sāsaya-*.]

*Deriv.* *sasá?* RV.

The single later occurrence is doubtless artificial.

√ **sah**, 'prevail'.

*Pres.* [1.] *sáhate etc.* v.+ , -*tī etc.* B.+ (*sáhant* RV.); *sáhati etc.* RV<sup>1</sup>.B<sup>1</sup>. — [4.] *sahyāmi* M<sup>1</sup>. — [2.] *sakṣi sākṣva sākṣva* RV.

*Perf.* [*sehe*] (*sehāná* RV.; *sasahe* AV.; *sasāhé etc.* v.; *sāsahāná* v., *sā-sahiṣṭhās* RV.), *sehima -hus* B. (*sāsāha* v.; *sāsáhat etc.* v., *sā-sahyāma etc.* RV., *sāsahvāns* RV., *sasahvāns* TA., *sāhvāns* RV.)

*Aor.* 1. *sahāná* RV.; *sāhyāma* v., *sahyās etc.* RV. — [3. *asīṣahat*. —] 4. *asākṣi sākṣi* RV., *asakṣmahi* B. (*sākṣate* RV.; *sākṣiya etc.* AV.B.), *sākṣīt* GB. (*sakṣati* AV., *sakṣat* RV., *sākṣāma* RV., *sākṣat* pple. RV.) — 5. *āsahiṣṭa* RV., *sāhiṣīmāhi etc.* v.

*Fut.* 1. *sakṣyati etc.* B., -*te* B., *sākṣye?* AV.; *sahiṣyati -te etc.* B.+ (*asahiṣyat* B.) — 2. *soḍhā* B.+ [*sahitā*.]

*Verb.* *sāḍhā* v.+ , *soḍha* C.; *soḍhum* B.+ , *sahitum* B.; [*sāḍhvā, sahitvā*.] -*sāhya* v.+ ; -*sāham* B.; *sāhadhyāi* RV.K.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass. sahyate etc.* C. — [*Int. sāsah-*. —] *Desid. sīkṣati -te etc.* RV.TS. [*sisahiṣa-*.] — *Caus. sāhayati etc.* B.+

<i>Deriv.</i> : -sāh v. +	-sabha? E. +	sēhu? AV. K.	sāhyu RV.
sāha v.B.	sihā? v. +	sāḍhi MS.	sahiṣṇu E. +
sahā v. +	sāhan? RV.	soḍhavya C.	sāhvan B.S.
sahaka C.	sahana C.	sahitavya E.	sakṣa B.
-sahya SV. +	sahaniya E. +	sāḍhṛ RV.	-sakṣin RV.
-sāhya N. RV.	-sāhana E. +	soḍhṛ E.	sakṣāṇa RV.
sāhā v. +	sāhantya v.B.	sāhuri v.	sakṣāṇi v.
-sāha RV.	sāhas v. +	sāhiyas v. +	sāsahī v.
-sāhin C.	sahasānā RV.	sāhyas RV.	
-sāhya v. +	-sāhi C.	sāhiṣṭha v.B.	

√ 1 sās, si, 'bind'.

*Pres.* [6?] syāti etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + — [9.] sināti etc. v.B.U. — [5.] asinot JB., -sinvant RV.? — [1?] sāmi santi seyam set M.

*Perf.* sasāu C.; siṣāya RV. (siṣet? RV.) [siṣye.]

*Aor.* 1. asāt etc. v.B. (sāhi sitam RV., sīmāhi RV.TS.?) [seyāt. — 3. asīṣayat. — 4. asāṣīt, aseṣṭa. — 6. asāsīt.]

*Fut.* 1. [sāsyati] siṣyati M. [seṣyati -te. — 2. sātā, setā.]

*Verb.* sitā v. +; sātum JB., sētave AV., -situm C.; sitvā s.; -sāya v. +, -sya E. +; -sāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* siyate etc. E. + — [*Int.* sāsā-, seṣi-. — *Desid.* siṣāsa-, sisīṣa-. —] *Caus.* sāsāyati etc. E. +

<i>Deriv.</i> : -sā <sup>9</sup> RV. +	-seya C.	-sya E.	setavya C.
-sāya E. +	-sāna v. +	-siti v. ? C.	setṛ RV.
-sāyin B. +	-sātṛ RV. C.	sētu v. +	-sinva? RV.

It is not practicable to separate the two forms of this root. Its prevailing use with *ava* has led to its reduction to mere *s* in some of the forms made from it.

√ 2 sās, see √ san.

√ sādḥ, sadh, 'succeed'.

*Pres.* [1.] sādhati -te etc. RV. — [5.] sadhnoti etc. JB.; [sādhnōti. — 4. sādhyati.]

[*Perf.* sasādha.]

*Aor.* 3. siṣadhāti -dhas etc. -dhema -dhātu v.B. [— 4. asātsīt.]

[*Fut.* sāsīyati, sādhdhā.]

*Verb.* sādhitum (*caus.* ?) C.

*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* sāsādḥ-. — *Desid.* siṣātsa-. —] *Caus.* sādḥāyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + (sādhyate etc. E. +; siṣādḥayīṣati etc. sisādḥ- C.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -sādḥ RV.	sādhyā v. +	sādḥú v. +	sādḥayitavya C.
sādha RV.	sādhana v. +	sādḥu RV.	sādḥayitṛ C.
sādḥaka E. +	sādḥaniya E. +	sādḥi JB.	siṣādḥayīṣ C.
sādḥin C.	sādḥas v.	sādḥiyas E. +	siṣādḥayīṣu S. +
		sādḥiṣṭha RV. U.	

## √ si, 'bind', see √ 1 sã.

From a root or roots **si** or **sī** appear to come sundry doubtful derivatives, as **sāyaka** B. +, **sénā** V. +, **sītā** V. +, **sīmán -mant -mā** AV. +. **sīrá** V. +

## √ sic, 'pour out'.

*Pres.* [6.] **siñcāti** etc. V. +, **-te** etc. V. + — [1.] **sécate** RV<sup>1</sup>

*Perf.* **siṣeca siṣice** etc. V. + (**sisicus** RV., **siṣice** RV.C.)

*Aor.* 1. **sicyāt** B. (**siñcyāt?** AÇS.); **aseci** B.S. — 2. **asicat** etc. V. +, **-cata** etc. V.B. (**sicāmahe** V.B.) — [3. **asiṣicat**, **asiṣicat**. — 4. **asikṭa**.]

*Fut.* 1. **seksyati -te** etc. B.B.

*Verb.* **siktā** V. +; **sektum** E., **-tavāi** B; **siktṵ** B. +, **siñcitṵ** C.; **-sīcya** AV. +; **-secam** S., **-sekam** S.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **sicyāte** etc. V. +, **-ti** B. — [*Int.* **sesic-**. — *Desid.* **sisikṣa-**, **siṣikṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **secayati** etc. S. +, **-te** S. +; **siñcayati** E<sup>1</sup>.

*Deriv.*: **sic** V.B.S.            **-sekin** C.            **sécana** V. +            **séktṛ** V. +  
**-sīcya** B            **-sekyā** B. +            **-secanīya** B.            **-secitṛ** E.  
**-sicya** N. B.            **-secaka** E.            **siktī** V.B.            **siktha** C  
**séka** V. +            **-secya** E.            **sektavya** C

## √ 1 sidh, 'repel'.

*Pres.* [1.] **sédhati** etc. V. +, **-te** etc. S. +

*Perf.* **siṣedha** etc. V. +, **siṣidhe** E.

*Aor.* 1. **asedhi** C. — [3. **asiṣidhat**. — 4. **asāitsit**. —] 5. **asedhis** etc. RV.E

*Fut.* 1. **setsyati** E., **sedhīyati** C. [— 2. **seddhā**, **sedhitā**.]

*Verb.* **siddha** B. +; **seddhum** B. +; **-sīdhya** AV. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* **sidhyate** etc. E. + — *Int.* **séṣidhat** RV. — [*Desid.* **sisedh-** **iṣa-**, **sisidhiṣa-**, **siṣitsa-**. —] *Caus.* **sedhayati** etc. S. +

*Deriv.*:

**sedha** AV. +            **-sedhya** C.            **-siddhi** C.            **-seddhra** B.  
**-sedhaka** E. +            **-sedhana** E. +            **-seddhavya** E. +            **sidhmá**, **-man?** B. +  
**-sedhin** C.            **-sedhaniya** C.            **-seddhṛ** B. +            **-sedhayitṛ** C.

See the following root.

## √ 2 sidh, 'succeed'.

*Pres.* [4.] **sīdhyati** etc. RV<sup>1</sup>.U.S. +, **-te** etc. E. +

*Perf.* **siṣedha** RV<sup>1</sup>?

*Aor.* [1. **sidhyāsam**; **asedhi**. — 2. **asidhat**. — 3. **asiṣidhat**. —] 4. **sāit-** **sīt** C<sup>1</sup>.

*Fut.* 1. **setsyati -te** etc. E. + [— 2. **seddhā**.]

*Verb.* **siddha** B<sup>1</sup>.B. + [ **sedhitṵ**, **sidhitṵ**, **siddhvā**. ]

[*Sec. Conj.*: **seṣidh-**; **siṣitsa-**; **sedhaya-**.]



## √ subh, submh, 'smother' (?).

*Pres.* [9.] asubhnan ts. — [6?] submhan κ.

*Verb.* subdha ts.

*Deriv.* sóbhari? v.

## √ sū, su, 'generate, enliven, impel'.

*Pres.* [2.] sūte sūvate etc. v. + (suvāná svāná? RV.), sāuti B. +, sūhi s. —

[6.] suvāti etc. V.B.U. (sva AV.TA.), suvate etc. B. — [4.] sūyate etc. B<sup>1</sup>. +, -ti etc. B. + — [1.] savati etc. B. +

*Perf.* suṣāva etc. B. +, suṣuvé etc. AV. + (sasūva v.)

*Aor.* [1. asāvi.] — 3. [asūṣavat,] asuṣot MS., -ṣavus TB. — 4. [asāuṣit,] asoṣṭa U. + — 5. asāvīt etc. V.B. (sāviṣat V.B.) [asaviṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. soṣyāti -te etc. B. + (sūṣyant RV<sup>1</sup>.C<sup>1</sup>.), saviṣyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. sotā, savitā.]

*Verb.* sūtá v. +, suta B. + [sūna]; [sotum,] sūtave v., -tavāí AV., sāvítave AV.; sūtvā B. +; -sūya B. +; -sūtya ÇB.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* sūyáte etc. v. + — *Int.* soṣavīti RV. — [*Desid.* susūṣa-. — *Caus.* sāvaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> sū v. +	-savas B.S.	sūtrī AV.	-sūya AV. +
savá v. +	sūti v. +	strī? v. +	sūra? v.
sāvya? n. pr. RV.	-suti RV.	savatha? C.	gūrí? v. +
-savin C.	sūtu AV.	-sūna s. +	sāvīman V.B.S.
sāvana v. +	savitṛ v. +	sūnú v. +	-sūvan v.
-sūvana AV.	-savitr RV.	-sūma v.	sūṣā AV.
			sūṣanā? AV.

Usually divided into two roots, 1 sū 'impel', and 2 sū 'give birth' (the verb-forms of the former, with three or four sporadic exceptions, limited to the older language); but their forms and meanings are mixed beyond the possibility of successful separation.

## √ sūd, 'put in order'.

[*Pres.* sūdate.]

*Perf.* [suṣūde,] suṣūdima RV. (sūṣūdati etc. sūṣūdat etc. RV., suṣūd-āta AV.)

*Aor.* 3. asūṣudanta ts.

[*Fut.* sūdiṣyati, sūditā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* soṣūd-. — *Desid.* suṣūdiṣa-. —] *Caus.* sūdáyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -sūd RV.	-sūdaka B. +	sūdana v. +	sūdayitnú RV.
sūda v. +	sūdin B.		

## √ sūrṣ, 'heed'.

Pres. [1.] sūrṣati etc. B.S.

[Perf. etc. suṣūrṣa; asūrṣīt; sūrṣiṣyāti, sūrṣitā.]

Deriv. sūrṣya B.

## √ sṛ, 'flow'.

Pres. [3.] sīsarti sīsrat etc. RV., sīsrate (3p.) etc. V. (sīs ratus RV<sup>1</sup>.) — [1.] sarati etc. S<sup>1</sup>.E.+, -te etc. B.+

Perf. sasāra sasré etc. V. + (sasṛva ÇB., sasṛvāñs V.+, sasrāṇā RV.; sasṛmāṇā RV.)

Aor. 1. asāri B. [sriyāt.] — 2. asarat etc. V.B. (sārat etc. sāra RV.) — 4. [asārṣīt,] sarṣat AV.

Fut. 1. sariṣyāti etc. V. + [— 2. sartā.]

Verb. sṛtā B. +; sartum C., sártave RV., -tavāi RV.; sṛtvā B. +; -sṛtya B. +; -sāram B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. sarsré etc. RV. (sārsrāṇa V.) — Desid. sisīrṣati etc. B. — Caus. sārāyati -te etc. V. + (sāryate etc. B. +; sisārāyīṣa- in d.); sarāyante RV.

Deriv.:	sarā V. +	saraṇa V. +	-sṛtya AV.	sarāmā? V. +
	saraka B. +	saraṇi C.	-sṛtyā JB.	sṛmarā B. +
	sārin? RV.	sāraṇa B. +	-sārtu RV.	sarāy V. +
	sāra V. +	-sāraṇīya C.	-sartavyā B.C.	sarirā B.
	sāraka B. +	sāras V. +	sārtṛ B.	salilā V. +
	sārin B. +	sarīt V. +	sṛtvan V.B.	saralā? B. +
	-sārya C.	sāru? AV.	-sṛtvāra C.	sasrá RV
	sirā V. +	-sṛt V. +	sārma RV.	sāsri RV.
	sirā RV.	sṛtī AV. +	-sarman RV.	-sisārāyīṣu C.
			sārīman RV.	

## √ sṛk, 'be pointed' (?).

A root sṛk or sṛc inferable with plausibility from the derivatives:

sṛkā V.B.	sṛaktī V.B.S.	sṛkva C.	sṛkvan V. +
		sṛákva RV.	sṛkvi E. +

## √ sṛj, 'send forth'.

Pres. [6.] sṛjāti -te etc. V. + — [1.] sārjatas AV., -anti C. (sarājant RV<sup>1</sup>?)

Perf. sasarja sasṛjé etc. V. + (sasarktha C. [sasarjitha sasraṣṭha]. sasṛj-māhe -jrire RV., sasṛgmāhe SV.; sasṛjyāt asasṛgram RV.)

Aor. 1. ásṛgran -ram RV.; ásarji V.B.; sṛjānā RV. — [3. asisṛjat, asa-sarjat. —] 4. asrākṣīt etc. V. + (asrāk V.B.O<sup>1</sup>., asrāṣ B., srās AV.; sṛakṣat B.), ásṛkṣi ásṛṣṭa etc. V.B.

Fut. 1. sṛakṣyati -te etc. B. + — 2. sraṣṭā? PB.

Verb. sṛṣṭā v. +; sraṣṭum E. +; sṛṣṭvā B.U.; -sṛjya B. +; -sārgam B.,  
-sārjam B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sṛjyāte etc. v. + — [Int. sarīṣṛj-, —] Desid. sisṛkṣati etc.  
B. + (sisṛkṣmas C.), -te GB. — Caus. sarjayati -te etc. B. +

Deriv.:	-sṛj v. +	-sargin s. +	sṛṣṭi v. +	sṛjayā -yā B.
	srāj v. +	sarjā B. +	sṛṣṭī ÇB¹.	sisṛkṣā C.
	sṛjya B. +	-sarjya B.	sraṣṭavya C.	sisṛkṣu E. +
	sārga v. +	sārgjana v. +	sraṣṭṛ v. +	sarjayitavya U. +

### √ sṛp, 'creep'.

Pres. [1.] sārpati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. sasarpa etc. B. +

Aor. 2. asṛpat etc. AV.B. — 3. asīṣṛpat B. [asasarpāt.] — 4. [asārpsit,  
asrāpsit;] asṛpta B.S.

Fut. 1. srapasyati etc. B. +, sarpsyati B. [— 2. sarptā, sraptā.]

Verb. sṛpta B. +; sarpitum E. +; sṛptvā B.; -sṛpya AV.B.S.; -sṛpas B.;  
-sārpam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sṛpyate etc. B. + — Int. sarīṣṛpant C., -pyate B. —  
Desid. sīṣṛpsati etc. v. + — Caus. sarpayati etc. S. +

Deriv.:	-sṛp B.S.	-sarpaka S.	sarpi B.	sṛprā RV.
	-sṛpya C.	-sarpin B. +	sarpīs v. +	sasarparī RV.
	sarpā v. +	sārpaṇa v. +	-sṛpti C.	sarīṣṛpā v. +

### √ seṅ, 'attend upon'.

Pres. [1.] sévate etc. v. +, -ti etc. RV¹.E. +

Perf. siṣeve etc. B. +, -va C.

[Aor. asiṣevat, aseviṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. seviṣyati E. [-te. — 2. sevitā.]

Verb. sevitā E. +; sevitum C.; sevitvā B.; -sevyā C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sevyate etc. B. + — [Int. seṣev-, —] Desid. siseviṣa-. —]  
Caus. sevayati C. (siṣevayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	sevā E. +	sevin B. +	sevāna B. +	sevitavya B. +
	sevaka E. +	sevyā E. +	sevanīya C.	sevitṛ E. +
				siṣevayiṣu C.

### √ skand, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] skādati etc. v. +, -te C.

Perf. caskānda v. +, -de B. +

Aor. 1. askan skān v.B. [skadyāt.] — [2. askadat. — 3. acaskandat. —]  
4. askāntsīt B. (āskān skān B.S.)

Fut. 1. skantsyati B. [— 2. skantā.]

Verb. skānā v. +; [skanditum; skanttvā;] -skāndya B. +, -skādyā B.;  
-skāde -skādas RV.; -skādam AV.B.

*Sec. Conj.*: [Pass. skadyate. —] *Int.* kaniṣkan caṇiṣkadat v. — [Desid. ciskantsa-. —] *Caus.* skandayati etc. B. +

*Deriv.*: skanda v. + -skandya B. -skádvarī B. skandhá AV. +  
skandin B. + skandana B. + skándhas? v. B.

√ skambh, skabh, 'prop.

*Pres.* [9.] skabhnāti etc. v. B. (skabhāna B.) — [5.] skabhnuvánt B. [— 1. skambhate.]

*Perf.* caskambha c'. (cāskāmbha skambháthus -bhus v.), [caskambhe] caskabhāná AV

[Aor. etc. acaskambhat, sakambhit; skambhiṣyati, skambhitā.]

*Verb.* skabhitā v.; [skambhitum;] skabhitvī v.; -skábhe v.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* [skambhayati] (skambhita c.)

*Deriv.*: skabha- v. B. -skambhaka c'. skāmbhana v. B. skábhiyas v. B.  
skambhá v. + -skambhin B.

√ sku, 'tear'.

*Pres.* [2.] skāuti c. B. — [5.] skūnoti AV. [skunute. — 9. skunāti, skunite.]

[*Perf.* etc. cuskāva cuskuve; acuskavat, askāuṣit askoṣṭa; skoṣyati -te, skotā.]

*Verb.* skuta v.; -skāvam.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* skūyāte m. — *Int.* coṣkūyāte etc. v. B. [— *Desid.* cuskūṣa-. — *Caus.* skāvayati.]

*Deriv.*: -skava AV. -skavana S.

The doubtful form skuptvā in Ap. Dh. S. (i. 31. 24) perhaps belongs here; compare dantaskavana ib. ii. 5. 9.

√ skr, see √ 1 kr.

√ skhal, 'stumble'.

*Pres.* [1.] skhalati etc. B. +, -te AB.

*Perf.* caskhāla caskhalus B. +

[Aor. etc. askhālīt; skhaliṣyati, skhalitā.]

*Verb.* skhalita B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* skhalayati etc. c. [skhālayati.]

*Deriv.*: skhala B. + skhalana B. +

√ stan, 'thunder'.

*Pres.* [2.] stanihi stan v. — [1.] stanati etc. AV. B. +, -se c'.

[*Perf.* tastāna tastanus.]

*Aor.* [2. atīṣṭanat. —] 5. astānīt AV

[*Fut.* staniṣyati, stanitā.]

Verb. stanita s. +; stanitvā c.

Sec. Conj.: Int. taṅstanihi AV. [— Desid. tistanīṣa-. —] Caus. stanáyati etc. v. +

Deriv.: -stana v.B. stanana c. stanátha RV. iṣṭáni? RV.  
-stānaka? c. stāmú? RV. stanáthu AV. stanayitnú v. +

Compare √ 2 tan.

### √ stambh, stabh, 'prop'.

Pres. [9.] stabhnāti etc. v. + (stabhāná v.B.) — [5.] stabhnoti etc. B. — [1.] stambhant c., stambhate etc. c.; stabhamāna AA.

Perf. tastāmbha tastabhús etc. v. (tastāmbhat RV.), tastambhe etc. B. + (tastabhāná v.B.)

Aor. 1. [stabhyāt;] astambhi c. — [2. astabhat. — 3. atastambhat. —] 4. astāmpsīt TB. — 5. ástambhīt stāmbhīt RV.

[Fut. stambhiṣyati, stambhitā.]

Verb. stabhitā v., stabdha B. +; stabdhum c.; stabdhvā AV.B., stambh-  
itvā B.; -stābhya B. +; -stambham B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. stabhyate c. — [Int. tāstabh-. — Desid. tistambhiṣa-. —] Caus. stambhayati -te etc. B. + (stambhayiṣa? in d.)

Deriv.:

stambha v. +	stabha- RV.	stāmbhana B. +	-stambhayitr̥ c.
stambhaka B. +	-stabhya c.	stambhaniya E. +	-stambhayiṣu B.
stambhin E. +	stabhu- RV.	-stabdhi B. +	

Compare the parallel and equivalent root skambh.

### √ stā, 'be stealthy'.

Is inferable from the derivatives:

stāyāt AV.GB.	stāyú vs.	stéya v. +	stāmán? AV.
stāyāt JB.	tāyú? v.	stená v. +	

GB. reads stāyan; JB. has na stāyād bhavati ii. 24 (ter).

### √ stigh, 'mount'.

Pres. [5.] stighnoti -nuyāt MS. [stighnute.]

[Perf. etc. tiṣṭighe; atiṣṭighat, asteghiṣṭa; steghiṣyate, steghitā.]

Verb. -stigham MS.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. teṣṭigh-. —] Desid. tiṣṭighiṣati MS. [tistighiṣa-, tiste-  
ghiṣa-. — Caus. steghayati.]

These forms are somewhat amended from the MSS. (which have stiñnoti etc.): see Schröder in ZDMG. xxxiii. 195.

### √ stim, stIm, 'be stiff'.

[Pres. etc. stīmyati; tiṣṭema, tiṣṭīma; etc. etc.]

Verb. stimita B. +

Compare √ styā.

## √ 1 stu, 'praise'.

*Pres.* [2.] stāūti stuvānti etc. v. +, stute stuvāte etc. v. + (stavāmi c<sup>1</sup>., stoṣi RV., stuvānā v., stāvāna v., stavānā RV.) — [1.] stāvate etc. (stave 3s.) RV. — [6?] astuvat B., stuvate etc. AV.B. — [5.] stunvanti etc. U.C., stunvāna U. — stuṣé (1, 3s.) v.

*Perf.* tuṣṭāva tuṣṭuvūs etc. v. + [tuṣṭuva -ma], tuṣṭuvé etc. v. +

*Aor.* 1. [stūyāt;] āstāvi RV. — 3. ātuṣṭavam RV., -ṭuvam JB. (tuṣṭāvāt RV.) — 4. astāuṣīt etc. B. + (stoṣat etc. stoṣāni RV.), āstoṣṭa etc. V.B. — 5. astāvīt etc. B.S.

*Fut.* 1. stoṣyati etc. B. + (astoṣyat etc. B.U.), -te etc. B. +; staviṣyati -te etc. v. [— 2. stotā.]

*Verb.* stutā v. +; stotum B. +, stótave RV.; stutvā AV. +; -stútya B. +, -stūya B. +; stavādhyāi RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* stūyāte etc. v. + — [*Int.* toṣtu-. —] *Desid.* tuṣṭūṣita C. — *Caus.* stāvayati etc. B. +, -te C.; stavayati c<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -stu RV.	-stāvya S.	stút V.S.	stotrá V. +
stāva V. +	stavana S. +	stutí V. +	stavátha RV.
stavya B.	-stavaniya S.	stútya V. +	stóma V. +
stāva B. +	-stāvanā B. +	stotavya B. +	stavān? RV.
stāvaka C.		stotṛ V. +	stuṣéyya RV.

## √ 2 stu, 'drip'.

Such a root is with probability inferable from the derivatives:

-stu RV.	-stāva AV.	stúkā V.B.S.	stupá AV.B.
		stoká V. +	stūpa V. +

## √ stubh, 'praise'.

*Pres.* [1.] stóbhati V.B.S. [-te]. — [2.] stobdhi (3s.) JB., stubhānā RV.

[*Perf.* etc. tuṣṭubhe; atuṣṭubhat, astobhiṣṭa; stobhiṣyate, stobhitā.]

*Verb.* stubdha B.S.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* stobhayati RV.C<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Deriv.:</i> stúbh V. +	-stobha B. +	stobhana C.	stúbhvan RV.
stubha S.		stobdhavya JB.	

Seems related with √ 1 stu.

## √ stṛ, 'strew'.

*Pres.* [9.] stṛṇāti stṛṇíté etc. v. + — [5.] stṛṇóti stṛṇute etc. v. + — [1.] starati etc. B. +

*Perf.* tastāra tastarus B. +, tastare -rire C. (tastiré AV., tistiré 3s. -rānā RV.)

*Aor.* 1. āstar star RV., astṛta AB. (stárate starāmahe RV.); [staryāt;] āstāri RV. — [3. atastarat. —] 4. [astārṣīt] astṛṣi B.; stṛṣiya AV. — 5. astaris AV. [astariṣṭa, stariṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. stariṣyati -te B.C. [— 2. startā.]

*Verb.* stṛta v.+, stīrnā v.+, stārtave B., -tavāi B., staritavāi B., stārī-tave AV.B., -staritavāi B.; stṛtvā B.S., stīrtvā B.S.; -stṛtya E., -stīrya B.+, -stīre RV.; stṛñiṣāni RV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* stīryate etc. s.+, -ti M.?; *stīryāte* ÇB. [staryate. — *Int.* testīrya-, tastarya-. —] *Desid.* tistīrṣate JB.; tustūrṣate B.U.S. — *Caus.* stārayati etc. E. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> stṛ? RV.	stārya B.	-stārin AV. +	-stārītu RV.
-stir RV.	-staryā B.	stāraṇa v. +	-staritṛ C.
-stur RV.	-stāra v. +	stṛti B. +	stārīman RV.
-stāra v. +	-stāraka C.	stṛtya B.	-stṛṇa C.

√ stṛh, 'crush.'

*Pres.* [6.] stṛhant s<sup>1</sup>.

[*Perf.* etc. tastarha etc. etc.]

Seems to be a variant of √ tṛh.

√ styā, stī, 'stiffen.'

*Pres.* [4.] styāyate etc. B.C.

[*Perf.* etc. tastyāu; styāyāt styeyāt, astyāsīt; styāsyati, styātā.]

*Verb.* styāna C. [stīta, stīma]; -styāya B.

<i>Deriv.:</i> stīyā RV.	-styāya C.	-styāyana C.	stīmā AV.
			-stīmin AV.B.

The last two derivatives perhaps rather from √ stīm (or this from them).

√ sthag, 'cover'.

[*Pres.* etc. sthagati; tasthāga; asthagīt; sthagiṣyati, sthagitā.]

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* sthagayati etc. C.

*Deriv.:* sthagaka C. sthagana C.

√ sthā, 'stand'.

*Pres.* [1.] tiṣṭhati etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+, (tiṣṭhāsam? GGS.)

*Perf.* tasthāu taste etc. v. +

*Aor.* 1. āsthāt etc. v. + (sthāti sthāthas stheyāma sthānt RV.), āsthithās-ita v.+, āsthīran V.B.; [stheyāsam;] asthāyi C. — 2? āsthat AV.K.

— 4. [sthāsiṣṭa;] stheṣam B., -ṣus? AV. — 5. asthiṣi -ṣata B. +

*Fut.* 1. sthāsyati -te etc. B. + — 2. sthātā etc. E. +

*Verb.* sthitā v.+, sthātum B.+, -tos B.S., -sthitum B.; sthitvā E.+, -sthāya v.+, -sthāyam V.B.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* sthiyate etc. B. + (asthāyiṣi C<sup>1</sup>.) — [*Int.* tāsthā-, teṣṭhiya-. —] *Desid.* tiṣṭhāsati etc. B. + (tiṣṭhāset? ÇB.) — *Caus.* sthāpayati etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+, (āstīṣṭhipat etc. V.B.; -sthāpam B.; sthāpyate etc. B. +; -sthāpayiṣati B.)

*Deriv. :*

sthā v. +	-sthu v. +	sthāman v. c.	tiṣṭhāsā c.
-stha v. +	-sthr̥ B.	sthēmán B. +	tiṣṭhāsu c.
-sthin AV. +	sthāyuka B.	sthéyas v. +	sthāpaka B. +
-sthāya B.	sthítī B. +	sthirá v. +	sthāpin c.
-sthāyaka C.	sthítī CB <sup>1</sup> .	sthāla, -lí <sup>2</sup> v. +	sthāpya B. +
sthāyin B. +	sthātavya E. +	-sthāvan V. B.	sthāpana E. +
sthāna v. +	sthātúr RV.	sthāvará B. +	sthāpanīya B. +
-sthi RV.	sthātṛ v. +	sthāsnu s. +	sthāpitṛ c.
stheya B. +	sthātrá v.	tasthu c.	sthāpayitavya B. +
-sthéya N. B.	sthānū v. +		sthāpayitṛ B. +

A number of derivatives are also made from a root **sthū**, which appears to be only a form of **sthā**. They are

sthūrā v. B.	sthāvira v. +	sthūñā v. +	sthāviman B.
sthūlá AV. +	sthāvira RV.	sthūri <sup>2</sup> v. B.	sthāvīyas B. +
	-sthāva B.		sthāvīṣṭha B. +

√ snā, 'bathe'.

*Pres.* [2.] snāti etc. v. +, snāyita B. — [4.] snāyate etc. E.

*Perf.* **sasnus** C.

*Aor.* 1. [snāyāt, sneyāt;] asnāyi C. [— 6. asnāsīt.]

*Fut.* 1. snāsyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. snātā.]

*Verb.* snātā AV. +; snātum B. +; snātvā AV. +; -snāya V. B.

*Sec. Conj. :* [Int. sāsna-. —] *Desid.* siṣṇāsa- (*in d.*). — *Caus.* snāpáyati etc. RV. S. +, -te GB.; snapáyati etc. AV. +

<i>Deriv. :</i> -snā V. C.	snéya B. +	snātvā V. B.	snāpaka E. +
-sna E. +	snāna AV. +	snātavya E. +	snāpana E. +
snāyin E. +	-snātṛ V. C.	siṣṇāsu E.	snāpana AV. +

√ snih, 'be sticky'.

*Pres.* [4.] snihyati etc. E. +, -te etc. E. +

[*Perf.* etc. siṣṇeha; asnihat, asiṣṇihat; snehiṣyati, snekṣyati, snehitā snegdhā sneḡdhā.]

*Verb.* snigdha E. + [snīḡha; snehitvā, snihitvā, snigdhvā, snīḡhvā.]

*Sec. Conj. :* [Int. seṣṇih-. —] *Desid.* sisnehiṣa-, sisnihiṣa-, sisnikṣa-. —]

*Caus.* sneháyati etc. RV. C.

<i>Deriv. :</i> sníh TA.	snehin C.	sníhán B.	sníhiti v.
sneha B. +	snehya C.	snehana E. +	snéhiti RV.
snehaka C.			snehayitavya C.

√ snu, 'distil'.

*Pres.* [2.] snānti etc. B. + [snute.]

[*Perf.* etc. suṣṇāva suṣṇuve; asnāvi, asnoṣṭa, asnāvīt; snaviṣyati snoṣyate, snavitā snotā.]

Verb. snuta s.? E. +

[Sec. Conj.: soṣṇu-; susnūṣa-; snāvaya-.]

Deriv.: -snu RV.      -snava E. +      -snāvin C.

√ spand, 'quiver'.

Pres. [1.] spandate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E +

[Perf. etc. paspande; aspandiṣṭa; spandiṣyate, spanditā.]

Verb. spandita C.; spanditum C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. paniṣpad- (in d.). — [Desid. pispandiṣa-.] — Caus. spand-  
ayati -te etc. B. +

Deriv.: spanda E. +      spandin C.      spandanā AV. +      paniṣpadā AV.

√ spaç, see √ paç.

√ spūrdh, see √ sprdh.

√ spr, 'win'.

Pres. [5.] sprṇoti sprṇute etc. V.B.U.S. (sprṇvaté RV.) — [9.] sprṇāti JUB.

Perf. paspāra B.

Aor. 1. aspar etc. V. (spārat V., sprdhi etc. RV.) — 4. āspārṣam RV. .

[Fut. spariṣyati, spartā.]

Verb. sprtā V.B.; sprtvā B.; spārase RV.

Deriv.: spara B.      spāraṇa AV.B.      sprt V.B.      -spartṛ RV.  
sprti B.S.

√ sprdh, spūrdh, 'contend'.

Pres. [1.] spārdhate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. + — [6.] spūrdhān RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. pasprdhé etc. V.B. (āpasprdhethām V.), paspardha E. +

Aor. 1. aspṛdhran sprdhānā RV. — 5. aspardhiṣṭa.]

[Fut. spardhiṣyate, spardhitā.]

Verb. spardhita E. +; spārdhitum AV.B.; -sprdhyā RV.; spūrdhāse RV.

[Sec. Conj.: pāsprdh-; pispardhiṣa-; spardhaya-.]

Deriv.: sprdh RV.      spardhin E. +      spardhaniya C.      -spardhas V. +  
spardhā B. +      spardhya E.

√ sprç, 'touch'.

Pres. [6.] sprçau etc. v. +, -te etc. AV. + (sprçāna E.) — [1.] asparçat C<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. pasprçus -çe etc. B. + (pasparçus? U.; paspārçat RV.)

Aor. 1. sprçyāt E. — 3. pispṛças -çati RV. — 4. asprākṣam etc. B.B.

[aspārçāt.] — 7. āsprkṣat etc. AV.B.

Fut. 1. sprakṣyati etc. E. [sparkṣyati. — 2. spraçṭā, sparṣṭā.]

Verb. **spraṣṭá** AV. +; **spraṣṭum** E. +; **spraṣṭvā** B. +; **-spr̥cya** B. +; **-spr̥ce** RV., **-spr̥cas** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **spraṣyate** etc. E. + — [Int. **parispraṣ-**. —] Desid. **pispraṣsa-** (in d.). — Caus. **spraṣayati** etc. B. +, **-te** RV.

Deriv.:

<b>-spr̥c</b> v. +	<b>spraṣa</b> AV. +	<b>spraṣi</b> C.	<b>spraṣitṛ</b> E.
<b>-spr̥ca</b> E. +	<b>spraṣin</b> S. +	<b>spraṣṭi</b> B. +	<b>pispraṣsu</b> E. +
<b>spraṣya</b> E. +	<b>spraṣana</b> U.S. +	<b>spraṣṭavyā</b> B. +	<b>spraṣayitavya</b> U.
	<b>spraṣaniya</b> E. +	<b>spraṣṭṛ</b> B. +	

Compare √ **praṣ**, **praṣ**; a part of the words there given may with considerable plausibility be connected with this root.

### √ **spr̥h**, 'be eager'.

Pres. [6.] **spr̥hantī** S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **spr̥hayati** etc. V. +, **-te** etc. E. +

Deriv.: **-spr̥h** V.      **spr̥hā** V. +      **spr̥hana** B.      **spr̥hayālu** B. +  
                   **spr̥hā** E. +                      **spr̥haniya** E. +      **spr̥hayāya** RV.

The non-causative form only in Āp. Dh. S. i. 31. 9 (perhaps an error?).

### √ **sphaṭ**, 'split'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **sphāṭita** C.

Deriv. **sphaṭikā** U. +

No proper root; the participle probably a denominative formation.

### √ **sphaṛ**, see √ **spraṣ**.

### √ **sphal**, 'strike'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **sphālayati** etc. TA.C.

Deriv. **sphālana** B. +

### √ **sphā**, 'fatten'.

[Pres. etc. **sphāyate**; **pasphāye**; **apisphavat**, **asphāyiṣṭa**; **sphāyiṣyate**, **sphāyitā**.]

Verb. **sphāta** E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sphāyate** B. — Caus. **sphāvaya-** (in d.).

Deriv.: **-sphāka** AV.      **sphāti** V.B.S.      **sphirā** RV.      **sphāvavitṛ** AB.  
                   **-sphāna** V.C.      **sphāti** C.

### √ **sphuṭ**, 'burst'.

Pres. [6.] **sphuṭati** etc. B. + — [1.] **sphóṭati** B.E.

Perf. **pusphoṭa** C.

[Aor. **apusphuṭat**, **asphoṭit**.]

*Fut.* 1. sphuṭīyati etc. B. [— 2. sphuṭitā.]

*Verb.* sphuṭita B. +; sphuṭitvā C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* sphoṭayati etc. B. +

*Deriv.:* sphuṭa B. +      sphoṭa B. +      sphuṭana C.      sphoṭana B. +

√ sphur, sphul, see sphṛ.

√ sphūrj, 'rumble'.

*Pres.* [1.] sphūrjati etc. AV. +

[*Perf.* etc. pusphūrja; apusphūrjat, asphūrjīt; sphūrjiyati, sphūrj-  
itā.]

*Verb.* sphūrjita B. +; -sphūrjya B. ?

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* posphūrj-. — *Desid.* pusphūrjiṣa-. —] *Caus.* sphūrjā-  
yati etc. V. +

*Deriv.:* sphūrja C.      -sphūrjana C.      -sphūrjathu C.      -sphūrji C.  
sphūrjaka B. +

√ sphṛ, sphar, sphur, sphul, 'jerk' etc.

*Pres.* [6.] sphurāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B. +

[*Perf.* pusphora pusphure.]

*Aor.* [1. sphūryāt. — 3. apusphurat. —] 5. spharīs BV. [asphorit.]

[*Fut.* sphuriyati, sphuritā.]

*Verb.* sphurita B. +, sphulita C<sup>1</sup>; spharitvā C.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* posphur-. — *Desid.* pusphuriṣa-. —] *Caus.* sphārayati  
etc. B. +; sphurayati C. [sphorayati.]

*Deriv.:* -sphur BV.      -sphāra B. +      sphuraṇa S. +      -sphulīṅga V. +  
-sphura V. +      -sphūrti C.

Does not seem worth the attempt to divide into different roots, as the whole considerable range of meanings appears in the forms of sphur.

√ smi, 'smile'.

*Pres.* [1.] smāyate etc. V. +, -ti etc. B. +

*Perf.* siṣmiyē etc. V.B.; siṣmiye etc. B. +, siṣmāya etc. B. +; -smayām  
āsa B.

*Aor.* [1. asmāyi. — 3. asiṣmayam. — 4. asmeṣṭa. —] 5. asmayiṣṭhās B.

[*Fut.* smeṣyate, smetā.]

*Verb.* smita B. +; smitvā C., -smayitvā B.; -smitya B.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Int.* seṣmi-. — *Desid.* siṣmayiṣa-. —] *Caus.* smāpayati etc.  
B. + (siṣmāpayiṣa- in d.); smāyayati C.

*Deriv.:*

smaya B. +	smayana S. +	smera BV.C.	-smāpanīya C.
smayāka TA.	-smayanīya B. +	-smāpaka C.	-smāpayanīya B.
smāya C.	smetavyā TA.	-smāpana B. +	-siṣmāpayiṣu B.

## √ smṛ, 'remember'.

*Pres.* [1.] smāratī etc. v. +; -te etc. v. +

*Perf.* sasmāra sasmarus B.

*Aor.* [1. smaryāt, asmāri. — 3. asasmarat. —] 4. asmārṣus M.

*Fut.* 1. smariṣyati B. — 2. smartā B.

*Verb.* smṛta v. +; smartum B.; smṛtvā B., smaritvā B.; -smṛtya B. +; smāram C.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* smaryāte etc. B. + — [*Int.* sāsmṛ-. — *Desid.* susmūrṣa-. —] *Caus.* smārayati etc. B. +, -te etc. B. + (smāryate etc. B. +); smarayati etc. C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> smarā AV. +	smāraka C.	smaraṇa B. +	smṛti AV. +
smarya C.	smārin C.	smaraṇīya B. +	smartavya B. +
smāra B. +	smāraṇa B. +	-smṛt C.	smartṛ C.

## √ syand, syad, 'move on'.

*Pres.* [1.] syāndate etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. +

*Perf.* siṣyanda siṣyadús -de AV. B.; sasyande C. [-dimāhe -dmahe.]

*Aor.* 1. syāndī ÇB. — [2. asyadat. —] 3. āsiṣyadat -danta v. — 4. asyān BV. [- 5. asyandiṣṭa.]

*Fut.* 1. syantsyāti B. [syandiṣyate. — 2. syanttā, syanditā.]

*Verb.* syānnā v. +; syānttum B.; syanttvā B., syattvā B.; -syadya B.; -syāde BV.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* syandyate C. — [*Int.* sāniṣyadat v. B. — [*Desid.* sisyan-diṣa-, sisyantṣa-. —] *Caus.* syandayati etc. B. + (syandayādhyāi BV.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -syad v.	syandaka B. +	syandanā v. +	syandrā BV.
syāda B.	syandin B. +	syēdu AV.	sasyād BV.
syanda B. +	syandyā B. S.	syāntṛ BV.	saniṣyadā AV.

## √ srañs, sras, 'fall'.

*Pres.* [1.] srāñsate etc. B. +, -ti etc. B. +

*Perf.* sasrañsus B., srañsire ? C.

*Aor.* 1. asrat B. — 2. asrasat etc. v. + (srasema BV.) — 3. asisrasat etc. AV. B. — 5. asrañsiṣṭa B.

[*Fut.* srañsiṣyate, srañsitā.]

*Verb.* sraṣta AV. +; [srañsitvā, sraṣtvā;] -srañsya B. S., -sraṣya B.; -sraṣas v. B. U.

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Pass.* sraṣyate. —] *Int.* sanisras- (in d.). — [*Desid.* sisrañsiṣa-. —] *Caus.* srañsayati etc. AV. + (srañsyate B.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -sras v. B.	-sraṣya B.	-srañsaka B.	srañsana B. +
-sraṣā B. S.	srañsa AV. +	srañsin C.	sanisrasā AV.

## √ sridh, 'blunder' (?).

Pres. [1.] srédhati etc. RV.

Aor. 2. sridhat sridhāna RV.

Deriv. sṛídh v.

## √ srīv, 'fail'.

Pres. [4.] srīvyanti B<sup>1</sup>.

[Perf. etc. sisreva; asrevít; sreviṣyati, srevitā; srūta, srevitvā srūtṵvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sesrīv-. — Desid. sisreviṣa-, susrūṣa-. —] Caus. sreṵāyant RV., ṣrīvayati AV.

Deriv.: -srīví? B. -sreman? RV.

Sometimes found written with ṣ for s.

## √ sru, 'flow'

Pres. [1.] srávati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +; ṣrúvat RV.

Perf. susrāva susruvuv AV. + [susruma], susruve etc. B. +

Aor. 3. ásusrot etc. v. B. [asusruvat; asusravat asisravat.] — 5. asrāvis JB.

Fut. 1. sraviṣyati etc. B. [sroṣyati. — 2. srotā.]

Verb. srutá AV. +, ṣruta AV.; srávitave RV., -tavāí RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sosru-. — Desid. susrūṣa-. —] Caus. srāṵayati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B.; sravayati C.

Deriv.:	srū RV.	srāvin B. +	sravat v.	srótas v. +
	sruvá v. +	srāvya B. +	srúc? v. +	srotýá v. B.
	srava v. +	srávaṇa v. +	-srut v. +	sravátha RV.
	-sravin C.	srávaṇa AV. +	srútya B.	srāvayitavyā MS.
	-srāva AV. +	-sravas B.	srutí v. +	

Apparent forms and derivatives of this root are occasionally found with initial ṣ, even in v.; and BR. recognize a root 2 ṣru, equivalent in meaning with sru.

## √ svaj, svañj, 'embrace'.

Pres. [1.] svájate etc. v. +, -ti etc. RV<sup>1</sup>. B. + (svajāna B.)

Perf. sasvajé etc. v. +, -jus C. [sasvañje.]

Aor. 3. ásasvajat (plpf.?) RV. [— 4. asvañkṣi.]

Fut. 1. svájīyate B. [svañkṣyate. — 2. svañktā.]

Verb. svakta B. +; svaktum B.; svajitvā B.; -svajya B. +; -sváje v.

[Sec. Conj.: svajya-; sāsvañj-, sāsvajya-; sisvañkṣa-; svañjaya-.]

Deriv.:	svajā AV. B.	-svaṅga B. +	-svajana C.	-svañjalya AV.
	-svajya B.	-svaṅgin C.	-svajiyas AV.	

## √ svad, svād, 'sweeten'.

Pres. [1.] svādāti -te etc. v. +; svādate RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. sasvade c. [sasvāde.]

Aor. 3. asiṣvadat etc. v.B.

[Fut. svādiṣyate, svādītā.]

Verb. svāttā v.B.; -sūde RV.; -svādam s.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sāsivād-. — Desid. sisvādiṣa-. —] Caus. svadāyati -te etc. v.B., svādayati etc. B. + (svādyate c.)

Deriv.:	svada-? RV.	-svādya E. +	svādú v. +	svādmān RV.
	svāda c.	svādāna RV.C.	svādiyas v. +	svādmān RV.
	-svādaka c.	svādāniya B.	svādiṣṭha v. +	svādīman c.
	svādin c.	-svādas RV.		svadayitṣ B.

Compare √ sūd, which is perhaps related.

## √ svan, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] svanāti -te etc. B. — [2.] asvanīt RV.

Perf. sasvāna sasvanus B. + [svenus.]

Aor. 1. svāni? RV. — [3. asisvanat. —] 5. svānīt RV.

[Fut. svaniṣyati, svanītā.]

Verb. svanīta RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. sanīṣvanat RV. [saṅsvan-. — Desid. sisvaniṣa-.] — Caus. svanayati etc. RV.C.

Deriv.:	-svān RV.	svānā v. +	-svanas RV.	svanāya RV.
	svanā v. +	svānīn RV.	svāni RV.	

## √ svap, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] svapīti -panti etc. v. + (svapīhi c., svāptu AV.), svapīta B. — [1.] svāpāti etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +

Perf. suṣvāpa suṣupus etc. v. +, suṣupāṇā RV. (suṣupthās B.S.)

Aor. 1. supyāt s.; asvāpi c. — 3. siṣvapāpas siṣvap RV. [asūṣapat.] — 4. asvāpsam etc. s. +

Fut. 1. svapsyati etc. B. +, -te etc. B. +; svapiṣyati AV., -te B. — 2. svaptā B.

Verb. suptā AV. +; svaptum B. +; suptvā AV. +; -svāpam RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. supyate etc. B. + [— Int. sāsivap-, soṣup-.] — Desid. suṣupsa- (in d.). — Caus. svāpāyati etc. v. +; svapayati c.<sup>1</sup>

Deriv.:	-sup RV.	svapanā B.C.	svaptavya B. +	suṣupeṣā B.
	svāpa B. +	svāpana s. +	svapitṣ c.	suṣupsu B. +
	-svāpin c.	suptī c.	svāpna v. +	

## √ svar, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] svārāti etc. v.B.U.S.

Perf. [sasvāra sasvarus] (sasvār? RV.)

Aor. [3. asisvarat. —] 4. ásvār asvārṣṭām RV. — 5. asvārīs JB.

[Fut. svarīṣyati, svartā svaritā.]

Verb. svaritos JB.; -svāram s.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sāsvar-. — Desid. sisvariṣa-, susvūrṣa-. —] Caus. svar-  
áyati AV. + (svaryate C.) [svārayati.]

Deriv.:	-svar RV.	svaryā RV.	svāraṇa RV.	sváritṣ RV.
	svāra AV.B.	svārā V. +	-svaras RV.	-svartṣ RV.
	svarā V. +	-svārya C.	svarī? RV.	svariyas C.
			svāru? V.B.S.	svarayitavya C.

Hardly to be separated from this root are the derivatives showing the radical sense of 'brightness': namely,

svār V. +	sūra V.B.	sūrya V. +	sūrta? V.
-svara U.C.	sūrī? V. +		

√ svād, see √ svad.

√ svid, 'sweat'.

Pres. [1.] svedate B.U. — [4.] svidyati etc. E. +, -te etc. C.

Perf. siṣvide E. -dāná RV. [siṣveda.]

Aor. 1. svidyāt S. [— 2. asvidat. — 3. asisvidat.]

[Fut. svetsyati, svettā.]

Verb. svinnā AV. +; -svedam B.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. seṣvid-. — Desid. siṣvitsa-. —] Caus. svedayati etc. B. +

Deriv.: svēda V. + svedin B. + svedya C. svedana C. svēdu-? RV.

√ had, 'cacare'.

Pres. [1.] hadati C. [-te.]

[Perf. etc. jahade; ahatta; hatsyate, hattā.]

Verb. hanna C.

[Sec. Conj.: jāhad-; jihatsa-; hādaya-.]

Deriv.: -hāda E. + -hadana C.

√ han, 'smite'.

Pres. [2.] hānti hatás ghnānti etc. V. +, hate ghnate etc. V. + (hanma B.; ghnīya -īta B.C<sup>1</sup>., hānīta etc. B.; jahí V. +, handhí TA.; ahata 3p. AB.) — [1.] hanāmi TA., ahanat -nan B. + — [6?] aghnam E., ghnata (2p.) B. +, aghnanta ghnamāna B. — [8.] hanomi PG. — [1.] jí-ghnate etc. RV.B., -tī etc. B.; jaghnant B.

Perf. jaghāna jaghnús etc. V. + (jaghántha V.; jaghanvāns V.B., jaghni-vāns B. +; jaghānat RV.), jaghne etc. B. +

Aor. [1. aghāni.] — 3. ajīghanat etc. E. + — 4. ghān? S. [ahasta.] — 5. ahānīt JB.

Fut. 1. haniṣyāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + (ahaniṣyat E. +); haṅsyati E. — 2. hantā B.

*Verb.* hatá v.+, ghāta B.; hāntum v.+, -tave v.B., -tavāi v.B.S., -tos v.B., hanitum O.; hatvā v.+, -tvī v.B., -tvāya v.; -hātya v.+, -hānya E.+, -ghātam B.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* hanyāte etc. v.+, -ti B. — *Int.* jānghanti etc. -ananta v.B., jānghanyate U.; ghānighnat v.B.; jījahi? B. [jēghniya-] — *Desid.* jīghānsati etc. v.+, (ajīghānsis C.B.), -te etc. B.+, — *Caus.* ghātayati etc. B.+, -te etc. B.+, (aghātayithās B.) [ajīghatat.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -han v.+	-hanas? v.B.	hanṭ v.+	jīghatnú v.B.
-ha v.+	hānu? v.+	hātha v.B.	jīghānsā E.+
-hāna v.+	-hat v.B.	hatnú v.	jīghānsu B.+
-gha U.+	hati v.+	hānman v.B.	-hāta C.
ghanā v.+	-hātya n. v.+	hāniyas B.	ghāta B.+
-ghna v.+	hatyā v.+	hāniṣṭha v.B.	ghātaka E.+
-ghnya v.+	-hanti B.	jāghāna? v.+	ghātin AV.+
-ghni AV.	-hāntu v.+	ghanāghanā v.+	ghātya C.
-ghnī v.B.	hāntva v.B.	jāghni v.B.	ghātana E.+
hānana AV.+	hantavya E.+	jānghā v.+	ghātuka AV.B.

√ har, 'be gratified'.

*Pres.* [4.] hāryati -te etc. v.B.

[*Perf.* etc. jaharya; ajaharyat, aharyit; haryiṣyati, haryitā; jāharya-, jiharyiṣa-, haryaya-.]

*Deriv.* haryatā v.B.

Perhaps a derivative from √ hr̥.

A conspicuous group of words show an inferable root har or hir 'be yellow': thus,

hāri v.+	hārīta v.+	harimān v.	hīraṇya v.+
harīt v.+	harīṇā v.+		hīri- v.B.

√ has, 'laugh'.

*Pres.* [1.] hāsati etc. B.+, -te etc. B.+

*Perf.* jahāsa jahasus B.+, jahase C.

*Aor.* 1. ahāsi C. [— 3. ajīhasat. — 5. ahasit.]

*Fut.* 1. hasiṣyati B.+, [— 2. hasitā.]

*Verb.* hasita B.+, hasitum B.; hasitvā B.+, -hasya B.+

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* hasyate etc. C. — *Int.* jāhasyate B. — [*Desid.* jīhasiṣa-] — *Caus.* hāsayati etc. C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> has- v.B.	hāsa B.+	hasanā v.B.	hāsana C.
hāsa v.+	hāsaka B.	hasana E.+	hasrā v.B.
hasā AV.	hāsin AV.+	hasaniya C.	-hāsvan v.B.
-hāsya AV.	hāsya B.+		

Compare the derivative root 2 jakṣ.

## √ 1 hā, 'leave'.

*Pres.* [3.] jāhāti jahati etc. v. + (jahitam -īta -ītāt AV., jahīhi C. [jahihi, jahāhi], jahimas etc. jahitam ajahitām AV.B., jahyāt etc. AV.+) — [1.] jahat AB., -hati etc. E. +

*Perf.* jahāu jahús etc. v. + (jahā RV.?), jahe B.

*Aor.* 1. ahāt B.C.; ahāyi AV.B. [heyāt.] — 3. ajjahat C. — 4. ahās (3s.) RV., ahāsma hāsus etc. V.B., ahāsi -sthās etc. AV.B. — 6. hāsiṣam etc. V. +

*Fut.* 1. hāsyati etc. AV.+, -te etc. B.+; jahisyati etc. E. + [— 2. hātā.]

*Verb.* hīná v. +, hāta C., hāna AB., jahitá v. +; hātum B.+; hitvá v. +, -tvī RV., -tvāya RV. [hitvá]; -hāya B.+; -hīyam TS.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Pass.* hīyāte etc. v. + (hīyate etc. TS.CB.), hīyanti E. — [*Int.* jāhā-, jehiya-.] — *Desid.* jihāsati etc. C. — *Caus.* hāpayati etc. E. +, -te C. (jihipas RV. [ajihapat.])

<i>Deriv.:</i> -hā V.B.	-hāyya B.	-hi? C.	jihāsā C.
-ha E. +	hāna B. +	heya C.	jihāsu C.
hāyaka E.	-hāyas v. +	-hāvarī MS.	jāhāka B.
hāyin JB.	hātavya E +	hāpana C.	jahana C.
	hāni U.S +	-hāpanīya C.	

Compare the next root. Two or three of the forms given above show the establishment of a secondary root-form jah.

## √ 2 hā, 'go forth'

*Pres.* [3.] jīhīte jīhate etc. v. + (jihīthām CB.)

*Perf.* jahiré AV.

*Aor.* 4. ahāsta etc. v. +

*Fut.* 1. hāsyate etc. B.E. [— 2. hātā.]

*Verb.* hāna B.; hātum B.E.; [hātva]; -hāya v. +

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Pass.* hāyate. — *Int.* jāhā-.] — *Desid.* jihīṣate AV.? — *Caus.* hāpayati etc. AV.B. [ajihapat.]

This is only the middle conjugation of 1 hā, with the signification slightly weakened or generalized. The forms of the two cannot everywhere be distinctly separated, and one or two of the derivatives given under 1 hā have an equal or better claim to be placed here. Compare also √ hās, which is a secondary form of hā (doubtless through the aorist-stem).

## √ hās, 'go emulously'.

*Pres.* [1.] hāsate etc. v.

*Sec. Conj.:* *Caus.* hāsayanti RV.

A secondary form of √ 1, 2 hā (hāsante AV. IV. 36. 5 is omitted in the Atharva-Veda Index).

## √ hi, 'impel'.

*Pres.* [5.] *hinóti hinvánti etc. v. +, hinvé etc. v. (hinviré RV.) — [1.]*  
*hínvati etc. v. + — jighyati -tu AB. — háyant RV. TS. — hiṣe*  
*(1s.) RV.*

*Perf.* *jighāya jighyus B. +*

*Aor.* 1. *áhema áhetana ahyān heta RV.; hiyāná RV. S. [hiyāt.] — 2.*  
*ahyam? AV. — [3. ajīhayat. —] 4. ahāṣīt B. (áhāit AV.), aheṣata RV.*

*Fut.* 1. *heṣyati etc. B. + [— 2. hetā.]*

*Verb.* *hitá v. +; -hyè RV.*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass.* *hīyate C. [— Int. jeghīya-. — Desid. jighīṣa-. — Caus.*  
*hāyaya-.]*

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>háya v. +</i>	<i>hetí v. +</i>	<i>hetṛ RV.</i>	<i>hinvá RV.</i>
<i>-héya AV. B.</i>	<i>hetú v. +</i>	<i>-hēman V. B.</i>	<i>héṣas? RV.</i>
<i>-hit B.</i>	<i>hétva RV.</i>	<i>hemán RV.</i>	<i>-hāyā AV.</i>
<i>-hiti RV.</i>	<i>hetavya C.</i>	<i>hítvan RV.</i>	

Probably another form of √ hā, with causative value. Some of its uses are equivalent with those of √ hā; and the stem *jighya* perhaps belongs directly to the latter.

## √ hiṅs, 'injure'.

*Pres.* [7.] *hinásti hínsanti etc. v. + (hiṅsyāt etc. B. +; ahinat 3s. E; hiṅsi*  
*2s. B.), híṅste etc. V. B. — [1.] hiṅsati -te etc. B. +*

*Perf.* *jīhiṅsa -simá AV. B. S. (jīhiṅsīs AV.)*

*Aor.* [3. *ajīhiṅsat. —] 5. ahiṅsīt etc. v. +*

*Fut.* 1. *hiṅsiṣyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. hiṅsitā.]*

*Verb.* *hiṅsitá AV. +; hiṅsitum B. +, híṅsitos B.; hiṅsitvā AV. B.; -hiṅs-*  
*ya B.*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass.* *hiṅsyate v. + — [Int. jehiṅs-. —] Desid. jīhiṅsiṣati ÇB.*  
*— Caus. hiṅsayati B.*

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>hiṅsā B. +</i>	<i>hiṅsaka B. +</i>	<i>hiṅsana E. +</i>	<i>hiṅsitavyā AV.</i>
	<i>hiṅsya S. +</i>	<i>hiṅsanīya B. +</i>	<i>hiṅsrá v. +</i>

Probably an abbreviated desiderative of √ han.

## √ hikk, 'sob'.

*Pres.* [1.] *hikkati -te etc. C*

[*Perf. etc. jīhikka -ke; ajīhikkat, ahikkīt ahikkiṣṭa; hikkiṣyati -te,*  
*hikkitā.]*

*Sec. Conj.: [Int. jehikk-. — Desid. jīhikkiṣa-. —] Caus. hikkayati C.*

*Deriv.:* *hikkā B. + hikkīn C.*

## √ hiṇḍ, 'be empty' (?).

*Pres.* [1.] *ahiṇḍanta C<sup>1</sup>.*

[*Perf. etc. jīhiṇḍe; ahiṇḍiṣṭa; hiṇḍiṣyate, hiṇḍitā.]*

*Deriv.*: -hiṇḍaka B. + -hiṇḍuka B. +

The single occurrence is probably artificial.

√ hīḍ, hel, 'be hostile'.

*Pres.* [1.] heḍant RV., heḍamāna RV., helamāna B., hīḍamāna B.; ahiḍat? GB.

*Perf.* jihīḍa RV. (jihīḍa AV.), jihīḍé etc. V.B.

*Aor.* 3. ajihīḍat AV. [ajihēḍat.] — 5. hīḍiṣātām TA.

[*Fut.* heḍiṣyate, heḍitā.]

*Verb.* hīḍitā V.B.

*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* heḍayant RV. (helayām āsa C.), helayate B.

*Deriv.*: hīḍá? RV. helā B. + helana B. + héḍas V.B.

héḍa V. -héḍana V. helanīya C. helitavya B.

√ hu, 'sacrifice'.

*Pres.* [3.] juhóti júhvati etc. V. +, juhuté júhvate etc. V. + (juhudhí B.S., juhvant B. +, ajuhavus V.B., -huvus GB.?) — [2.] hoṣi RV<sup>1</sup>.

*Perf.* juhāva juhuvus B., juhuve E. juhvire B. (juhvé juhuré RV.); juhavám cakāra etc. B.U.

*Aor.* 1. áhavi RV. [hūyāt. — 3. ajūhavat.] — 4. ahāuṣit etc. B. +

*Fut.* 1. hoṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te E. (ahoṣyat B.) [— 2. hotā.]

*Verb.* hutá V. +; hótum B.S., -tavāí B.S., -tos B.S.; hutvā B. +

*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* hūyáte etc. V. + — *Int.* johavīti C. — *Desid.* juhūṣati etc. s. + (juhuṣet? GOS.) — *Caus.* hāvayati etc. s. +

*Deriv.*: -hava B. + havís V. + hótṛ? V. + hóman RV.

havyá V. + -hut V.B.S. hotrá V. + -hoṣa RV.

-hāva RV. -huti V.B. hótrā V. + juhú V. +

hāvana V.B.S. hotavyā B. + hóma AV. + juhūṣu C.

√ hur, see √ hvṛ.

√ hū, hvā, 'call'.

*Pres.* [4?] hváyati -te etc. V. + (hvayāna E.) — [1.] hávate etc. V.B. — [6?] huvé etc. V.B. (huvéya etc. áhuve etc. huvāná V.B.; hve AV., hvāmahe vs.), huvat -véma -vánt RV. — [2.] hóma RV., -hvatī Kṣ., hūte K., hūmāhe RV. — [3.] juhūmási RV.

*Perf.* juhāva juhuvus V. +, juhvé juhūré RV., juhuve -vire B.; hvayām āsa E., hvayám cakre E.

*Aor.* 1. ahvi AV., áhūmahi RV. [hūyāt; ahvāyi.] — 2. áhvat etc. V.B., ahvata etc. V.B. — [3. ajūhavat. —] 4. ahūṣata RV. [ahvāsta.] — 6? ahvāsīt GB.

*Fut.* 1. hvayīṣyati -te B., hvāsyate S. [— 2. hvātā.]

*Verb.* hūtá V. +; hávītave RV., hváyitum B., -tavāí B.S., hvātum C.;

hūtṵ C.; -hūya B. +; huvādhyāí RV.; -hāvam B.S.

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. hūyāte etc. v. + — Int. jōhavīti etc. v.c., johuvanta jōhuvāna v.B. — Desid. juhūṣati B. — Caus. hvāyaya- (in d.).*

<i>Deriv.:</i>	-hū v. +	huvana- RV.	hótrā v. +	-hvāyana B.
	-hūya v.B.	hāvana v. +	hóman RV.	hvāna B. +
	háva v. +	havás RV.	hāvīman RV.	hvātavya C.
	havín AV.B.	hūti v. +	haviṣṭha? C.	-hvayitavya B.
	hāvya v. +	-hāvītu RV.	-hvā C.	hvāṭṛ B. +
	hāvya RV.	-hūtavya C <sup>1</sup> .	-hva AV.C.	jihvā? v. +
	-hāva B. +	hóṭṛ v. +	-hvaya B. +	johūtra RV.
			-hvāyaka C.	-hvāyayitavya C.

√ hūroh, 'fall away'.

*Pres. [1.] hūrchati etc. B.U.*

[*Perf. etc. juhūrcha; ahūrchit; hūrchiṣyati, hūrchitā; hūrchita hūrṇa.*]

*Sec. Conj.: Caus. hūrchayati B.*

Probably related with √ hvṛ.

√ 1 hṛ, 'take'.

*Pres. [1.] hárati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + — [2.] harmi RV<sup>1</sup>. — [3.] jiharti s<sup>1</sup>.*

*Perf. jahāra jahrus etc. AV. + (jahártha B. +; jaharus? AV.), jahre etc. B. +*  
*Aor. 1. ahṛthās JB.; ahāri C. [hriyāt. — 3. ajiharat.] — 4. ahārṣit etc.*  
*v.B.U.S.E. (ahār AV.B.; hāriṣit s<sup>1</sup>), ahṛṣata RV. [hṛṣiṣṭa.]*

*Fut. 1. hariṣyati -te etc. B. + (ahariṣyat etc. B.U.) — 2. hartā B.E.*

*Verb. hṛtā v. +; hártum B. +, -tave C<sup>1</sup>, -tavāi B.S., -tos B.S., haritum R<sup>1</sup>;*  
*hṛtvā B.S.; -hṛtya AV. +; -hāram B. +*

*Sec. Conj.: Pass. hriyāte etc. AV. +, -ti etc. B. + — Int. jariharti C. [jarhṛ-, jehrīya-] — Desid. jīhīṛṣati etc. AV. + (-ṣyate C.) — Caus. hārayati etc. B. +, -te etc. B.S. (hāryate etc. E. +); harayanta RV<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Deriv.:</i>	-hara U.S. +	hāraṇa AV. +	-hṛt v. +	jihīṛṣā B. +
	hāra v. +	-haraṇīya B. +	hṛti B. +	jihīṛṣu B. +
	-hāraka B. +	-hāraṇa C.	-hṛtya B.	-hārayitavya C.
	hārin B. +	hāras v. +	hartavya B. +	
	hāryā AV. +	hāruka B.	hartṛ B. +	

Apparently a variant to √ bhṛ; making a very small figure in the oldest language, it gains rapidly in use, and becomes extremely common.

√ 2 hṛ, 'be angry'.

*Pres. [9.] hṛṇīte etc. v. (ahṛṇāt KB.?)*

*Deriv.:* hṛṇāy- hṛṇīy- v.

Compare the √ bhur beside √ bhṛ.

## √ hr̥ṣ, 'be excited'

Pres. [4.] hr̥ṣyati etc. v<sup>1</sup>.B.+, -te etc. E.+ — [1.] hárṣate etc. v.C<sup>1</sup>., hárṣant RV<sup>1</sup>.

Perf. jaharṣa jahṣus B.+, jahṣe -ṣire B.+ (jāhr̥ṣāṇá RV.)

Aor. 2. ahṣat B. — 3. ajīhr̥ṣat, ajaharṣat.]

[Fut. harṣiṣyati, harṣitā.]

Verb. hr̥ṣitā v.+, hr̥ṣta B.+; -hr̥ṣya B.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. jarhr̥ṣanta RV., járhr̥ṣāna V.B. [jarīhr̥ṣ-. — Desid. jiharṣiṣa-.] — Caus. harṣáyati etc. v.+, -te V.E.

Deriv.:	harṣa B.+	hárṣaṇa AV.+	harṣú- RV.E.+	ghṣu RV.
	harṣaka B.+	hṣī- RV.E.+	hr̥ṣti C.	ghṣvi RV.
	harṣin v.+	hárṣi RV.		

## √ heṭh.

The apparent derivative vi-heṭhaka (or -ṭaka) M<sup>1</sup>. is probably only a misreading for -ṭaka; and vi-heṭhā C<sup>1</sup>. a like case or artificial.

## √ heḍ, hel, see √ hīḍ.

## √ heṣ, 'whinney.'

Pres. [1.] héṣati etc. v.+, -te etc. B.+

Perf. jiheṣire C.

[Aor. etc. aheṣiṣta; heṣiṣyate, heṣitā.]

Verb. heṣita B.+

Deriv.: heṣá-? RV. heṣā C. héṣas? RV.

## √ hnu, 'hide'.

Pres. [2.] hnuté etc. v.+, hnāuti (hnoti?) B., hnutas RV., hnuyāt C. —

[1.] hnave B.S., hnavanti E<sup>1</sup>

[Perf. etc. juhnuve; ahnoṣta; hnoṣyate, hnotā.]

Verb. hnutá AV.+; hnotum C.; -hnutya C.

[Sec. Conj.: johnu-; juhnūṣa-; hnāvaya-.]

Deriv.:	-hnavā B.+	-hnavana S.+	-hnuti C.	-hnāvāyya RV.
		-hnuvana S.	-hnotṣ C.	

## √ hras, 'shorten'

Pres. [1.] hrasati -te etc. S.+

[Perf. etc. jahrāsa; ajihrasat, ahrāsīt; hrasīṣyati, hrasitā.]

Verb. hrasta S., hrasita C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. jāhras-. — Desid. jihraṣiṣa-. —] Caus. hrāsáyati etc. S.+

Deriv.:	hrāsa S.+	hrāsana C.	hrāsiṣṭha B.	hrasvá B.+
		hrāsaniya C.	hrāsiyas B.+	

## √ hrād, 'make a noise'.

Pres. [1.] hrādate etc. s. +

[Perf. etc. jahrāde; ahrādiṣṭa; hrādiṣyate, hrādītā.]

Verb. hrādita c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hrādayati etc. B. +

Deriv.: hrāda B. + hrādin E. + -hrādana E. + -hrādi U.E.

## √ hrī, 'be ashamed'.

Pres. [3.] jihreti etc. B. + (jīhriyat MS.)

Perf. jihrāya c. [jihrayām āsa.]

Acc. 1. -hrayāṇa' RV. [hriyāt. — 4. ahrāiṣīt.]

[Fut. hreṣyati, hretā.]

Verb. hrīta B. +, hrīṇa E.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jehriyate c. — [Desid. jihriṣa. —] Caus. hrepayati etc. C. [ajhripat.]

Deriv.: hrī B. + -hraya RV. hrīti E. hrepaṇa c. -hri RV.

## √ hru, see √ hvṛ.

## √ hreṣ, 'neigh'.

Pres. [1.] hreṣati -te etc. B. +

[Perf. etc. jihreṣe; ahreṣiṣṭa; hreṣiṣyate, hreṣītā.]

Verb. hreṣita E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hreṣayati etc. E.

Deriv.: hreṣin E. hreṣuka E.

## √ hlād, 'refresh'.

Pres. [1.] hlādate etc. c.

[Perf. etc. jahlāde; ajihladat, ahlādiṣṭa; hlādiṣyate, hlādītā; hlanna.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hlādayati -te etc. TA<sup>1</sup>.E. + (ahlādayiṣṭa c.)

Deriv.: hradá v. + hlādaka v.c. hlāduka TA. -hlādayitṛ c.

hlāda v. + hlādin E. + hlāduni c.

hlādana E. + hrādūni v.B.U.

Only one or two late sporadic forms outside the causative conjugation; and the proper form of the root seems to be **hlad** (or **hrad**).

## √ hval, 'go wrong'.

Pres. [1.] hvālati etc. ÇB.E. +, -te E.

[Perf. etc. jahvāla; ajihvalat, ahvālit; hvaliṣyati, hvalītā.]

Verb. hvalita E. +; hvālitos ÇB.; -hvālam ÇB.S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hvalāyati ÇB. [hvālayati.]

Deriv.: -hvala E. + hvalā ÇB. -hvalin c. hvāla s.

Is only a specialized form of the following root.

√ hvṛ, hru, hur, 'be or make crooked'.

*Pres.* [1.] -hvarant hvárate RV. — [9.] hruṇāti RV. [hvṛṇāti.] — [3?] juhuras RV., juhūrthās juhuranta -rāṇá RV.

[*Perf.* jahvāra jahvartha jahvarus.]

*Aor.* [1. hvaryāt; ahvāri. —] 3. jihvaras V., -ratam VS. (jihv- TS.TA.) — 4. hvārṣīt etc. B. (hvār B., hvāriṣus K.)

*Fut.* 1. hvadiṣyati? TA. [— 2. hvartā.]

*Verb.* hvṛta RV., [hvarita,] hrutá V. +

*Sec. Conj.:* [*Pass.* hvaryate. — *Int.* jāhvṛ-, jarīhvṛ-. — *Desid.* juhvūr-ṣa-. —] *Caus.* hvārayati etc. B.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -hūrya RV.	hvārā V.	-hvṛt RV.	-hvṛti V. +
-hvara V. +	hurás RV.	hrút V.B.	-hruti V.C. ?
hvaraka C.	hvāras V.B.		



# INDEXES

## OF

### TENSE- AND CONJUGATION-STEMS.

The following lists give the stems of the various tense- and conjugation-systems, each mode of formation by itself. Mode-stems are not added, except in the case of the aorist-optatives, among which the so-called precatives are included. For the sake of illustrating more clearly the history of the language, the stems of each formation are presented in three divisions.

**A.** Stems found only in the earlier language (of Veda, Brāhmaṇa, Upanishad, Sūtra);

**B.** Stems found in both the earlier and the later language,

**C.** Stems found in the later (epic and classical) language only.

In these divisions the stems follow one another not alphabetically, but in the order of the roots as presented above. The references to periods are in an abbreviated form. only the five principal periods are noted — namely, Veda, Brāhmaṇa, Sūtra, epos, classics (the Vedas are not separated, and Upanishad is included in Brāhmaṇa); and, in each division, all references are omitted if the stem is found through the whole division (that is, in **A.** is omitted the specification of v.B.S.; in **B.**, that of v.+; in **C.**, that of E.+). Also, all accents, question-marks, variety of stem-forms, and the like, are left out; for such details, when desired, the body of the work may be consulted.

Further particulars as to some of the lists are given under the different heads below.

---

## I. PRESENT-STEMS. [1136.]

### 1. Root-class (ad-class, second class). [143.]

#### A. Earlier Language. [80.]

am v.B.	kṛ v.	chand v.B.	takṣ v.B.
iç v.B.	1 kṣi v.B.	2 jakṣ v.B.	taç v.
ir v.B.	2 kṣi v.	jan v.B.	tu v.
u v.	kṣṇu	ji v.	tur v.
ūh v.	gam v.	juṣ v.	tvakṣ v.
ṛ v.	ci v.	tak v.	tvīṣ v.

dan v.	2 nu s.	yudh v.	çundh s.
dah v.	1 pā v	rad v.	çnath v.
1 dā v.	pī v.	randh v.	çru v.
2 dā	pr̄ v.	rāj v.	çuṣ v.
dī B.	prā v	rih v.B.	sad v.
dāç v.	psā v.B.	2 ru v.	sas v.
dṛ v.	bhaj v.	ruj B.	sah v.
dṛbh B.	bhiṣaj v.	rudh v.	sku B.
1 drā v.	bhṛ v.	1 vas B.	stan v.
dhā v.	mad v.	vah v.B.	stubbh v.B
dhū B.	yaj	vī v.B.	svan v.
dhr̄ç v.	yam v.B.	vṛt v.	hu v.
niñs v.	yu	çam B.S.	hū
nī v.s.	yuj v.	1 çās	hṛ v.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [49.]

ad	dih	mā	2 vid
an	duh	mṛj	2 çās
as	2 drā B. +	yā	çiñj
ās	dviṣ	rā	çī
i	dhi B. +	1 ru B. +	çvas
ī	dhyā B. +	rud	sū
iç	nij v.C.	lih B. +	stu
kəu B. +	1 nu	vam	snā
gā B.E.	2 pā	vaç	snu B. +
ghrā B.E.	plu s.B.	2 vas	svap
cakṣ	brū	vā	han
1 jakṣ B. +	bhā	1 vid	hnu
trā			

## C. Later Language. [14.]

kū c.	dad	mnā c.	vac
khyā	dyu c.	mlā B.	vind
glā B.	dhmā c.	lā c.	çuc B.
cakās c.	pad B.		

## 2. Reduplicating-class (hu-class, third class). [49.]

## A. Earlier Language. [33.]

iyar v.B	dīdī	pipṛc v.B.	yayas v.
cakṛ v.	dīdhī v.B.	mamad v.	yuyu v.B.
jiḡā v.B.	ninij v.	maman v.	rarā v.
jiḡhṛ v.B.	ninī v.B.	2 mimā v.B.	vivac v.
çikī v.B.	pipā v.B.	mimikṣ v.	vavaç, vīvaç v
didīç v.	pīpī v.B.	mimī v.B.	vivic v.

viviṣ v.	siṣac v.	sisṣ v.	jihṣ s.
vavṣt v.B.	susu v.	juhū v.	juhur v.
vivyac v.			

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [16.]

jighrā	1 pipṣ v.c.	bibhṣ	jahā
titr v.c.	2 pipṣ	1 mimā	jihī
dadā	babhas v.B.C.	ṣiṣā	juhu
dadhā	bibhī	sasas B.C.	jihri B. +

## 3. Nasal-class (rudh-class, seventh class). [29.]

## A. Earlier Language. [16.]

unad	kṛṇat	tuñj v.	pṛṇac v.B.
unabh v.B.	gṛṇath v.	tund v.	bhiṣṇaj v.
ṛñj v.	chṛṇad B.	tṛṇad v.B.	mṛṇaj v.B.
ṛṇadh v.	tanac B.S.	tṛṇah v.B.	riṇac v.B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [13.]

anaj	bhanaj	yunaj	vṛṇaj
inadh	bhinad	ruṇadh	ṣinaṣ B. +
chinad	bhunaj	vinac	hinas
pinaṣ			

## 4. nu-class (su-class, fifth class). [50.]

## A. Earlier Language. [24.]

akṣṇu v.B.	jinu v.B.	1 pṛṇu s.	sadhnu B.
inu v.	takṣṇu B.S.	puṣṇu v.	skabhnu B.
unu v.	daghnu B.	riṇu B.	skunu v.
ṛṇu v.	dabhnu v.B.	lunu B.S.	stabhnu B.
kṛṇu	dāṣṇu v.	saghnu v.	stighnu B.
kṣubhnu B.	pinu v.B.	sinu v.B.	spṛṇu

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [22.]

aṣṇu	dunu	rādhnu B. +	ṣṛṇu
āpṇu	dhinu B. +	1 vṛṇu	sunu
ṛdhnu	dhūnu	ūrṇu	stunu B.C.
kṣiṇu	dhṛṣṇu	2 vṛṇu B. +	stṛṇu
1 cinu	1 minu	ṣaknu	hinu
tṛpṇu, -ṇu v.B.C.	2 minu v.C.		

## C. Later Language. [4.]

2 cinu	jaghnu c.	tinu c.	2 pṛṇu c.
--------	-----------	---------	-----------

## 5. u-class (tan-class, eighth class). [8.]

The stems of this class are too few to be worth dividing by periods.

kuru v. +	tanu v. +	manu v. +	sanu v.B.S.
kṣaṇu B. +	taru v.	vanu v.B.S.	hanu s.

## 6. nā-class (krī-class, ninth class). [53.]

## A. Earlier Language. [31.]

inī v.	jinā	ramṇā v.B.	2 ṣṛiṇā v.B.
iṣṇā	ḍṛṇī B	riṇā	sinā v.B.
ubhnā v.	drūṇā v.B.	1 vṛṇī v.	subhnā B.
uṣṇā v.	pṛṇā	vliṇā B.	skabhñā v.B.
kṣiṇā v.B.	pruṣṇā B.	ṣamṇī B.	spṛṇā B.
2 gṛṇā v.S.	bhrīṇā v.	ṣcamṇī v.	hṛṇā v.B.
gṛbhñā v.B	mīṇā v.B.	ṣrathnā v.	hruṇā v.
junā v.	mṛṇā v.	1 ṣṛiṇā v.B.	

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [17.]

2 aṣṇā	jānā	mathnā	2 vṛṇā
krīṇā	punā	muṣṇā	ṣṛṇā
1 gṛṇā	prīṇā	mṛḍnā s. +	stabhnā
grathnā B. +	badhnā	lunā B. +	stṛṇā
gṛhṇā			

## C. Later Language. [5.]

1 aṣṇī E.	kuṣṇā c.	kliṇā	dhūṇī c.
			puṣṇā

## 7. a-(unaccented)-class (bhū-class, first class). [529.]

## A. Earlier Language. [175.]

akṣa v.B.	arṣa B.	garda B.	jeha v.
aca	arṣa v.B.	gūrda B.	jraya v.
añja s.	īja v.	cata v.	taṭa B.
ata v.	kara v.	cāya v.B.	tanda v.
ana v.B.	kṛpa v.	1 caya v.	tāva v.
ama v.B.	krakṣa v.	2 caya v.B.	teja v.B.
inva v.	klatha B.	ceta v.	tuñja v.
īḍa v.S.	kṣada v.B.	coda v.	tunda v.
īra v.	1 kṣaya v.	jana v.B.	tūrva v.B.
īrṣya B.S.	kṣoda v.	jasa v.	toṣa v.
īṣa v.B.	kṣobha U.	jinva	tsara
īṣa v.B.	kṣveda B.	java v.B.	thūrva B.
2 eṣa v.	kharja s.	jūrva v.	dakṣa v.B.
oha v.	gama v.	2 jara v.	dabha v.B.

dāsa	protha v.B.	raṇva B.	çvaya v.B.
dāça v.	bṛṇha B.	rada v.B.	çroça v.
dodha v.	bhana v.	1 raṇa v.	çreça v.
darpa s.	bhanda v.	rapa v.B.	çvañca v.
dṛṇha v.B.	bharva v.	rapça v.	çmañca B.
dhanva v.B.	bhasa v.	ramba v.	saca v.B.
dhava v.	bhaya v.	1 rāsa	saçça v.
dhūrva v.B.	bhūṣa v.B.	repha B.	sāna v.
dhrāja v.B.	bibhra v.	reça v.	sapa v.B.
dhvara B.	bhyasa v.	2 rava B.	1 sarja v.B.
nakça v.B.	bhreça v.B.	1 rodha v.	sādha v.
nabha v.	mañha v.B.	roça v.B.	seca v.
2 naça v.	manda v.B.	reja v.B.	sūrkaça B.S.
nasa v.	metha	reça B.S.	stabha B.
nādha v.	megha v.	laya v.B.	stava v.
pikça v.	mīva v.B.	ukça v.	stobha
1 nava v.	moça v.	vañca	sredha v.
2 nava v.	mara v.	vata v.	svāda v.
neda B.	mṛcha B.	vadha v.B.	svara
patha s.	mrada v.B.	vana v.	sveda B.
pana v.	mardha v.	2 vapa	jighna v.B.
pāya B.	myakça RV.	valha B.S.	hāsa v.
paya v.	mroca v.B.	vaça v.	jighya B.
pinva	mreça B.	vena v.B.	haya v.B.
pibda v.B.	yabha v.B.	vrada v.	heça v.
pīya v.B.	yeça v.B.	vrādha v.	hīça B.
pūya B.S.	yāda v.	1 çama v.	hava v.B.
para B.	yucha v.	çāya v.	hūrcha B.
prñca v.	yodha v.B.	çundha	hvara v.
prava	rañha v.	çumbha v.	

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [212.]

añca	arda	kriḍa	gṛhṇa B. +
aja	eja	kroça	grasa
arca	edha	kvatha B. +	ghoça
arha	kampa B. +	kṣapa	jighra
ava	kaça	kṣama	cakça
asa	kasa v.C.	kṣara	cāma B. +
aya	kāñkça B. +	khana	cara
ikça	kāça B. +	khāda	cala
iñkha B. +	ḷūja	gada s. +	ceçça
iha B. +	karça	gacha	cyava
oça	kalpa	garha	cyota s. +
1 ūha	kranda	gāha	chanda B.B.
arja B. +	krāma	gūha	jakça B. +

japa B. +	paṇa B. +	rama	çlāgha B. +
jalpa B. +	pata	rasa B. +	çvasa
jaya	piba	rāja	ṣṭhīva
jīva	pava	rebha	saja
1 jara	pratha	1 rava B. +	sida
jṛmbha	plava	roca	saha
jāna B. E.	bādha	roda S. +	sāha V. E.
jyota B. E.	bodha	roha	sedha
jvara B. +	bhaja	lapa	sara S. +
jvala B. +	bhaṇa B. +	labha	2 sarja V. C.
takṣa	bhartsa	lamba B. +	sarpa
tapa	bhāṣa B. +	loka B. C.	seva
tara	bhāsa	vada	skanda
tyaja S. +	bhikṣa	vanda	skhala B. +
trasa	bhuñja B. +	1 vāpa	stana
tvara B. +	bhava	valga	tiṣṭha
daça	bhara	vasa	spanda
daya	bhrañça	vaha	spardha
daha	bhrama B. +	vāñcha	sphoṭa B. E.
dada	bhrāja	vāça	sphūrja
dikṣa B. +	maha V. E.	veda B. E.	smaya
dyota	majja	vepa	smara
drava	mantha	veṣa V. E.	syanda
dhama	matha	veṣṭa	srañsa B. +
dadha	mada	vara V. C.	srava
1 dhāva	maya V. E.	varta	svaja
2 dhāva	meha	vardha	svada
dhāra S. E.	mīla B. +	varṣa	svapa
dharṣa B. E.	moda	vyatha	hana B. +
dhvañsa B. +	mūrcha	vraja	hasa B. +
nada	mana S. +	çañsa	jaha B. +
nanda	mloca B. +	çañka B. +	hinva
nama	mlecha B. +	çapa	hiñsa B. +
narda B. +	yakṣa V. E.	çasa B. +	hara
1 naça	yaja	çaya	harṣa V. C.
nātha B. +	yata	çoca	heṣa
ninda	yacha	çobha	hnava B. +
naya	yāça	çardha	hrasa S. +
paca	rakṣa	çcota	hrāda S. +
paṭha B. +	rabha	çraya	hvala B. +

## C. Later Language. [142.]

aṅga C.	ada B.	āsa	2 ūha
aṭa	aça E.	iṅga	kattha
aṭṭha C.	āñcha C.	1 eṣa	kāsa C.

kuñca c.	chinda c.	bhaṣa	vala c.
kuñja c.	jhaṣa c.	bibhya	vāha c.
kūṇa c.	jhara c.	mathna E.	veja E.
kūrda	ṭala c.	mārga	vija
karta E.	ṭika c.	moṭa c.	vyaja c.
klanda c.	ḍama c.	mrakṣa c.	vṛṇha
klinda c.	ḍamba c.	mārja	vella c.
kvaṇa c.	ḍaya c.	marda	1 vyaya c
2 kṣaya	ḍhāuka c.	yama	vraṇa c.
kṣveḍa	tarja	raṅga c.	vraçca c.
kṣvela E.	tarpa E.	rañja	vriḍa
khaca c.	trapa	raṭa c.	2 çama E.
khañja c.	tvaṅga c.	2 raṇa c.	çala c.
khalla c.	dañça c.	1 rambha	çaca c.
khela	dala	2 rambha c.	çasa
garja	deva	2 rāsa	çeṣa c.
gala c	dunva E.	riṅkha c.	çlatha c.
galbha c.	dhukṣa E.	riṅga c.	çrama
guñja c.	dhvana c.	roṭha E.	çrambha
gopa c.	naṭa c.	2 rodha E.	sa E.
gumpaha c.	naha E.	lakṣa	sava
glaha E.	paṭa c.	laga	stambha c.
ghaṭa	parda c.	laṅgha c.	stara
ghūrṇa	poṣa c.	laḍa c	sparçca c.
gharṣa	pūja E.	lambha E.	svana E
caka c.	ploṣa c.	lala	hada c.
cakāçca	phakka c.	laṣa	jaghna E.
cañca c.	phaṇa c.	lasa	hikka c.
caṭa c.	1 phala	luṇṭha E.	hiṇḍa c.
cinva c.	2 phala	lobha c.	hela E.
copa E.	bandha	lola c.	hreṣa
cumba	badhna E.	vama	hlāda c.
chaya c.	bhakṣa		

## 8. á-(accented)-class (tud-class, sixth class). [142.]

## A. Earlier Language. [72.]

ana v.	ṛṣa	tuja v.	piñça v.B.
iṭa v.B.	kuva B.	tira	pīṣa v.
2 iṣa v.	kṣiya v.B.	tura v.B.	pṛṇa v.B.
unda B.S.	khada B.	tṛmpa	pruṣa v.
ubja	khuda v.	tviṣa v.	bṛha v.B.
umbha v.B.	gṛṇa v.	1 dya	bhura v.
ṛṇva v. .	çṛta	2 dya v.B.	mima B.
ra v.	chya v.B.	ḍṛbha B.	mitha v.
ṛñja v.B.	jura v.	ḍṛṇha v.	mina v.
ṛda v.	tila B.	dhūva v.B.	muca v.B.

mṛṇa v.B.	ripha	uṣa v.	çṛntha B.
mṛkṣa v.	riça v.	vindha v.	sumbha B.
mṛḍa	rudha v.	vṛṣa v.S.	sula B.
mṛdha v.S.	liça B.	vṛha	suva, sva v.B.
meda v.	ukṣa v.	çiça s.	stṛha s.
1 yuva v.B.	vana v.B.	çya	spūrdha v.
2 yuva	uça v.	çiṅṣa B.S.	spṛha s.
rikha v.	ucha	çṛṇa v.	huva, hva v.B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [53.]

icha	juṣa	mṛja	vida
ukṣa	tuda	mṛça	2 vinda
uñcha s. +	diça	yuñja B. +	vidha
ṛcha	duha	ruva	viça
archa B.E.	dviṣa B. +	ruja	vṛçca
kuca s.C.	nuda	ruda s. +	çumbha v.C.
kira	piṅṣa v.B.	rundha B. +	sya
kṛnta	pṛcha	ruṣa s. +	siñca
kṛṣa	bruva B. +	lajja B. +	sṛja
kṣipa	bhuja	likha	stuva v.E.
khida	bhṛjja	limpa	spṛça
gura	miṣa	lumpa	sphuṭa B. +
2 gira	muñca	vija	sphura
gila B. +			

## C. Later Language. [17.]

ila c.	1 gira c.	puṭa c.	liha
1 iṣa	ghūrṇa	mila c.	luṭha c.
ujha	truṭa c.	muṣa B.	1 vinda
kuṣa c.	piṣa E.	ruha	ghna
kṣupa E.			

## 9. ya-class (div-class, fourth class). [133.]

## A. Earlier Language. [41.]

ārya v.	tīrya v.	pūrya v.	rupya B.
ucya v.B.	tūrya v.	pruṣya B.	çamya B.
ṛjya v.	tṛṣya v.B.	bhṛjjya B.	çimya B.
kāya v.	dāmya B.	mṛçya B.	çīya
kṛçya B.	dasya	medya v.B.	çucya B.
kṣāya B.S.	dīya v.	mṛitya B.	çīrya B.
kṣīya v.B.	dṛhya v.	radhya v.B.	çṛāya v.B.
jasya v.	pacya v.B.	raṇya v.	çlāya B.
jūrya v.	patya v.B.	rāya v.B.	srīvyā B.
jīya v.B.	pisya B	rīya v.B.	harya v.B.
tanya v.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [64.]

asya	dīpya	bhraçya s. +	vaya
iya	dīvyā	mādyā B. +	vāçya v.E.
2 iṣya	duṣya B. +	manya	vidhya
ṛdhya	dṛpya	mīya	2 vyaya
krudhya	druhya B. +	muhya	çāmya B. +
kṣudhya	dhaya	mṛṣya	çudhya B. +
gāya	dhyāya B. +	mlāya B. +	çuṣya
gṛdhya	naçya	yasya	çyāya B.C.
glāya	nahya	yudhya	çrāmya
jāya	nṛtya	rajya	çliṣya B. +
jīrya	padya	rādhya	sidhya
tapya B. +	paçya	ricya B.E.	sīvyā
tāmya B. +	puṣya	riṣya	sūya B. +
tuṣya s. +	pyāya	liya	styāya B.C.
tṛpya	pṛīya B. +	lubhya	hvaya
trāya	budhya	vāya	hṛṣya

C. Later Language. [28.]

āśya E.	kṣubhya	dahya E.	bhrāmya
1 iṣya	ghuṣya C.	1 dāya E.	ruṣya
kupya	ḍīya C.	2 dāya C.	lapyā E.
klāmya C.	timya C.	diçya E.	sahya E.
klidya	trasya	duhya	snāya E.
kliçya	truṣya, -ḍya C.	drāya	snihya
kṣāmya	tviṣya C.	dhāya B.	svidya

II. PERFECT-STEMS. [473.]

The variety of stem-forms is not given, except in the case of medial e from a.

The rare intensive and desiderative simple perfects are included in the list.

A. Earlier Language. [169.]

ākṣ v.	3 iṣ v.	cikrī s.	cicyu v.
ac B.	ūc v.	cakṣad v.	cachand v.
aj v.	ūd v.	jugur v.	jajas v.
ānaj v.B.	uvoṣ B.	1 jagṛ B.	jijinv v.
ān v.	ūh v.	jagṛbh	jūju v.
ām, em v.B.	ānṛj v.	jagras v.	jajṛ v.
ānṛh v.B.	ānṛdh v.B.	jaghas v.B.	jujur v.
1 āç v.	ānṛṣ B.	jughuṣ B.	jijyā B.
īdh v.B.	cākan RV.	1 ciki B.	tatas RV.
2 iṣ v.	cakā	cikit	tatam B.
īr v.	cakṛp v.	cacṛt v.	titij B.S.
iç v.	cakṛç v.	cucyu v.	tūtu v.

tutuj v.	paspac v.	yuyu v.	vāvṛj v.
titir, tutur v.	pīpi v.	yoyu <i>int.</i> B.	vivyac v.B.
tātṛṣ v.	pipinv v.	yuyup v.	vividh v.B.
tatṛh v.	pipiç v.	rārah v.B.	vivyā v.
tityaj v.	pipis B.	rarad v.	vavṛç v.
tatrā v.B.	pipiḍ v.	rāradh v.	çāçad v.
titviṣ v.	pupū B.S.	rāran v.B.	çaçad, çed B
tatsar v.	papṛ B.	rarapç v.	1 çaçam v.B.
dadakṣ B.	papṛç v.B.	rarā v.	çaçā v.
dadabh, debh v.	pipyā v.	rarādh v.B.	çiçiṣ B.
dadambh v.	paprā v.	riric v.B.	çaçay v.
dadas v.	pipri	ririp v.	çūçū v.
2 dadā B.	pupru B.	riribh v.	çaçṛ v.
didās <i>desid.</i> B.	babṛh v.	ririh v.	cuçcut B.S.
dadāç v.B.	bibhikṣ B.	liliç B.	çaçrath v.
dīdī	1 bubhuj v.	lelī <i>int.</i> B.	çiçrī v.
didīv v.	jabhṛ v.B.	vavakṣ v.	tiṣṭhīv B.
dādṛh v.	māmah v.B.	vavac v.	saçç, sec v.B.
dodru <i>int.</i> B.	mamad v.B.	vivac v.	sasan
didviṣ B.	mamand v.	vāvac v.	sep v.
dadhan v.	1 mimī v.B.	ūd v.B.	siṣi v.
dadhanv v.	mimi v.	vāvan v.	2 siṣidh
2 dadhā v.	mimikṣ v.	uvam B.	sasū v.
dīdhī v.B.	mimith v.	1 vāvaç <i>rv.</i>	suṣūd v.
davidhu <i>int.</i> v.	mumur v.	1 uvav v.B.	tistir v.
dādhrṣ v.B.	mimṛkṣ v.	ūv v.	pasṛṛ B.
nanakṣ v.	mamrḍ v.	vivic v.	siṣyand v.B.
nonu <i>int.</i> v.	mimikṣ v.	vivip v.	2 jahā v.
pāpaj v.	mumluc B.	viviṣ v.	jihins
papan v.	yet v.B.	vivī v.	jihīḍ v.B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [191.]

ānṛç	cukup B.F.	cakhan	2 ciki
āv	1 cakṛ	cakhād	3 ciki
ānaç	cakṛt	cakhyā	cichid B. +
2 āç	cakṛṣ B. +	jagam	jajan
1 ās	cākṛp v.C.	1 jagā	jigi
2 ās	cakrand v.C.	2 jagā B. +	jijīv B. +
āh	cakram	jugup	jujuṣ
āp	çikriḍ B. +	2 jagṛ	jajñā
iy	cukrudh B. +	jāgṛ <i>int.</i>	jajval B. +
1 iṣ B. +	cakṣam	jāgṛdh	tatakṣ
iḍ	cikṣip B. +	jagṛh	tatan, ten
ār	cukṣu B. +	cacakṣ	tatap, tep
cakam	cukṣubh	cacar, cer	tutud

tatṛ, ter	babādh	lalabh, lebh	çiçri
tatṛd v.c.	bubudh	lilihk B. +	çuçru
tātṛp v.B.	babhaj, bhej	lilip B. +	çiçliş B. +
dadaç v.B.	babhañj	lilī B. +	sasañj, sej B. +
dadah, deh B. +	babhās B. +	lulup B. +	sasad, sed
1 dadā	bibhid	lulubh s. +	sāsah, seh
dididç	bībhī	uvac	sişic
didikş B.C.	2 bubhuj	vavand	1 sişidh
duduh	bābhū	uvap	suşu
dadṛ	babhṛ	vavam, vem B. +	suşū
dadṛç	mamath, meth	vāvas v.c.	sasṛ
didyut	maman, mer	2 uvav	sasṛj
1 dadrā v.c.	1 mamā	uvah	sasṛp B. +
dudru B.C.	2 mīmī v.c.	vavā B. +	casikand
dudruh	mumuc	2 vāvvaç	casikambh v.c
1 dadhā	mumud	vivij	tastambh
dudhū	mumuh B. +	vid	tuştu
dādḥṛ	mamṛ	2 vivid	tastṛ
dadhya B. +	māmṛj	viviç	tasthā
dadhvas	māmṛç	1 vavṛ	pasṛdh
nānam, nem	māmṛş v.B.	2 vavṛ	pasṛç
nanaç, neç	ij, yej	vāvṛt	sişmi
ninind	yayam, yem	vāvṛdh	sasrañs B.C.
ninī	yayā	vāvṛş	susru
nunud	yayāc B. +	vavṛh	sasvaj
papac, pec	yuyuj	vivyadh B. +	suşvap
papat, pet	yuyudh	vavraj	sişvid v.B.
papad, ped	rārakş	çaçañs B. +	jaghan
papā	rārabh, rebh	çaçak, çek	1 jahā
pipiş	raram, rem B. +	çaçap, çep	jighi B. +
pupuş	ruru B.E.	2 çaçam, çem B. +	juhu
paprach B. +	ruruc	çaçās	juhū
paprath	ruruç	çiçī B. +	jahṛ
puplu B. +	rurudh	çuçuc	jāhṛş
babandh, bedh	ruruh	çaçram, çrem.	

C. Later Language. [113.]

ānarch B.	cukūrd c.	jagarj	jughūrṇ
edh c.	2 cakṛ B.	jagarh	jaghṛş c.
cakamp B.	cukruç c.	jagalbh c.	jaghrā c.
cakas c.	caklam c.	jagāh c.	cacaṭ c.
cakāñkş	cikliç c.	jugūh	cacam, cem B
cakāç	cakşar c.	jajāḡṛ	cacal, cel
cukuc c.	cukşud B.	jaghaṭ c.	cucumb
cukūç c.	jagad	jaghaṭṭ B.	ciceşṭ B.

cachṛd c.	nanṛt	rarāj, rej	vavṛh c.
jajap, jep E.	papaṭh c.	rarās c.	vivyath
jajalp E.	pupūj E.	rurud E.	çiçikṣ desid. c.
jajṛmbh	pupūr c.	lalajj c.	3 çem c.
çudhāuk c	paphal E.	lalap, lep	çaças E
tataḍ c.	pheł c.	lalam c.	çuçubh
tutuṣ	babhaṇ c.	lalamb	çaçlāgh c.
tatyaj	babhā	lalaṣ, leṣ c.	çaçvas
tatras, tres	babhās	lalas c.	sasā s.
tutruṭ c.	babhram, bhrem	luluñc	siṣev
tatvar	babhrāj	luluṭh c.	caskhal
didih E.	mamajj	lulū c.	sasnā c.
didip c.	mamanth	lulok c.	pusphuṭ c.
2 dadrā c.	mimil c.	luloc c.	sasmṛ E.
dadh mā E.	mimiṣ c.	vavap E.	sasyand c.
dadhāv c.	mimil c	vaval c.	sasvad c.
dadhvan c.	mumuṣ c.	vavalg E.	sasvan
nanad, ned	mumūrçh	vavah	jahas
nanand	mamṛd	1 vivid c.	jiheṣ c.
nanard E.	mamlā	vivyaj E.	jihri c.
nuu c.	raras, res		

### III. AORIST-STEMS. [737.]

From stems with *p.* added, only optative or «precative» forms occur.

#### 1. Root-aorist. [140.]

Simply the root is given. The passive-aorist third persons will be found further on, under VII.

#### A. Earlier Language. [112.]

ad p. B.	1 ci v.	dyut v.B.	bhī
av p.	2 ci v.	2 dhā v.	bhuj v.
aç	cit v.B.	dhṛ v.	bhram p. s.
āp p. B.	cyu v.	naç v.B.	bhrāj v.
idh v.	chid v.	nas p. v.	majj p. B.
uh p. B.	jan B.S.	nid v.B.	mand v.
ṛ v B.	jīv p.	nṛt v.	man v.B.
ṛdh	jñā p. v.	pad v.	muc v.B.
kṛp v.	tan v.B.	spaç v.	mud p. v.
kram v.	tap v.	piç v.	mṛ
gam	tṛd v.S.	pṛ v.	mṛṇ p. B.
gur v.	tṛp p. B.	pṛc v.S.	mṛd p. B.S.
gṛ v.	dagh v.	prath v.	mṛdh p. v.
grabh v.B.	dabh v.	prā v.B.	mṛṣ v.
ghas	dī B.	budh v.	myakṣ v.
ghrā p. s.	2 dṛ B.	bhid v.B.	yat v.

yam v.	vadh p.	ças v.B.	sṛj v.
yu v.B.	van v.	çak v.	skand v.B.
yuj v.B.	1 vas v.	çā v.	stṛ v.B.
ram v.	2 vas	çubh v.	spṛ v.
rāj p. s.	vah p. s.	çri v.	spṛdh v.
rādh	vij v.B.	çvit v.	sras B.
ric v.	vip v.	sagh v.	svap p. s.
riṣ B.	viṣ v.	sac v.	svid p. s.
ruc v.B.	viç v.	sah v.	hi v.s.
ruj B.	1 vṛ v.	sā, sī v.B.	hū v.
vac p. B.	vṛj v.	sic p. B.S.	hṛ B.
vad p. B.S.	vṛt v.B.	su v.	hrī v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [18.]

i p. B.+	dā	bhū	2 vṛ
kṛ	dṛç	bhṛ B.C.	çru
gā	1 dhā, dhī, hi	yudh v.C.	sthā
ji p. B.E.	pā	rudh v.B.C.	hā B.C.
juṣ	puṣ p. B.C.		

C. Later Language. [10.]

as p. E.	dah p. E.	piç c.	brū p. E
kir p. C.	1 dṛ p. C.	pri p. C.	spṛç p. E.
jā p.	nud p.		

2. a-aorist. [86.]

A. Earlier Language. [61.]

aça v.	tṛpa v.B.	budha v.	vya v.
ara v.B.	tṛṣa v.B.	bhida v.	çama B.
ṛdha v.B.	tṛha v.	bhuja v.	1 çīṣa v.B.
kara	dagha B.	bhuva v.B.	2 çīṣa v.B.
kṛta v.	dasa	bhraça v.B.	çva B.
krada v.	da v.B.	muca v.	çrama v.
krama v.B.	duṣa B.	muha B.	çruva B.
kṣudha v.	dṛpa B.	mṛdha s.	çriṣa v.
khya	dṛça v.B.	mruca B.	sana
guha v.	dha v.	radha v.	sara v.B.
gṛdha v.B.	dhṛṣa v.B.	riṣa	sṛpa v.B.
gṛha v.B.	dhvasa v.	ruda v.B.	stha v.B.
ghasa B.	nija v.s.	vida	sridha v.
tasa v.B.	nṛta v.	vṛdha	hya v.
tana v.	puṣa	vṛṣa B.	hva v.B.
tama			

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [18.]

astha	dyuta B. +	ruha	cuca
āpa	druha v.E.	voca	sāda
krudha	mṛṣa	vṛta	sica
gama	yuja v.C.	çaka	srasa
chida	rudha		

## C. Later Language. [7.]

naça	rica c.	lipa c.	hrṣa B.
yasa c.	ruca c.	çliça	

## 3. Reduplicated Aorist. [154.]

## A. Earlier Language. [101.]

amama v.B.	dūduṣa v.	mūmuha v.B.	çūçubha v.B.
āpipa B.	didyuta v.B.	mīmṛṇa v.	cuçcuta s.
cikama B.	dudru v.	mīmṛja B.	çiçnath v.
cikṛta B.	dadhāv v.	mīmṛṣa v.	çiçratha v.B.
cikṛṣa v.	dīdhara	yīyaja B.	çiçrī v.
cikrada v.B.	dīdhṛ v.	yūyu v.	çuçruva v.B.
cukrudha v.	neç v.B.	yūyupa B.	çaçvaca v.
cikṣipa v.	nūnu v.	l rīradha v.	çiçvita v.
jīgama v.B.	pīpata v.	rīrama v.	sīṣada B.
jūgupa B.S.	papta	rīrica B.S.	sīṣapa v.
1 jigr̥ v.	pīpada v.B.	rūruca v.B.	sīṣadha v.B.
2 jigr̥ v.	pūpura v.B.	rūrupa v.B.	suṣu B.
jigrabha B.	1 pīpara v.	lilikha B.	suṣū B.
jīghasa B.	2 pīpara v.B.	lūlubha B.	sūṣuda B.
cīcata B.	papratha v.	vavakṣa v.	sīsṛpa B.
cucyava v.B.	piplava B.	vīvata v.	tuṣṭava v.B.
cucyu v.	būbudha v.	vīvasa B.	pisṛṇa v.
jījabha v.	babhakṣa B.	vīvaça v.	siṣyada v.
jījasa B.	bībhaj B.	vīvija v.	sisrasa v.B.
jajas v.	bībhaya v.	vīvipa v.	susru v.B.
tataṅsa v.	bibhīsa v.B.	vīvara v.	sasvaja v.
tītara v.	būbhava v.	vāvṛ v.	siṣvada v.B.
tītṛṣa v.B.	mīmada v.B.	vīvṛta v.	siṣvap v.
titrasa v.	mīmī v.	vivyatha B.	jīhiḍa v.
dadakṣa B.	mimiṣa B.	çūçuca v.B.	jīhvava v.B.
didikṣa B.			

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [17.]

cikḷpa	didīpa v.C.	nīnama v.C.	rīriṣa
cicara	dīdīpa B.E.	nīnaça	vīvṛdha
jījana	dīdṛça B. +	mīmara B.C.	çiçama
titapa v.E.	dudruva B. +	2 rīradha B.C.	çiçriya
titṛpa			

## C. Later Language. [30.]

cikasa c.	titvara E.	mūmuca c.	lūlupa E.
cikara c.	didaha c.	mīmṛda E.	viviṇa c.
jigraha c.	dūduha c.	yūyuja	vivṛṣa E.
cūcūda E.	didara	yūyudha B.	vividha E.
cūcura c.	pipiṣa E.	rīraca c.	ṇiṇaya E.
cachada c.	bībhara E.	rūruva c.	jīghana
cichida E.	bibhrama E.	rūruja c.	jījaha c.
jījaya E.	mimīla c.		

Here appended are the reduplicated aorists from causative stems in p. [6.]

arpipa v.	jijāpa, jījīpa	ṇiṇapa B.	jīhipa v.
jījapa, jījīpa B.	B.C.	tiṣṭhipa v.B.	

## 4. s-aorist. [145.]

## A. Earlier Language. [99.]

akṣ v.B.	darṣ v.	mas p. v.	vārṅ v.B.
kīrṣ B.	drṣ B.	mās v.	vyāts B.
2 kārṣ v.	dyāuts v.B.	meṣ	vṛkṣ B.S.
krānts v.B.	1 drās v.	mṛkṣ p. v.	vleṣ s.
kramṣ	2 drās E.	mārṅ B.	ṇaps B.S.
kṣārṣ v.	dhās v.	yakṣ	ṇeṣ v.
1 kṣeṣ v.	dhūṣ v.S.	yamṣ	ṇrāis v.
2 kṣeṣ	dhūrṣ v.	yās v.	ṇvāits v.
khāṣ B.	naṣ v.B.	yāuṣ	1 sakṣ v.
gas v.B.	nāikṣ v.	raps v.	2 sakṣ v.B.
gās v.	nūṣ v.B.	rās v.B.	sats v.
cārṣ B.S.	nuts v.B.	rāts	sākṣ v.B.
cāis B.	pakṣ v.	rāikṣ v.B.	sarṣ v.
cāits v.	pats v.B.	rukṣ B.	sṛps B.S.
cyoṣ v.B.	1 pās v.	laps B.S.	skānts B.S.
chānts v.	2 pās v.	leṣ B.	stāmps B.
jīās v.B.	parṣ v.B.	lops p. B.	strṣ v.B.
tāṣ, tas v.B.	1 prākṣ	vāṣ, vas p. v.B.	spārṣ v.
tāps	prās v.B.	vāṣ B.	syānts v.
trās v.B.	prāis v.B.	1 vāts v.	svārṣ v.
tsārṣ v.	proṣ s.	vakṣ	ghāṣ s.
2 diṣ p. v.	ploṣ B.	vits v.B.	hāis v.B.
3 diṣ v.	bhīts B.	vikṣ v.	hūṣ v.
dikṣ v.	bhārṣ v.B.	varṣ v.	hvārṣ B.
dhukṣ v.B.	mats	vṛṣ v.B.	

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [37.]

1 kārṣ B. +	gīṣ B. +	jāis	dhākṣ
gaṣ s. +	chāits	tārṣ s. +	dās, diṣ

drākṣ  
dhiṣ B. +  
nāiṣ  
2 prākṣ  
bhuts  
bhakṣ  
bhāiṣ  
māñṣ

māukṣ  
yokṣ  
yots  
rañṣ V.C.  
rāuts  
lips V.C.  
vāps B. +

2 vāts  
vṛts  
çrāuṣ B. +  
sāñkṣ B. +  
soṣ B. +  
srākṣ  
stāuṣ

sthiṣ B. +  
sprākṣ B.B.  
svāps S. +  
1 hās V.B.E.  
2 hās  
hāuṣ B. +  
hārṣ

āps E.  
ceṣ C.  
tyākṣ

C. Later Language. [9.]  
drokṣ E.  
dhyās E.

bhāñkṣ  
vāits C.

sāits C.  
smārṣ E.

### 5. iṣ-aorist. [174.]

#### A. Earlier Language. [123.]

akṣiṣ V.  
ajiṣ S.  
añjiṣ B.  
aniṣ V.  
aviṣ  
āsiṣ B.S.  
indhiṣ B.  
idhiṣ S.  
1 iṣiṣ B.  
ikṣiṣ B.  
ukṣiṣ B.  
uṣiṣ B.S.  
1 ūhiṣ B.  
2 ūhiṣ V.  
artiṣ B.  
ardhiṣ B.  
edhiṣ P. V.B.  
kāniṣ V.  
1 kāriṣ V.  
2 kāriṣ V.  
kartiṣ B.  
krapṣiṣ V.  
krāmṣiṣ V.B.  
kṣaṇṣiṣ V.  
gamiṣ V.B.  
gāriṣ V.  
grabhiṣ V.B.  
caniṣ V.  
cāriṣ  
cāyiṣ V.  
cayiṣ V.

codiṣ V.  
japiṣ B.  
jambhiṣ V.  
joṣiṣ V.  
jūrviṣ V.  
jāriṣ V.  
takṣiṣ V.S.  
tāniṣ B.  
tāriṣ  
trāsṣiṣ B.  
tsāriṣ B.  
dambhiṣ  
dāsiṣ V.  
dadiṣ V.  
dikṣiṣ B.  
doṣiṣ B.  
dṛñhiṣ B.  
dhanviṣ V.B.  
dhāyiṣ V.  
1 dhāviṣ B.  
2 dhāviṣ V  
dhinviṣ B.  
dhūrviṣ B.  
dharṣiṣ B.  
dhrājiṣ P. B.  
dhvaniṣ V  
nindiṣ V.S.  
naviṣ V.  
nudiṣ V.  
nartiṣ V.  
paniṣ V.

paviṣ V.B.  
pūriṣ B.  
pāriṣ V.  
pyāyiṣ P. S.  
prathiṣ V.  
bādhiṣ V B.  
bhaviṣ B.  
mathiṣ V B.  
manthiṣ V.  
mandiṣ V.B.  
modiṣ P. V.  
moṣiṣ V.B.  
mārjiṣ B.  
mardhiṣ V.B.  
marṣiṣ V.  
yatiṣ B.  
yamiṣ V.  
1 yāviṣ V.  
2 yāviṣ V.  
yodhiṣ V.  
randhiṣ V.  
rāñiṣ V.  
rājiṣ V.  
rādhiṣ V.B.  
1 rāviṣ V.  
2 rāviṣ V.B.  
lekhiṣ B.S.  
leṣiṣ B.  
āukṣiṣ V.  
vaniṣ V.B.  
vandiṣ P. V.

vasiṣ V.  
vāṣiṣ B.  
vepiṣ B.S.  
veṣiṣ V.  
veṣiṣ V.  
vāriṣ B.  
varṣiṣ V.B.  
barhiṣ V.  
vrājiṣ B.  
ṣamiṣ V.  
ṣociṣ B.  
ṣariṣ V.B.  
ṣnathiṣ V.  
ṣramiṣ V.B.  
ṣthaviṣ B.S.  
sādiṣ B.  
sāniṣ V.  
sāhiṣ V.  
sāviṣ V.B.  
stāniṣ V.  
stambhiṣ V.  
stāviṣ B.S.  
stariṣ V.  
sphariṣ V.  
srañṣiṣ B.  
srāviṣ B.  
svāniṣ V.  
svāriṣ B.  
hāniṣ B.  
hīdiṣ B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [21.]

açış	nāyış v.s.c.	rociş B. +	vyathiş
grahiş	bodhiş v.c.	vādiş	çañsiş
janiş	mādiş	vadhiş	çayış
jayiş B.C.	yāciş	vediş B. +	sedhiş v.B.
jiviş	rākşiş	vardhiş B. +	hiñsiş
jvāliş B. +			

C. Later Language, [16.]

2 iğış	grasiş c.	majjiş B.	çañkiş
ujhiş c.	daliş c.	rāudiş c.	çvasiş c.
kopiş B.	deviş B.	vaçiş B.	sthāyiş c.
krandiş c.	bhāşiş c.	vartiş B.	smayiş B.

Here are added, without classification by periods, the iğ-aorists from desiderative and causative conjugation-stems. [14.]

ipsiş B.	cikīrşiş B.	jijñāsiş B.	mīmāñsiş B.
irtsiş v.	cikitsiş v.	dhitsiş B.	jighāñsiş B.
ilayiş v.	pyāyayiş B.		
dhvanayiş v.	vyathayiş v.	ghātayiş v.	hlādayiş c.

6. siğ-aorist. [19.]

In this aorist and the one following, the numbers being so small, the headings of the divisions are omitted. From those of the siğ-stems that are followed by a question, no forms have been met with that might not belong to the s-aorist (2d and 3d singular).

gāsiş v.B.	dhyāsiş B.	bhukşiş p. B.S.	vañsiş p. v.
jyāsiş B.	pyāsiş p. v.B.S.	rañsiş v.	vāsiş? B.
drāsiş? B.			hvāsiş? B. [10.]
jñāsiş B. +	yāsiş v. +	hāsiş v. +	[3.]
glāsiş? B.	dhmāsiş? c.	nañsiş? c.	mnāsiş c. [6.]
		pāsiş? c.	mlāsiş? B.

7. sa-aorist. [19.]

kṛkṣa B.	ḍṛkṣa B.	pikṣa B.	likṣa s.
krukṣa v.B.	drukṣa B.	mikṣa B.	1 vṛkṣa v.B.
ghukṣa v.B.	dvikṣa v.	rukṣa v.B.S.	2 vṛkṣa B.
dhikṣa B.			spṛkṣa v.B. [14.]
ḍikṣa B.C.	dhukṣa, du- v. +	1 mṛkṣa v. +	vikṣa B.C.
		2 mṛkṣa v.B.	[5.]

## IV. FUTURE STEMS. [347.]

## 1a. Sibilant Future without i. [131.]

If from any root there are made both a future-stem without and one with i, each of the stems has a + prefixed to it.

## A. Earlier Language. [46.]

atsya B.S.	2 dāsyā s.	mekṣya	varkṣya B.
+ arkṣya B.	+ drapsya B.	2 meṣya B.	vrakṣya B.
+ kartsyā v.	drāsyā B.	mrakṣya B.	vleṣya B.
+ krakṣya B.S.	droṣya B.	mārṣya B.S.	çatsya v.
+ klapsya B.	dhrokṣya B.	mlāsyā B.	çekṣya B.
kreṣya B.S.	+ naṁsyā B.	yapsya B.S.	+ satsya B.S.
1 kṣeṣya v.	pekṣya B.	+ yaṁsyā B.	+ 1 soṣya s.
+ 2 kṣeṣya B.	ploṣya B.	rātsya	sarpsya B.
cyoṣya B.	+ bhantsya B.S.	rekṣya B.	skantsya B.
jyāsyā B.	+ bhakṣya B.	+ vapsya B.S.	syantsya B.
taṁsyā B.	bheṣya B.	1 vatsya B.	+ hvāsyā s.
trapsya B.	1 meṣya B.		

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [59.]

āpsyā B. +	drakṣya B. +	yakṣya	çakṣya B. +
+ eṣya	1 dhāsyā B. +	yāsyā	çroṣya B. +
+ kraṁsyā	+ neṣya	yokṣya	+ sāḥṣya
khyāsyā B. +	notsyā B.B.	yotsya B. +	sekṣya B.B.
gāsyā B. +	pakṣya B. +	raṁsyā B. +	+ 2 soṣya B. +
gopsya	patsya B. +	rotsya B. +	sūṣya v.C.
1 ceṣya B. +	pāsyā B. +	+ rokṣya B. +	srakṣya B. +
chetsya B. +	prakṣya B. +	+ lapsya B. +	srapasyā B. +
+ jeṣya	bhotsya B.B.	1 vakṣya	+ stoṣya B. +
jñāsyā B. +	bhāsyā B. +	+ 3 vatsya B. +	sthāsyā B. +
+ tapsya B. +	bhetsya B. +	+ 2 vakṣya	+ svapsya B. +
trāsyā B. +	bhokṣya s. +	2 vetasyā B. +	1 hāsyā
+ dhakṣya	+ maṅṣya B. +	2 vekṣya B. +	2 hāsyā B.B.
1 dāsyā	+ maṁsyā B. +	3 vekṣya B. +	hoṣya
dekṣya s. +	mokṣya B. +	+ 1 vartsya	

## C. Later Language. [26.]

+ kṣaṁsyā B.	dhyāsyā B. ,	1 vekṣya C.	+ 1 setsya E.
kṣepsya	+ naṅṣya B. +	+ 1 vetsya	2 setsya
2 ceṣya B.	bhaṅṣya B.	2 vartsya C.	snāsyā
jāsyā E.	+ rakṣya B.	3 vetsya E.	sprakṣya B.
+ tyakṣya B.	rapsya	+ çeṣya E.	+ haṁsyā E.
dhokṣya C.	2 vatsya C.	siṣya E.	heṣya B. +
2 dhāsyā B.	vāsyā C.		

## 1b. Sibilant Future with i. [155.]

The prefixed sign + shows that from the same root is also made a future-stem without i.

## A. Earlier Language. [44.]

aniṣya B.	kaṣiṣya B.	+ darpiṣya B.	+ vediṣya B.
aviṣya v.B.	+ karṣiṣya B.	dyotiṣya B.	variṣya B.
açnuviṣya B.	+ khyāyiṣya B.	dhaviṣya B.S.	vyayiṣya S.
indhiṣya S.	1 gariṣya S.	proṣiṣya B.	çaṅsiṣya B.S.
eṣiṣya B.	gardhiṣya B.	manthiṣya B.S.	çasiṣya B.
iṣiṣya B.	granthiṣya B.	+ maniṣya v.B.	çariṣya B.
ukṣiṣya B.S.	japiṣya B.	mohiṣya B.	saniṣya v.B.
ariṣya B.	jinviṣya B.	mardiṣya B.	+ 1 saviṣya B.
artiṣya v.	dakṣiṣya B.	mradiṣya B.	+ staviṣya v.
ardhiṣya B.	daghiṣya B.	vaniṣya S.	+ hvayiṣya B.
kamiṣya B.	dadiṣya B.	vayiṣya v.	hvadiṣya B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [43.]

açiṣya B. +	grahiṣya B. +	patiṣya	vrajiṣya B. +
asiṣya	cariṣya B. +	bhaviṣya	çāsiṣya B. +
āsiṣya B. +	janiṣya	bhariṣya	+ çayiṣya B. +
+ ayiṣya B. +	+ jayiṣya B.E.	mathiṣya B. +	çrayiṣya B. +
ikṣiṣya B. +	jiviṣya B. +	miliṣya B. +	sariṣya
1 kariṣya	jvaliṣya B. +	mariṣya	stariṣya B.C.
+ kramiṣya B. +	tariṣya S. +	yatiṣya B. +	+ svapiṣya v.E.
+ kṣamiṣya B. +	dikṣiṣya B. +	yāciṣya B. +	+ haniṣya
khaniṣya B. +	dhariṣya	lapiṣya B. +	hiṅsiṣya B. +
gamiṣya	+ naçiṣya	vadiṣya	hariṣya B. +
2 gariṣya B.C.	+ nayiṣya B. +	varṣiṣya B.E.	

## C. Later Language. [71.]

aṣiṣya E.	jvariṣya E.	+ bandhiṣya	rodiṣya C.
+ arciṣya C.	+ tapiṣya E.	bādhiṣya	+ rohiṣya E.
2 kariṣya E.	+ tyajiṣya	+ bhajiṣya E. +	lagiṣya C.
+ kartiṣya C.	trasiṣya E.	bhāṣiṣya C.	+ labhiṣya C.
+ kalpiṣya C.	daçiṣya E.	bhikṣiṣya E.	lambiṣya
krīḍiṣya C.	daliṣya C.	bhramiṣya C.	laṣiṣya C.
+ kṣayiṣya B.	+ dahiṣya	bhrājiṣya E.	likhiṣya C.
khādiṣya E.	deviṣya	+ majjiṣya E.	luṅhiṣya C.
gadiṣya E.	dhamiṣya	mārgiṣya E.	vadhiṣya
gāhiṣya	dhāviṣya C.	modiṣya E.	+ vapiṣya
grasiṣya	nandiṣya B.	+ yamiṣya C.	+ vasiṣya E.
glahiṣya E.	+ namiṣya C.	+ rakṣiṣya B.	+ vahiṣya
ghaṭiṣya C.	nartiṣya C.	raciṣya C.	vijiṣya, vej-
caliṣya	phaliṣya	rociṣya E.	+ vartiṣya

çapişya B.	+ sidişya C.	sevişya E.	svaşişya E.
çocişya	+ sahişya	sphuşişya E.	hasişya
çobhişya E.	+ sedhişya C.	smarişya E.	jahişya
çvasişya E.	+ 2 savişya	sravişya E.	

## 2. Periphrastic Future. [58.]

## A. Earlier Language. [18.]

āptā B.	dhyātā B.	yuvitā B.	vartitā B.
ardhitā B.	paktā B.	yoktā B.	vraşṭā B.
kamitā B.	bhartā B.	voḍhā B.	sotā B.
jñātā B.	mraşṭā B.	veditā B.	sraşṭā B.
dhātā B.	yaşṭā B.		

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [10.]

etā B. +	janitā B. +	bhavitā B.E.	çayitā B.C.
kartā S. +	jetā B.E.	vaktā B. +	hartā B.E.
gaṃtā B. +	dātā B.E.		

## C. Later Language. [30.]

avitā C.	naçitā E.	yoddhā E.	çramitā E.
grahitā B.	ninditā E.	rakşitā	çrotā E.
ghaṣṭitā B.	netā, nayitā E.	rātā C.	soḍhā
cetā E.	patitā E.	labdhā B.	sthātā
tāyitā C.	bhaṅktā B.	vettā E.	smartā E.
taptā E.	bhoktā E.	veşṭā E.	svaptā E.
draşṭā B.	mathitā E.	veddhā E.	hantā B.
dhartā C.	yātā		

## V. SECONDARY CONJUGATION-STEMS. [1153.]

## 1. Passive Stems. [259.]

For causative passives etc., see under VI.

## A. Earlier Language. [37.]

1 ajya v.	tāyya B.	madya v.	vṛhya B.
amya B.	tujsya v.	3 mīya v.	2 vīya B.
ṛcya v.	tṛhya v.	4 mīya B.	vṛçcya v.B.
udya v.	dabhya v.	mūrya B.	vīya B.
krūḍya B.	dadya v.	riphya s.	2 çīya B.
gupya B.	nidya v.	ribhya v.	sadya B.
ghriya B.	panya v.	ūya B.S.	skūya B.
cāyya B.	piçya v.	1 vīya v.B.	striya B.
çṛtya B.	psiya B.	vṛjsya	sphiya B.
2 jīya v.B.			

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [105.]

acya	jīvyā B. +	pr̥chya	uhya
2 ajya	jñāya	badhya	vicya
adya B. +	tāya	1 bhajya	2 vidya
açya	tapyā	2 bhajya	viçya B. +
asya	dahya	bhidya B. +	2 vriya S.C.
āpya B. +	1 dīya	2 bhujya B. +	1 çasya
idhya	2 dīya	bhūya B. +	2 çasya B. +
ikṣya S. +	dūya B. +	bhriya	2 çīya
ukṣya B. +	duhya	mathya	çīrya
ūhya B. +	dīrya B. +	mucya	çriya B. +
ṛdhya	driya B. +	mriya	çrūya
kriya	ṛçya	mṛjya	sajya B. +
kīrya B. +	dhamya	mṛdyā B. +	sicya
kṛtya	dhmāya B. +	yamya	1 sūya
kṛṣya B. +	dhīya	yujya	2 sūya
kramya S. +	dhūya	rakṣya B. +	sṛjya
kriya B. +	dhriya	ricya	stūya
kṣiya	dhvasya B.C.	rudhya	stīrya S. +
khāya B. +	namya B. +	labhya B. +	sthīya B. +
khyāya B. +	nīya	likhya S. +	smarya B. +
gamyā	pacya	lipya B. +	hanya ʹ
giya	pīya	lupya	1 hīya
guhya	piṣya B. +	ucya	hiṅsya
gṛhya	pūya	vacya	1 hūya
carya B. +	pūrya B. +	udya	2 hūya
1 cīya B. +	pr̥çya	upya	hriya
chidya			

## C. Later Language. [117.]

āsyā	gīrya B.	jvarya C.	nāthya C.
īya C.	grathya C.	ḍīya C.	nijya
iṣya	grasya B.	tanya C.	nindya C.
iḍya C.	ghuṣya	tudya	nūya
uṣya C.	ghṛṣya	tīrya B.	nṛtya C.
kucya C.	ghrāya C.	tyajya	paṭhya
kruçya B.	cakṣya	trāya C.	paṇya B.
kṣamya	carvya C.	daçya B.	puṭya C.
kṣipya	2 cīya C.	diçya	puṣya C.
khanya	cumbya C.	dihya C.	priya
khādya C.	cūṣya ʹC.	dhāvya C.	pluṣya C.
khidya	japya B.	dhyāya C.	bādhya
gadya	jalpya C.	nadya B.	budhya C.
garhya C.	1 jiya	nandya C.	bhaṇya C.
gāhya	jīrya C.	nahya C.	bhāṣya

1 bhujya c.	rajya c.	vāñchya c.	çramya
bhṛjya	rabhya	vāçya c.	çlāghya
manya c.	ramya	1 vidya c.	çliṣya c.
1 miya	rādhyā c.	viçya c.	sahya c.
2 miya c.	rujya B.	1 vriya B.	siya
milya c.	rudya c.	vidhya B.	sidhya
muṣya	ruhya E.	vrajya c.	sṛpya
mṛçya	lapyā c.	çakya	sevya
mṛçya B.	lambya	çañkya c.	stabhya c.
mnāya c.	lihya E.	çapya c.	sprçya
ijya	vañṭya c.	çamya	syandya c.
yatya c.	vadhya	çāsyā	supya
yāya E.	vandya	1 çiya c.	hasya c.
yācyā	uçya	1 çiya B.	2 hīya c.
yudhya			

## 2. Intensive Stems. [167.]

A + prefixed shows that there is another stem from the same root in another division.

### A. Earlier Language. [105.]

īyāy B.	totudya s.	bābadh, bad-	2 roru v.
alar v.	tartṛ, tartur,	badh v.B.	roruc v
cākaç, -çya	taritṛ v.	barbṛh v.	+ lālap v.B.
karikṛ, carikṛ	tātrasya B.	jarbhur v.	leli B.S.
v.B.	dandaç v.	+ jarbhṛ, bhari-	vāvac v.
carkṛ v.	dediç, -çya v.B.	bhṛ v.	vāvad, -dya v.B.
carkṛç v.B.	dedī B.	1 memī v.	vanīvan v.
kanikrand,	dardṛ, dādṛ v.B.	memih B.	+ vanīvāhya B.S.
-kradya v.B.	davidyut v.B.	2 memī v.	+ vāvaç v.
canikhud s.	dandramya B.	+ momuh s.	vevic s.
canikhun B.	dodru B.	marmṛj, -jya,	vevij, -jya v.
+ ganigam v.B.	dedhi B.	marimṛjya	vevid v.
+ jāgam v.	+ davidhu v.	marmṛd v.	veviṣ, -ṣya v.B.
+ galgal B.	dardhṛ, dādḥ	marmṛç, marī-	vevī, -iya v.B.
jañgah v.	v.B.	mṛçya v.B.	varivṛ v.B.
jogu v.B.	nannam, -mya	māmṛç s.	varivṛj v.
1 jargur v.	navīnu, nonu v.	malimluc s.	varivṛt, varivṛt,
2 jargur, jal-	nonudya B.	yañyam v.	-tya v.B.
gul v.	pāpat v.	1 yoyu v.	vevliya B.
+ carcar v.B.	panīpan v.B.	2 yoyu v.B.	çoçuc v.B.
calcal, cācal v.B.	pepiç v.B.	yaviyudh v.	çūçuj v.
jañjapya B.	popruth v.	yoyupya B.S.	caniçcad v.
+ jañjabh v.S.	panīphaṇ, pam-	rāraj v.	çaçvas v.
tantas v.	phaṇ v.S.	rārāndh v.	sanīṣan v.
tetiç v.B.	parphar v.	rārap v.	seṣidh v.
tavitu v.	balbal B.	rerih, -hya v.B.	soṣū v.

sarsṣ v.	coṣkūya v.	sanisras v.	ghanīghan v.
+ sarīṣṣya B.	taṣṣtan v.	saniṣvan v.	jarhṣ v.B.
kaniṣkand, ca-	paniṣpad v.	jañghan, -nya	
• niṣkad v.	saniṣyad v.B.	v.B.	

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [21.]

caṅkram, -mya	daridrā B.C.	pepiya B.C.	yāyā B. +
+ jaṅgam B. +	+ dodhū v.B.	poplūya B. +	+ 1 roru
jāgṣ	nānad, -dya	bobudh B.C.	+ lelih B. +
+ carcūrya	nenij	bobhū	lolup, -pya B. +
cekit v.C.	neniya	yāyaj B. +	johū
+ jañjabhya B. +			

## C. Later Language. [41.]

jāgadya C.	dādhmāya C.	bambhram,	loluṭh C.
+ galgalya C.	+ dodhūya	-mya C.	lolubhya C.
jegīya	dandhvaṇ B.	+ momuhya B.	+ vāvah C.
jāghaṣ C.	nānardya C.	marīmṣ C.	+ vāvācya B.
jājam B.	narinṣt, -tya C.	rāraṣ	çoçubhya B.
jarijṣmbh C.	pāpacya C.	rārāśya B.	+ sarisṣp C.
jājval, -lya	pāpaṭh, -ṭhya C.	+ rorūya	jāhasya B.
tātapyā	panipadya C.	rorud, -dya	johu C.
dandah, -hya C.	bobhuj, -jya C.	rorudh B.	jarihṣ C.
dedīpya	+ baribhṣ C.	+ lālapya	jehriya C.
daridrṣcya C.		+ lelihya	

## 3. Desiderative Stems. [162.]

A prefixed + in either class indicates that from the same root is made also a stem of the other class.

## a. Stems without i. [122.]

## A. Earlier Language. [48.]

irṣta v.B.	titṣpsa v.	mimikṣa	çuçukṣa v.
cukṣūṣa B.	dip-, dhīpsa v.B.	iyakṣa v.B.	çuçutsa s.
jigāsa B.	dhīkṣa B.	yiypasa s.	çiçlikṣa v.
jugukṣa v.	didāsa	yiyaṁsa B.	sisāṅkṣa B.
+ cicarṣa B.	didhiṣa v.	yuyūṣa v.	siṣāsa v.B.
2 cikīṣa	dhīṣa v.	ririkṣa v.	sikṣa v.B.
cikṣīṣa B.	didhyāsa B.	1 rurukṣa v.	sisīṣa B.
cichitsa B.	dudhūrṣa v.B.	vivāsa v.	tistīṣa B.
+ jujyūṣa, jīy-B.	inakṣa v.	vivatṣa B.	tustūrṣa B.S.
jīyāsa v.B.	ninitṣa v.S.	vivrṣa B.	jihīṣa v.
tūtūrṣa v.	pipīṣa v.	vivrṣta v.B.	1 juhūṣa s.
titṣta v.B.	pipriṣa v.	vivyatṣa B.	2 juhūṣa B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [44.]

īpsa	titīrṣa B. +	bibhītsa V.B.	līpsa
cikīrṣa	dītsa	bubhūṣa	vivakṣa B. +
+ jigāṃsa	dudukṣa, du-	bubhūrṣa B. +	2 vivītsa B. +
1 jigīṣa V.C.	dhu- V.C.	mīmāṃsa	çikṣa
+ jugupsa B. +	didṛkṣa	mumukṣa	çuçrūṣa
+ jighṛkṣa B. +	dudrukṣa, du-	mokṣa B. +	sisṛkṣa B. +
jighatsa	dhru- B.C.	mumūrṣa S. +	sisṛpsa
1 cikīṣa B. +	dhītsa	yuyutsa	tiṣṭhāsa B. +
cikītsa	ninīṣa	ripsa B.C.	suṣupsa B. +
2 jigīṣa	2 pītsa B.C.	rurutsa B. +	jighāṃsa
jijñāsa	pīpāsa	2 rurukṣa	jihīrṣa
titikṣa	+ bībhatsa		

## C. Later Language. [30.]

cikrīṣa C.	didrāsa C.	bubhukṣa	+ 1 vivītsa C.
cikṣīpsa C.	didhīrṣa C.	mīmāṅkṣa C.	1 vivikṣa
cikhyāsa C.	nināṃsa C.	mitsa C.	2 vivikṣa B.
cicīṣa C.	nunutsa C.	viyakṣa B.	tuṣṭūṣa C.
titāṃsa C.	+ 1 pītsa C.	viyāsa	siṣṇāsa B.
tīyakṣa C.	pupūṣa C.	yuyukṣa	piṣṛkṣa
didhakṣa	+ pīṛkṣa C.	riraṃsa	jihāsa C.
didikṣa C.	bubhutsa C.		

## b. Stems with i. [40.]

## A. Earlier Language. [12.]

edidhīsa B.	+ cicariṣa B.	+ pipatiṣa V.B.	çiçāsiṣa S.
cikramīsa B.	jījaniṣa B.	ruruciṣa B.	tiṣṭighīsa B.
+ jīgrahīsa B.	didīkṣiṣa B.	vivadiṣa B.S.	jīhīṃsiṣa B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

açiçiṣa B. +	+ jījīviṣa B. +	+ bibādhiṣa B.C.	+ vividiṣa B. +
+ jīgamīsa B. +			

## C. Later Language. [23.]

eṣiṣiṣa C.	+ jugupiṣa B.	bībhaṇiṣa C.	vivrajiṣa C.
īcīkṣiṣa C.	cīcaliṣa C.	mīmardiṣa B.	çiçayiṣa C.
cīkartiṣa C.	cūcumbiṣa C.	rīrakṣiṣa B.	çuçobhiṣa C.
cīkriḍiṣa C.	nīnartiṣa C.	rurudiṣa C.	çiçariṣa C.
cīkhādiṣa	+ pīṛçiṣa C.	vīvandiṣa C.	çiçramiṣa C.
jīgadiṣa B.	bībhakṣiṣa B.	vīvarṣiṣa B.	

For desideratives from causatives, see below, under VI.

## 4. Causative Stems. [565.]

## A. Earlier Language. [100.]

āmaya v.B.	tujaya v.	bañhaya B.	valgaya s.
āvaya v.B.	toçaya v.	barhaya v.	1 vāsaya v.B.
2 āsaya B.	tuṣaya v.	bhrāçaya v.	vāçaya v.S.
ilaya v.B.S.	turaya v.	mañhaya v.	vipaya v.
iṣaya RV.	tardaya s.	mañçaya B.	viçaya
kṛntaya s.	dañsaya v.	mandaya v.	barhaya v.
kṛpaya v.B.	dakṣaya B.	mekṣaya B.S.	çiñjaya B.S.
krāthaya B.	dambhaya v.B.	marçaya	çucaya v.
krūçaya B.	dāsaya v.B.	mradaaya B.	çundhaya v.B.
1 kṣayaya v.	dāçaya B.	yāvaya v.B.	çubhaya v.B.
gādaya s.	drñhaya	yopaya	çcotaya B.S.
gāyaya B.	dyutaya v.	rañhaya v.	çnathaya v.
gulphaya s.	dhanaya v.	rajaya v.	çyāyaya B.
gūrdhaya v.	dhvasaya v.	1 rañaya v.	çrathaya v.B.
gṛbhaya v.	dhvanaya v.B.	riṣaya v.	çvañçaya v.
grāsaya B.S.	nabhaya B.	rucaya v.	sāpaya B.
cakṣaya v.B.	nambhaya B.S.	1 ropaya B.	sāvaya s.
2 çātaya v.B.	nardaya B.	rejaya v.	sphāvaya B.
citaya v.	nāvaya B.	limpaya s.	srevaya v.
chadaya v.B.	pāthaya B.S.	ukṣaya v.	çrīvaya v.
chāyaya B.	panaya v.	vakṣaya v.	2 hāsaya v.
jambhaya v.B.	spāçaya	vājaya	heçaya v
lyotaya v.	pinvaya B	vātaya v	hūrchaya B.
tañsaya v.B.	prothaya s.	vānaya v.	hvalaya B.
tamaya B.S.	phāñaya	2 vāpaya s.	hvāraya B.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [231.]

añjaya s.+	ejaya B.C.	kriçaya s.+	cāraya B.+
ādaya B.+	edhaya s.+	krodhaya	cetaya
ānaya	kāmaya	kledaya s.+	cintaya B.+
arcaya	kampaya B.+	kvāthaya s.+	codaya
arhaya s.+	kālaya B.+	kṣāraya B.+	ceṣṭaya B.+
ēçaya B.+	kāçaya	kṣālaya B.+	cyāvaya
1 āpaya B.+	kopaya	kṣodaya v.C.	chādaya
iñgaya	kūçaya	khāñaya s.+	chandaya
ikṣaya	kūlaya s.+	gāmaya	chedaya s.+
iñkhaya	kāraya B.+	garhaya B.+	chardaya B.+
iraya	1 kartaya s.+	gūhaya s.+	janaya
ukṣaya s.+	karçaya	grāhaya B.+	jāsaya B.+
arjaya s.+	kalpaya	ghoçaya	jīvaya
ardaya	krandaya	ghāraya	joçaya
ardhaya	krāmaya B.+	cāmaya B.+	jāraya

jvālaya B. +	pūraya	rājaya	çoşaya
tānaya V.C.	1 pāraya	rādhaya	çardhaya V.C.
tāpaya	pyāyaya	recaya B. +	çrāṇaya S. +
toşaya B. +	prathaya	reşaya	çrāmaya S. +
tāraya	prīnaya S. +	rāvaya S. +	çrambhaya S. +
tarpayā	plāvaya B. +	rocaya	çrāvaya
tarşaya B. +	bandhaya B. +	rodaya	çleşaya B. +
trāsaya	bādhaya	rohaya	çvāsaya
tvāraya	bodhaya	2 ropaya B. +	sādaya
dañçaya S. +	bhakşaya	1 lāpaya	sāyaya B. +
damaya	bhājaya	lambhaya B. +	sādhaya V. +
dikşaya B. +	bhālaya B.C.	lekhaya S. +	secaya S. +
dipaya	bhāşaya B. +	lehaya B. +	sedhaya S. +
dūşaya	bhāsaya B. +	lopaya B. +	sūdaya
dohaya B. +	bhāyaya B.C.	lobhaya	sāraya
dāraya	bhīşaya B. +	vācaya B. +	sarjaya
darçaya	bhojaya	vañcaya B. +	sarpaya S. +
dyotaya	bhāvaya	vādaya B. +	skandaya B. +
drāvaya	bhrāmaya S. +	1 vāpaya B. +	stanaya
1 dhāvaya	mahaya	2 vāsaya	stāvaya B. +
2 dhāvaya B. +	majjaya B. +	3 vāsaya	stobhaya V.C.
dhāraya	manthaya S. +	1 vāhaya B. +	snehaya V.C.
dharşaya B. +	mādaya	vejaya B. +	spandaya B. +
dhvañsaya B. +	mānaya	1 vedaya	sparçaya
dhvānaya V.C.	mehaya V.C.	vepaya	spr̥haya
nadaya V.E.	mīlaya B. +	veçaya	sphālaya B.C.
nandaya B. +	modaya B. +	veşṭaya	sphūrjaya
nāmaya	mohaya V. +	1 vāraya	syandaya
nāçaya	mūrçhaya B. +	varjaya	srañsaya
nāhaya S. +	māraya	vartaya	srāvaya
nejaya B. +	mārjaya	vardhaya	svādaya
nodaya B. +	mṛḍaya	varşaya	svanaya V.C.
nartaya	marçaya B.	vyathaya	svāpaya
pācaya B. +	medaya	vyādhaya B.C.	svaraya
pāṭaya B. +	yājaya B.	vrājaya B. +	svedaya B. +
pātaya	yātaya	çañsaya	ghāṭaya B. +
pādaya	yāmaya	çātaya	hāvaya S. +
pāyaya	yācaya	çāpaya	hāraya
peşaya S. +	yodhaya	1 çāmaya	harşaya
ṍḍaya	rakşaya B.C.	çāyaya S. +	hrāsaya S. +
ṍṍaya	randhaya V. +	çocaya	hrādaya B. +
ṍāvaya B. +	rāmaya	çodhaya B. +	hlādaya B. +
ṍūjaya S. +	rahaya S. +	çobhaya	

## C. Later Language. [190.]

añcaya c.	ghaṭṭaya E. +	darbhaya c.	lakṣaya
1 āsaya E. +	ghūrṇaya c.	dveṣaya c.	lāḡaya c.
āyaya c.	gharṣaya E.	dhukṣaya	laṅghaya
indhaya c.	cakāsaya c.	dhūnaya	lajjaya c.
1 eṣaya c.	cāṭaya c.	nāṭaya c.	lambaya
ichaya E.	carcaya E. +	nādaya	lālaya
2 eṣaya E. +	carvaya c.	nāyaya	lāsaya
iḍaya c.	cālaya E. +	pāṭhaya c.	lepaya
1 ūhaya c.	cāyaya c.	paṇaya c.	lāyaya c.
2 ūhaya E.	cumbaya c.	poṭhaya	1 loṭhaya c.
katthaya E.	coraya E. +	2 pāraya c.	2 loṭhaya c.
kalaya E. +	cūṣaya c.	phālaya E.	luṅṭhaya c.
kāsaya c.	cyotaya c.	bolaya c.	loḍaya
kāñkṣaya E.	choḍaya c.	br̥haya	lolaya
kuñcaya E. +	churaya E. +	bhartsaya	lokaya
kocaya E. +	choraya c.	bhikṣaya c.	locaya
kuṭṭaya c.	jāvaya c.	bhedaya	vadhaya E.
kothaya c.	jṃbhaya c.	bhūṣaya	vandaya E.
kūṇaya c.	jvaraya c.	bhāraya E.	vāmaya c.
kīraya E.	ṭaṅkaya c.	bharjjaya c.	valaya c.
2 kartaya c.	ḍambaya c.	bhrañcaya	vaçaya c.
karṣaya E. +	ḍāyaya c.	bhrājaya	vāñchaya E.
kroçaya	ḍvālaya c.	maṇḍaya	2 vāhaya c.
klāmaya c.	ḍhāukaya c.	māṭhaya	vecaya c.
kleçaya E. +	tāḍaya E. +	mārgaya	2 vedaya E.
kvaṇaya c.	tarkaya E. +	melaya c.	veṣaya
kṣāmayaya E. +	tarjaya E. +	mocaya	vijaya
2 kṣayaya E. +	tejaya E. +	moṭaya c.	2 vāraya
kṣepaya E. +	todaya E. +	muṣaya c.	vedhaya E.
kṣobhaya E. +	tolaya E. +	mrakṣaya c.	vriḍaya c.
kṣveḍaya E.	tulaya E. +	mṛkṣaya E.	çānkaya c.
khādaya E. +	tyājaya E. +	mardaya	2 çāmaya
khedayaya E. +	trapaya c.	marṣaya	çeṣaya
khelaya c.	troṭaya c.	mreḍaya	çlathaya c.
gālaya c.	dayaya c.	yāsaya	çlāghaya
gāhaya c.	dālaya	yojaya	sañjaya
guṅṭhaya c.	dāhaya	racaya	sajjaya
gopaya E. +	deçaya	rañjaya	sāhaya
gumphaya c.	dehaya	2 raṇaya c.	siñcaya E.
gūraya c.	1 devaya c.	riṅgaya c.	sivaya c.
giraya c.	2 devaya	rodhaya	sevaya c.
granthaya E.	dāvaya c.	rundhaya E.	skambhaya c.
grathaya c.	dolaya c.	1 roṣaya	skhalaya c.
ghāṭṭaya E. +	darpayaya	2 roṣaya c.	stambhaya

stāraya	sphāraya	1 hāsaya c.	helaya
stthagaya c.	sphuraya c.	hiñsaya s.	hvāyaya c.
sphāṭaya c.	smāyaya c.	hikkaya c.	hreṣaya s.
sphoṭaya	smāraya		

The causative stems showing a **p** added to a final vowel may be given by themselves, as follows (with headings of divisions omitted): [33.]

kṣāpaya	jāpaya B.S.	drāpaya B.	ṣrāpaya B.
kṣepaya v.	2 dāpaya s.	2 dhāpaya v.B.	2 hāpaya v.B.
gāpaya B. +			
2 āpaya B. +	ghrāpaya B. +	1 māpaya B. +	vāpaya
arpaya	jñāpaya	mlāpaya	ṣrapaya
khyāpaya B. +	1 dāpaya	yāpaya B. +	sthāpaya
glāpaya	1 dhāpaya	2 lāpaya B. +	snāpaya
knopaya c.	kṣmāpaya c.	2 māpaya	1 hāpaya
kṣapaya	dhmāpaya	smāpaya	hrepaya c.

Finally, the bastard stems with **āp** added (as in Prākṛit) to a final consonant: [11.]

açāpaya s.	kṣālāpaya s.		
krīḍāpaya B.	dīkṣāpaya B.	bhuñjāpaya c.	likhāpaya c.
kṣamāpaya c.	bhidāpaya c.	melāpaya c.	vardhāpaya c.
jīvāpaya			

## VI. TERTIARY (derivative from secondary) CONJUGATION-STEMS. [202.]

### 1a. Passives from Desideratives. [11.]

cikitsaya B. +	dhitsya c.	lipsya B.	çuçrūṣya B. +
jijñāsyaya B. +	mīmāñsyaya v. +	vivakṣya c.	jihīṣya c.
jñīpsya c.	rurutsya B.S.	çikṣya c.	

### 1b. Passives from Causatives. [117.]

#### A. Earlier Language. [9.]

iñgya B.	jyotyā B.	dohya B.	bhājya v.B.
īkṣya s.	dāhya B.	pāyya s.	varya B.
ghārya s.			

#### B. Earlier and Later Language. [28.]

arçya B.S.	jñāpya B. +	pyāyya B. +	veçya s. +
īrya B. +	jvālyā B. +	bhakṣya B. +	veṣṭya B. +
kālyā s. +	tāpya B.E.	bhrañçya s. +	vartya B. +
kalpya B. +	dīpya B.E.	bhrāmya B. +	ṣrapya B. +
cintya B. +	dhārya B. +	yātya B. +	sādyā B. +
codya s. +	pādyā B. +	vādyā B. +	sārya B. +
chādya s. +	piḍya B. +	2 vāsyā B. +	sthāpya B. +

## C. Later Language. [110.]

eṣya E.	tolya C.	bhartsya	lobhya
arpya C.	toṣya C.	bhāsya C.	lokya C.
ardya	tārya	bhāvya	vācya C.
kampya C.	tarpya E.	mānya	vañcya
kāsya C.	tyājya C.	mocya C.	1 vāsya E.
kāçya E.	trāsya E.	mohya C.	vāhya
kārya	tvarya E.	mārya	vedya
krāmya C.	dālya C.	mārjya C.	vijya
krodhya E.	dūçya	mardya C.	vārya
kvāthya	dārya	yāsya E.	varjya
kṣobhya	dyotyā C.	yojya C.	vyathya C.
khyāpya C.	drāvya E.	yodhya E.	vrājya E.
gopya E.	dhmāpya E.	racya C.	1 çāmya
grāhya C.	dhāpya C.	rādhyā E.	2 çāmya E.
ghāṭya	dhukṣya C.	roçya E.	çeçya C.
ghaṭṭya C.	nādya	rodhya E.	çocya C.
ghoṣya C.	nāmya	roçya	çodhya
ghūrṇya C.	nodya	ropya	çoçya C.
cārya	pācya E.	lakṣya	çlathya C.
cālya E.	pāṭya C.	lañghya C.	çrāmya
corya C.	pāṭhya C.	lambya	çrāvya
chandya	pātya	lālya C.	sādhyā
jāsya E.	pāvya C.	lāsya C.	smārya
çambya C.	pūjya	lāpya C.	srañsya E.
tādya	pūrya	luṅṭhya C.	svādya C.
tarkya	pārya C.	loḍya	svarya C.
tarjya E.	plāvya C.	lopya C.	hārya
todya	bodhya E.		

## 2. Desideratives from Causatives. [38.]

## A. Earlier Language. [12.]

āpipayīṣa E.	titarpayīṣa E.S.	bibhāvayīṣa E.	lulobhayīṣa E.
cikalpayīṣa E.	didrāpayīṣa E.	mumodayīṣa E.	vivārayīṣa E.
jijanayīṣa E.	pipāyayīṣa E.	rīrādhayīṣa E.	sthāpayīṣa E.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

didarçayīṣa E.+	didhārayīṣa E.O.	pipādawayīṣa E.+	bibhakṣayīṣa E.+
			siṣādhayīṣa E.+

## C. Later Language. [21.]

cukopayīṣa E.	bubodhayīṣa	mimārayīṣa C.	sisādawayīṣa E.
cikārayīṣa	bibhedayīṣa E.	mimardayīṣa E.	sisārayīṣa C.
cukṣobhayīṣa E.	mimānayīṣa E.	riramayīṣa C.	siṣevayīṣa C.
cikhyāpayīṣa C.	mumocayīṣa	vivedayīṣa E.	stambhayīṣa E.
jījivayīṣa E.	mumokṣayīṣa E.	vivardhayīṣa	sismāpayīṣa E.
nināçayīṣa C.			

## 3a. Causatives from Intensives.

jāgaraya B. +      dandaçaya C.      dādhāraya B.      varīvarjaya V.

## 3b. Causatives from Desideratives.

cikīrṣaya C.      çikṣaya K. +

## VII. SUNDRIES.

## 1. Passive Aorists (third persons singular). [92.]

The unaugmented form is given, if the augmented does not occur.

## A. Earlier Language. [47.]

ārdhi B.	apāyi V.	avāci V.B.	asādi V.
kṣāyi B.S.	aprāyi V.	vandi V.	aseci B.S.
ghoṣi V.	abhāri V.B.	vāpi B.	asāvi V.
aceti V.	abhrāji V.	avedi V.	asāri B.
achedi	2 amāyi B.	avāri V.	asarji
ajāni V.B.	amyakṣi V.	varhi V.	astāvi V.
atāyi B.	ayāmi V.B.	çaṅsi V.	astāri V.
atāpi V.B.	ayāvi B.	çeṣi	syandi B.
atāri V.B.	arādhi V.B.	açoci V.	svani V.
dāyi V.B.	areci	açāri V.B.	ahāyi V.B.
adarçi V.	aroci V.	açrāyi V.	ahāvi V.
apāti B.	lopi S.	asañji B.	

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [12.]

āpi B. +	aññāyi	abodhi	amoci
akāri	adhāyi	abhedi B.B.	ayoji V.C.
agāmi V.C.	apādi	1 amāyi	açrāvi V.C.

## C. Later Language. [33.]

āsi C.	abhāji C.	aropi C.	açobhi C.
āikṣi C.	abhāpi C.	alepi C.	asedhi C.
ohi C.	abhāvi C.	aloki C.	astambhi C.
akūji C.	abhrāmi B.	avoci C.	asthāyi C.
agādi C.	amajji C.	avādi C.	asnāyi C.
aṭaṅki C.	amoṣi C.	avadhi C.	asvāpi C.
adhāri C.	araci C.	avāhi C.	ahāsi C.
apūri C.	arambhi C.	aveçi C.	ahāri C.
abhakṣi C.			

## 2. Aorist Optatives (including Precatives). [118.]

Those stems from which actual precative forms (with sibilant between mode-sign and ending) are made are to be recognized by their final sibilant. The optatives of the *a*-aorist (2d form) are not included (excepting *videṣṭa*). The aorist-stems here instanced have all been given above in the aorist-lists, whether other than optative-forms are made from them or not.

## a. Active Stems. [63.]

## A. Earlier Language. [48.]

adyās B.	jñeyā v.	bhriyā, -yās B.	ucyās B.
avyā, -yās	ṛḍyā s.	bhramyā s.	udyā, -yās B.S.
açyā, -yās	trpyās B.	bhrājyās v.	badhyā, -yās
āpyās B.	daghyās v.	majjyā B.	uhyā s
iyās s.	dahyā B.	mṛṇyā B.	vṛjyā, -yās v.
uhyā B.	deyā v.	mṛdyās B.S.	çakyā v.
aryā B.	dīdyās B.S.	mṛdhyā v.	saghyās B.S.
ṛdhyā, -yās	dheyā v.	yamyās v.	sāhyā, -yās v.
kriyā, -yās	nindyā B.	yūyā, -yās v.B.	sicyā B.S.
gamyā, -yās	peyās v.	yujoyā v.	stheyā v.
ghrāyā s.	priyās v.	rājyās s.	supyā s.
jīvyās	bhidyā B.	rādhyās	svidyā s.

## B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

īyā B. +	puşyā, -yās B.C.	bhūyā, -yās	çrūyā, -yās v.C.
jāyā B.E.			

## C. Later Language. [10.]

asyā F	juşyā c.	prīyā c.	rudhyā c.
kīryā c.	dīryā c.	brūyās E.	sprçyā E.
jāyā	nudyā		

## b. Middle Stems. [55.]

## A. Earlier Language. [54.]

açī	tārişī v.	pyāyişī s.	murī v.
idhī v	trāsī v.	pyāsişī	mṛkşīş v
indh-, idhişī	dişī v.	bhakşī, -iş	yakşī B.
B.S.	dhukşī B.	bhukşīşī B.S.	yamī v.
arī v.	darşīş v.	mandişī v.B.	yāsisīş v.B.
ṛdhī v.	dhişī, dheşī B.S.	mañsī, -iş v.	rāsī v.
edhişī v.B.	dhrājişī B.	masī v.	ruci B.
gmī B.	naçī v.	mucīş v.	roc-, rucişī v.B.
gmişī B.	nasī v.	mukşī v.B.	lapsī s.
cucyuvī v.	padiş v	mudī v.	lopsī B.
janişī, -iş	prçī v.S.	modişīş v.	vañsī, vasī v.

vaniṣiṣ v.	videṣ v.	sakṣī v.	sāsaḥiṣ v.
vaṅsiṣī v.	vurī v.B.	sākṣī v.B.	strṣī v
vandiṣī v.	vardhiṣī B.S.	sāhiṣī v.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [1.]

rīriṣī v.C.

Here may be added the problematical optatives in eṣ from roots in ā: namely, khyeṣ B.S., geṣ v.B.S., jñeṣ v.B., deṣ B.S., yeṣ v., seṣ B., stheṣ v.B.; and jeṣ v.B.S. (√ji)

### 3. Periphrastic Perfects (primary conjugation).

The periphrastic perfects of secondary conjugation (very numerous for the causative, quite rare for the desiderative, unknown for the intensive, except √jāgr) are not given. With vidām are made also a periphrastic aorist (B.) and present (C.) The headings of the divisions are omitted.

cāyām kṛ B.	bibhayām kṛ B.	vāsām kṛ B.	vyayām kṛ B.
tāyām kṛ B.	layām kṛ B.	vidām kṛ B.S.	juhavām kṛ B.
āsām kṛ B +	ikṣām kṛ B +	edhām kṛ, bhū B.C	
ayām kṛ	jayām as C.	naṣām as, kṛ E.	smayām as E.
ujhām kṛ C.	dayām as C.	bibharām bhū C.	hvayām as, kṛ E.
jāgarām as C.			

### 4. Vedic Sibilant Presents (first persons singular).

arcase	kṛṣe	gṛñiṣe	stuṣe
ohiṣe	gāyiṣe	puniṣe	hiṣe
rñjase		yajase	

There are certain odd or questionable forms given here and there under the roots above, of which no account is made in the Indexes. Those most worthy of note are as follows

*Pres.* āitat, inkṣva, inttām, kurmi, kṣāmat, gṛhī-, glapet, jiharti, chāyati, achinam atṛṇam abhanas, jajhatī, jañjatī, jña, tandrat, taruṣa- vanuṣa-, dadiyam, dadāyant, dūṣya-, dughāna, dhuṅdhvam, duhiya-, dart, dhunet, participles like namāna, nahyus, pipṛhi pipīpṛhi, apirata, pṛkṣase, bhuñjīyāt yuñjīyāt ṣaṅsiyāt, bhuraja saraja, minit, riṣant, lāyata (√i + nir'), vāda, ude- upe- uṣa-, cmasi, avāk-sam, avāstam, vema, tiṣṭhāsam, ṣruvat, jihithām, hiṅsi.

*Perf.* erire, jigāhīre, jakṣiyāt, dididāya, dudūhus, vavavruṣas, māmada- vāvṛdha- vāvṛṣa- suṣūda-, sīdatus, siṣet.

*Aor.* āpīpipat, aprāiṣit, akat, ajigṛbham, cacārīt, neṣa puṣa parṣa, abhāriṣam hāriṣīt hvāriṣus, ririṣes, vam, avarīvur.

*Fut.* gṛhiṣyati, grahiṣyati.

*Sec. Conj.* ajagrabhāiṣan, titikṣmahe sisṛkṣmas, prathayi, jījahi.

*Sunds.* cukrūḍayati.

## INDEX OF ROOTS.

Arranged in reversed alphabetical order.

The designation of periods is according to the verb-forms only. Roots having no such forms are left undesignated. It seemed better not to classify by periods; but it may be added that of the more than 800 roots here recorded as making forms of conjugation, nearly 200 occur only in the earlier language, nearly 500 in both earlier and later, and less than 150 only in the later language.

<b>kā</b> v. B.S.	<b>ḡyā</b> v. B.S.	<b>psā</b> v. B.	<b>stī (styā)</b>	<b>sī</b>
<b>khā (khan)</b>	<b>styā</b> B.C.	<b>1 hā</b> v. +	<b>1 dī</b> v. B.	<b>1 u</b> v.
<b>1 gā</b> v. +	<b>dhyā</b> B. +	<b>2 hā</b> v. +	<b>2 dī</b> v. B.S.	<b>2 u (2 vā)</b>
<b>2 gā</b> v. +	<b>pyā</b> v. +	<b>1 i</b> v. +	<b>didī (2 dī)</b>	<b>ku (kū)</b>
<b>chā</b> v. +	<b>vyā</b> v. +	<b>2 i</b> v. B.	<b>dhī</b> v. +	<b>sku</b> v. B.
<b>jā</b> v. +	<b>ḡyā</b> v. +	<b>1 ci</b> v. +	<b>didhī (dhī)</b>	<b>gu</b> v. B.
<b>jñā</b> v. +	<b>1 rā</b> v. +	<b>2 ci</b> v. +	<b>nī</b> v. +	<b>ūrṇu (1 vṛ)</b>
<b>tā (1 tan)</b>	<b>2 rā</b> v. B.	<b>1 ji</b> v. +	<b>1 pī (pī)</b>	<b>kṣṇu</b> v. B.S.
<b>stā</b>	<b>ghrā</b> v. +	<b>2 ji</b> v. B.	<b>2 pī (piy)</b>	<b>tu</b> v.
<b>sthā</b> v. +	<b>trā</b> v. +	<b>tī</b> c.	<b>bhī</b> v. +	<b>1 stu</b> v. +
<b>1 dā</b> v. +	<b>1 drā</b> v. +	<b>di (3 dā)</b>	<b>mī</b> v. +	<b>2 stu</b>
<b>2 dā</b> v. +	<b>2 drā</b> v. +	<b>dhi</b> B. +	<b>ri (ri)</b>	<b>du</b> v. +
<b>3 dā</b> v. +	<b>daridra</b>	<b>pi</b> v. +	<b>krī</b> v. +	<b>dhu (dhū)</b>
<b>4 dā</b> B. +	(1 drā)	<b>1 mi</b> v. +	<b>prī</b> v. +	<b>1 nu</b> v. +
<b>1 dhā</b> v. +	<b>prā</b> v. B.	<b>2 mi (mī)</b>	<b>bhrī</b> v.	<b>2 nu</b> v. B.S.
<b>2 dhā</b> v. +	<b>ḡrā</b> v. +	<b>smi</b> v. +	<b>1 ḡrī</b> v. B.	<b>snu</b> B. +
<b>mnā</b> s. +	<b>lā</b> c.	<b>ri</b> v. B.S.	<b>2 ḡrī (ḡrā)</b>	<b>hnu</b> v. +
<b>snā</b> v. +	<b>glā</b> v. +	<b>jri</b> v.	<b>hrī</b> v. +	<b>1 yu</b> v. +
<b>1 pā</b> v. +	<b>mlā</b> v. +	<b>ḡri</b> v. +	<b>1 lī</b> v. +	<b>2 yu</b> v. B.S.
<b>2 pā</b> v. +	<b>ḡlā</b> B.	<b>vi (2 vā)</b>	<b>2 lī</b> B.S.	<b>cyu</b> v. +
<b>sphā</b> B. +	<b>1 vā</b> v. +	<b>ḡvi (ḡū)</b>	<b>plī</b> B.	<b>dyu</b> c.
<b>bhā</b> v. +	<b>2 vā</b> v. +	<b>ḡi (ḡā)</b>	<b>blī (vli)</b>	<b>1 ru</b> v. +
<b>1 mā</b> v. +	<b>3 vā (van)</b>	<b>1 kṣi</b> v. B.	<b>vlī</b> v. B.S.	<b>2 ru</b> v. B.
<b>2 mā</b> v. +	<b>ḡvā (ḡū)</b>	<b>2 kṣi</b> v. +	<b>1 vī</b> v. B.	<b>kru</b>
<b>3 mā</b> v. B.	<b>hvā (hū)</b>	<b>si (1 sā)</b>	<b>2 vī (vyā)</b>	<b>dru</b> v. +
<b>dhmā (dham)</b>	<b>ḡā</b> v. +	<b>hi</b> v. +	<b>1 ḡī</b> v. B.S.	<b>dhru (dhvṛ)</b>
<b>kṣmā</b> c.	<b>kṣā</b> v. B.S.	<b>ī (i)</b>	<b>2 ḡī</b> v. +	<b>pru</b> v. B.S.
<b>yā</b> v. +	<b>1 sā</b> v. +	<b>jī (jyā)</b>	<b>3 ḡī (ḡyā)</b>	<b>1 ḡru</b> v. +
<b>khyā</b> v. +	<b>2 sā (san)</b>	<b>ḡī</b> E. +	<b>kṣī (2 kṣi)</b>	<b>2 ḡru (sru)</b>

sru v. +	sphṛ v. +	sagh v. B. S.	gach (gam)	kūj v. +
hru (hvṛ)	bhṛ v. +	çlāgh B. +	yach (yam)	pūj s. +
plu v. +	1 mṛ v. +	stigh B.	prach v. +	1 ṛj v. +
kṣu B. +	2 mṛ v. B.	migh (mih)	ich (1 iṣ)	2 ṛj
su v. +	smṛ v. +	lañgh s. +	uch (1 vas)	mṛj v. +
hu v. +	1 vṛ v. +	çinḡh	yuch (2 yu)	vṛj v. +
kū v. +	2 vṛ v. +	ac v. +	ṛch (ṛ)	sṛj v. +
jū v. +	dhvṛ v. +	khac E. +	mṛch B.	ej v. +
1 dū (du)	hvṛ v. +	tac (tañc)	mlech B. +	rej v. B.
2 dū	1 çṛ v. +	pac v. +	rañch	majj v. +
dhū v. +	2 çṛ (çrā)	vyac v. B.	añch c.	lajj B. +
nū (1 nu)	3 çṛ (çri)	rac E. +	lañch c.	bhṛjj v. +
knū B. C.	sṛ v. +	vac v. +	vāñch v. +	añj v. +
pū v. +	1 hṛ v. +	tvac	uñch s. +	khañj c.
bhū v. +	2 hṛ v. B.	sac v. B.	mūrch v. +	jañj v.
mū (miv)	cak c.	yāc v. +	hūrch B.	bhañj v. +
syū (siv)	tak v.	ric v. +	aj v. +	rañj (raj)
drū v. B.	vak (vañc)	1 vic v. +	paj v.	svañj (svaj)
brū v. +	çak v. +	2 vic (vyac)	bhaj v. +	sañj (saj)
lū B. +	ṭik c.	sic v. +	yaj v. +	çiñj v. +
çū v. +	sṛk	uc v. +	tyaj v. +	kuñj c.
sū v. +	lok B. +	kuc s. +	vyaj (vij)	guñj c.
hū v. +	dhauk E. +	tuc	1 raj (ṛj)	ṛñj (ṛj)
ṛ v. +	phakk c.	muc v. +	2 raj v. +	ubj v. B. S.
1 kṛ v. +	hikk c.	rue v. +	bhuraç v.	arj (ṛj)
2 kṛ v. +	ṭañk c.	mruc v. +	dhraj v. B.	kharj s.
3 kṛ v.	çañk B. +	mluc (mruc)	vraj v. +	garj E. +
skṛ (1, 2 kṛ)	tark B. +	çuc v. +	vaj v. B. S.	tarj E. +
1 gṛ v. +	rikkh v.	ṛc (arc)	svaj v. +	sarj v. B.
2 gṛ v. +	likh v. +	ṛç v. +	bhiçaj v.	sphūrj v. +
3 gṛ v. +	riñkh c.	mṛç v. B. S.	saj v. +	jajh v.
jāgṛ (3 gṛ)	iñkh v. +	loc E. +	rāj v. +	ujh E. +
ghṛ v. +	sthag c.	añc (ac)	dhrāj (dhraj)	aṭ E. +
1 jṛ v. +	lag B. +	cañc c.	bhrāj v. +	ghaṭ E. +
2 jṛ v.	vlag v.	tañc B. S.	ṭij v. +	caṭ c.
tṛ v. +	aṅg c.	mañc c.	nij v. +	jhaṭ c.
stṛ v. +	raṅg c.	çmañc B.	vij v. +	taṭ B.
1 dṛ v. +	vlaṅg (vlag)	vañc v. +	ij (ej)	naṭ c.
2 dṛ B. +	tvaṅg c.	çvañc v.	vij E. +	paṭ B. +
dhṛ v. +	iṅg v. +	kuñc (kuc)	tuj v.	sphaṭ c.
nṛ	riṅg c.	luñc E. +	1 bhuj v. +	bhaṭ c.
1 pṛ v. +	mārg E. +	arc v. +	2 bhuj v. +	raṭ E. +
2 pṛ v. +	valg v. +	carc E. +	yuj v. +	iṭ v. B.
3 pṛ E. +	jagh c.	vraçc v. +	ruj v. +	ghuṭ E. +
spṛ v. B. S.	dagh v. B.	saçc (sac)	çuj v.	chuṭ c.

puṭ c.	bhaṇ B.C.	puṭh E. +	khud V.B.S.	rādh v. +
sphuṭ B. +	maṇ c.	pruṭh V.B.S.	eud v. +	vrādh v.
muṭ c.	kvaṇ c.	katth E. +	tud v. +	sādh v. +
truṭ c.	kūṇ c.	manth	nud v. +	idh v. +
ghaṭṭ E. +	ppṇ (1 pṇ)	(math)	mud v. +	sridh v.
kuṭṭ E. +	mṇ (2 mṇ)	granth	rud v. +	1 vidh v. +
maṇṭ B.	ghūrṇ E. +	(grath)	kṣud v. +	2 vidh
vaṇṭ c.	at v. +	ad v. +	sūd v. +	(vyadh)
viṣṭ v. +	cat V.B.	kad E.	ṛd v. +	1 sidh V. +
ceṣṭ v. +	1 pat v. +	khad B.	chṛd B. +	2 sidh v. +
veṣṭ (viṣṭ)	2 pat V.B.	gad S. +	tṛd v. +	dudh v.
paṭh B. +	yat v. +	1 chad v. +	mṛd v. +	budh v. +
ruṭh B.	vat v.	2 chad	ned B.	yudh v. +
1 luṭh c.	ṣat v. +	(chand)	med v. +	1 rudh v.
2 luṭh E. +	cit v. +	dad (1 dā)	skand v. +	2 rudh v. +
heṭh	mrit B.S.	nad v. +	cand(ṣeand)	krudh v. +
aṇṭh c.	mlit (mrit)	pad v. +	ṣeand v.	ṣudh v. +
kunṭh c.	ṣvit v.	mad v. +	chand v. +	kṣudh v. +
gunṭh S. +	ṣcut v. +	syad(syand)	tand v.	ṛdh v. +
luṇṭh (luṭh)	cyut S.C	rad v B	nand v. +	gṛdh v. +
taḍ v. +	jyut B. +	mrad (mṛd)	spand v. +	spṛdh v. +
laḍ c.	dyut v. +	vrad v.	bhand v.	mṛdī V.B.S.
drāḍ c.	ṛt V.B.	vad v. +	mand V.B.	vṛdh v. +
iḍ	1 kṛt v. +	svad v. +	syand v. +	ṣṛdh v. +
kṣviḍ B. +	2 kṛt v. +	1 ṣad v.	krand v. +	edh v. +
iḍ v. +	ṛt V.B.S.	2 ṣad V.B.S.	kland c.	bandh v. +
niḍ	nṛt v. +	kṣad V.B.	vand v. +	randh(radh)
piḍ v. +	pṛt	sad v. +	nind v. +	indh(ḍidh)
kriḍ v. +	vṛt v. +	had c.	und (ud)	vin dh v.
vriḍ E. +	cint B. +	khād v. +	pibd v.B	ṣundh(ṣudh)
vīḍ V.B.S.	art (ṛt)	yād v.	ard (ṛd)	gūrdh v.
hiḍ v. +	ṣnath v.	hrād B. +	gard B.	spūrdh
chuḍ c.	path B.S.	hlād B. +	nard B. +	(spṛdh)
vruḍ c	math v. +	svād (svad)	pard c.	an v. +
luḍ S. +	vyath v. +	khid v. +	kūrd E. +	kan v.
kūḍ v. +	krath B.	chid v. +	gūrd B.	khan v. +
krūḍ B.	grath v. +	nid (nind)	gadh v	can v.
mṛḍ v. +	prath v. +	bhid v. +	dadh (1 dhā)	jan v. +
reḍ B.S.	ṣrath v. +	mid (med)	badh (vadh)	1 tan v. +
mreḍ B. +	klath B.	klid S. +	vyadh v. +	2 tan v.
maṇḍ E. +	ḍlath c.	1 vid v. +	radh v. +	stan v. +
hiṇḍ c.	kvath B. +	2 vid v. +	vadh v. +	dan v.
jhaṇ c.	nāth v. +	kṣvid B.C.	sadh (sādh)	dhan v.
paṇ B. +	mith v. +	svid v. +	nādh (nāth)	pan V.B.
phaṇ v. +	kuth c.	ud v. +	bādh v. +	bhan v

man v. +	vep (vip)	umbh (ubh)	ghar (ghṛ)	çal c.
1 ran v.B	kamp B. +	çumbh	car v. +	kşal B. +
2 ran c.	limp (lip)	(çubh)	jhar c.	il v +
vran c	culump c.	sumbh	phar v.	gil (2 gr)
çran s. +	jalp B. +	(subh)	sphar (sphṛ)	til B
van v. +	raph v.	jṛmbh v. +	jvar B. +	mil B. +
dhvan v. +	riph v. +	galbh c.	tvar v +	mīl v. +
svan v +	guph c	am v.B.	dvar	tul B. +
kşan v. +	gumph	kam v. +	svar v +	dul c.
san v.B.S.	(guph)	gam v. +	kşar v +	sphul (sphṛ)
han v. +	gulph s	cam B. +	tsar v.B.S.	bul c.
in (2 i)	ḍamb c.	çcam v	1 har v.B	lul B. +
ven v.B.	ramb v	jam E.	2 har, hir	sul B.
jap B. +	lamb B +	ḍam c.	ār v.	kūl s. +
tap v. +	cumb E. +	tam v. +	kir (2 kṛ)	khel E. +
rap v B	skabh	dam B. +	gir (2 gr)	kşvel E. +
trap E. +	(skambh)	dham v. +	tir (tṛ)	hel (hīḍ)
lap v. +	gabh (gāh)	nam v +	īr v. +	khall c.
1 vap v +	jabh(jambh)	yam v. +	gur v. +	vell B. +
2 vap v.B.S.	stabh	ram v. +	cur E. +	av v. +
svap v. +	(stambh)	kram v. +	chur E. +	dhav v.
çap v +	dabh v.B.	dram B.	jur (1 jṛ)	klav c.
kşap v +	nabh v.B.S.	bhram B. +	tur (tṛ)	tāv v.
şap v.B	yabh v. +	çram v. +	dhur (dhvṛ)	1 dhāv v. +
āp v. +	rahb v. +	lam c.	sphur (sphṛ)	2 dhav v. +
rip v.	grabh v.B.S.	klam E. +	bhur v	div
lip v. +	labh v. +	vam v. +	hur (hvṛ)	jiv v. +
vip v. f	rihb v. +	1 çam v.B.S.	pūr (1 pṛ)	şṭhiv v. +
çip	ubh v. +	2 çam v. +	mūr(mūrch)	1 div v. +
kşip v. +	stubbh v. +	3 çam s. +	kal B. +	2 div B. +
dīp v. +	lubh v. +	kşam v. +	skhal B. +	mīv v.B.S.
kup v. +	çubh v. +	bhām v.B	gal B. +	çrīv (srīv)
gup v. +	kşubh v. +	tim B. +	cal v. +	srīv v.B.
cup E. +	subh B	stim E +	ṭal c.	sīv v. +
ṭup	ḍṛbh B. +	çim (1 çam)	dal E. +	dev (2 dīv)
yup v.B.S.	rebh (rihb)	ay (i)	1 phal E. +	sev v. +
rup v.B.	skambh v. +	cay (2 ci)	2 phal E. +	raṇv v.B.
lup v. +	jambh v. +	day v. +	sphal B.C	dhanv v.B
mlup (mluc)	stambh v. +	vyay c.	bal B	inv (2 i)
kşup E.	dambh	cāy v.B.	bhal B.C	jinv v.B.S.
kṛp v.B.	(dabh)	tāy B.	lal B. +	dhinv (dhi)
tṛp v. +	1 rambh	pāy B.	val c.	pinv v.B.S.
ḍṛp v. +	(rahb)	pīy v.B	jval B. +	carv s. +
şp v. +	2 rambh c.	pūy B.S.	ḍval c.	bharv v.
kḷp v. +	çrambh s. +	irşy B. +	hval B. +	jūrv v.

tūrv v.B.	bhaṣ E.+	vṛṣ v.+	tas (tañs)	dah v.+
thūrv B	laṣ E.+	hṛṣ v.+	das v.+	nah v.+
dhūrv v.B.	bhāṣ B.+	eṣ (iṣ)	nas v.	mah (mañh)
1 aç v.+	1 iṣ v.+	yeṣ (yas)	bhas v.+	yah
2 aç v.+	2 iṣ v.+	bhreṣ v.B.	yas v.+	rah s.+
daç (dañç)	piṣ v.+	hreṣ E.+	bhyas v.	grah (grabh)
1 naç v.+	miṣ v.+	heṣ v.+	ras B.+	glah E.
2 naç v.B.	riṣ v.+	1 akṣ v.E.	gras v.+	vah v.+
1 paç v.+	çriṣ (çliṣ)	2 akṣ v.B.S.	tras v.+	sah v.+
2 paç	cliṣ v.+	caḱṣ v.+	sras (srañs)	gāh v.+
spaç (paç)	viṣ v.+	1 jakṣ v.+	hras s.+	vāh C.
raç	tviṣ v.C.	2 jakṣ v.B.	las E.+	dih v.+
bhraç	dviṣ v.+	takṣ v.+	1 vas v.+	snih v.+
(bhrañç)	1 çis v.+	dakṣ v.B.	2 vas v.+	mih v.+
vaç v.+	2 çis (çāṣ)	nakṣ v.B.	3 vas v.+	rih v.B.S.
çaç C.	iṣ v.B.	bhakṣ v.+	dhvas	liḥ B.+
kāç v.+	bhīṣ (bhī)	yakṣ v.E.	(dhvañs)	iḥ B.+
dāç v.B.	1 uṣ v.+	myakṣ v.	çvas v.+	guh v.+
vāç v.+	2 uṣ (1 vas)	rakṣ v.+	ças v.+	duh v.+
diç v.+	kuṣ B.C.	krakṣ v.	sas v.+	muh v.+
piç v.+	ghuṣ v.+	lakṣ B.+	has B.+	ruh v.+
miç (mikṣ)	juṣ v.+	vakṣ v.	ās v.+	druh v.+
riç v.B.	tuṣ v.+	tvakṣ v.	kās C.	1 ūh v.+
liç B.S.	duṣ v.+	sakṣ (sah)	cakās E.+	2 ūh v.+
kliç B.+	puṣ v.+	nikṣ v.	dās (das)	tṛḥ v.B.
viç v.+	muṣ v.+	bhikṣ v.+	bhās v.+	stṛḥ s.
iç v.+	ruṣ v.+	mikṣ v.B.S.	1 rās E.+	dṛḥ v.+
tuç v.	pruṣ v.B.	çikṣ (çak)	2 rās (rā)	spṛḥ v.+
ruç (ruṣ)	çruṣ v.	ikṣ v.+	1 çās v.+	1 bṛḥ v.+
kruç v.+	pluṣ E.+	dikṣ v.+	2 çās (ças)	2 bṛḥ (vṛḥ)
ṛç B.	1 çuṣ v.+	1 ukṣ v.+	hās v.	vṛḥ v.+
kṛç v.+	2 çuṣ (çvas)	2 ukṣ (vakṣ)	pis B.	jeh v.
dṛç v.+	cūṣ C.	dhukṣ E.+	tañs v.B.	añh
prç	bhūṣ v.+	mṛkṣ v.+	dañs v.	bañh v.+
spṛç v.+	rūṣ E.+	mokṣ (muc)	srañs v.+	mañh v.+
mṛç v.+	ṛṣ v.B.S	kāñkṣ B.+	dhvañs v.+	rañh v.B.S.
añç (1 aç)	kṛṣ v.+	sūrḱṣ B.S.	çañs v.+	dṛñh (dṛḥ)
dañç v.+	ghṛṣ s.+	1 as v.+	niñs v.	bṛñh (vṛñh)
nañç (2 naç)	tṛṣ v.+	2 as v.+	hiñs v.+	vṛñh E.+
bhrañç v.+	dhṛṣ v.+	kas v.+	bharts v.+	arḥ v.+
rapç v.	prṣ (prç)	ghas v.+	ah v.+	garḥ v.+
kaṣ v.+	mṛṣ v.+	jas v.+	jah (hā)	valh B.+

## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

---

Of the following *emendanda*, some are corrections of discovered oversights, some are the results of continued collection, and a large part are gleanings from the last-issued portion (to end of I) of Böhtlingk's minor dictionary. A few obvious misprints are passed unnoticed. The modifications and new material here given are included in the Indexes.

- p. 1, √ **ac**, l. 1 — read **añcati** *etc.* AV.B.  
 - 2, l. 1 — read **acyate** *etc.* V.B.  
 - 2, √ **aj**, l. 1 — read *etc.* V.B.  
 - 2, √ **aṭ** — to *deriv.* add **aṭāṭyā** c.  
 - 2, bottom — add √ **aṅṭh**, 'visit': *pres.* **aṅṭhati** c.; *verb.* **aṅṭhita** c. (Bö.)  
 - 4, √ **arc**, l. 7 — read (**arcyate** U.E.).  
 - 5, l. 1 — read **aṇṭita** *etc.* V.B.S.  
 - 6, √ **āp**, l. 3 — read l. **āpyāsam** AA., **āpi**; l. 12. col. 3 — read **āpayitr** U.C.  
 - 7, √ 1 **i**, l. 6 — read **īyāt** *etc.* B.+; to *deriv.* add **-āpin** c.  
 - 9, √ 1 **iṣ** — to *deriv.* add **-eṣiṣiṣu** c.  
 - 9, √ 2 **iṣ** — to *deriv.* add **-eṣitr** c.  
 - 14, √ **ṛ**, l. 8 — read **ṛtvā** AV.B.U.  
 - 16, √ **ṛç**, — perhaps **ārçat** vs. (xl. 4) belongs here  
 - 20, √ **kū**, l. 1 — add [2.] **kāuti** c.  
 - 26, √ **krudh**, l. 8 — read **krúdhmi** RV.  
 - 29, √ **kṣip**, l. 2 — read **cikṣepa** *etc.* U.E. +  
 - 34, √ **gam**, l. 4 — add **jagmyātam** RV.; — to *deriv.* add **-jigamiṣā** c.  
 - 38, √ 1 **gṛ**, l. 6 — read **-gīrya** B.S., and add **gṛṇādhyāi** AA.  
 - 40, √ **grabh**, l. 10 — for **agrabhiṣṭa** *etc.* read **agrabhiṣata**; — to *deriv.* add **grāhayitavya** c.  
 - 45, l. 1 — read **-cāmya** B +  
 - 46, l. 5 — read **cālayati** S. +  
 - 47, l. 5, col. 4 — read **ceya** S.E.  
 - 47, √ **cit**, l. 7 — add **acīte** RV.  
 - 50, √ **chand**, l. 1 — dele MS. (Bo.)  
 - 50, √ **chuṭ** — to *deriv.* add **choṭana** c.  
 - 54, √ **juṣ**, l. 2 — add **jujuṣan** RV.  
 - 55, √ 1 **jṛ**, l. 2 — read **-te** *etc.* B.+; — to *deriv.* add **-jariṣṇu** c.  
 - 56, √ **jñā**, l. 11 — add **jñīpsyate** c.; l. 14, col. 3 — read **jñāpana** AV.B.

- p. 56, √ *ḡyā*, l. 1 — read *ḡyate*.  
 - 60, √ *tan*, l. 16 — read *tanitr* c.; — add *-titāḡsu* c.  
 - 61, √ *tap*, last l. — read *tāpaka* c.  
 - 63, √ *tuj*, l. 7 — read *túj* v.c.  
 - 63, √ *tud*, l. 8 — read *-tud* s.e.c.  
 - 65, l. 19, col. 1 — read *turá* v.+  
 - 70, √ *dabh*, l. 3 — add *dambhiṣak* s.  
 - 72, l. 17, col. 3 — read *dāda* e.+  
 - 82, √ *dhā*, l. 7 — read *dhīmahe* v.B.; l. 16 — add *adhitsiṣam* AA.  
 - 84, √ *dhū*, l. 7 — read *dhūtṡā* B.U.  
 - 87, l. 2 — read *dhūrtī* RV.MS.  
 - 88, *nam*, l. 10 — read *namayati* etc. v.+, *-te* c.  
 - 91, l. 8 — read *-tavāī* B., *-tos* B.S.  
 - 92, √ *ned*, l. 1 — read *nédati*.  
 - 94, l. *pat*, l. 14, col. 4 — read *patayālú* AV.C.; l. 16, col. 3 — read  
**pātuka** B.+  
 - 94, √ *pad*, l. 3 — read *Aor.* 1. *apadi* ÇB. (3s. *pass.* ?), *apadmahi* etc.  
 - 95, l. 6, col. 3 — read *pāduka* B.C.  
 - 95, √ *pard* — *pardate* c! is now quotable (Bö.).  
 - 96, l. 2 — read *-tavāī* B S  
 - 99, √ *pū*, l. 5 — *pupūṣati* c! is now quotable (Bo.).  
 - 101, √ *prc*, l. 10, col. 4 — read *prakṣá* ? v.AA.  
 - 101, √ *pyā*, l. 3 — dele 4. *apyāsam* AA. —  
 - 102, √ *prach* — to *deriv.* add *prāç* AV. (see J.A.O.S., vol. xiii., p. xlii.),  
**piprkṣu** c.  
 - 103, l. 6 — add *prīṡayitr* c.  
 - 103, √ *plu*, l. 5 — read *-plutya* U.S.+  
 - 106, √ *bādh*, l. 8 — read *bibādhiṣate* ÇB.C.; — to *deriv.* add *bādh-*  
**ayitr** c  
 - 107, √ *brū*, l. 2 — add *bravīthās -īta* U.  
 - 107, √ *bhaks*, l. 5 — read *bibhaksayiṣati* s.+  
 - 111, √ *bhikṣ*, l. 5 — read *bhikṣitṡā* U.C.  
 - 112, √ 2 *bhuj*, l. 9 — read *bhuktṡā* B.+  
 - 118, √ *mad* — to *deriv.* add *mandayitr* c.  
 - 119, l. 9 — add *mananīya* c.  
 - 125, √ *mrc*, l. 3 — read *mṡktā* RV.AA.  
 - 125, √ *mṡj*, l. 11 — read *mṡṣṡṡā* AV.S.  
 - 126, √ *mṡd* — to *deriv.* add *-mṡdya* c.  
 - 129, √ *yaj*, l. 6 — dele — 7. *ayakṣata* (3s.) AGS.  
 - 135, √ *raç*, l. 1 — read *raçati*.  
 - 137, √ *ram*, l. 2 — read *remus* etc. B.+  
 - 140, √ *riph*, l. 1 — read *-atī* AV.B.S.  
 - 140, √ *ribh* — to *deriv.* add *rebhin* c.  
 - 141, l. 3, col. 2 — read *reṣa* B.C.  
 - 141, √ *rih*, l. 1 — add *rehāna* s.

- p. 141, √ 1 ru — to *deriv.* add **rāvan** B.  
 - 142, l. 2 — read **rucé** v.; l. 5 — add **rucí** MS.  
 - 142, √ rud — to *deriv.* add **rurudiṣā** c.  
 - 143, √ 2 rudh — to *deriv.* add **rurutsu** c.  
 - 143, √ ruṣ — to *deriv.* add **roṣin** c.  
 - 144, √ rūṣ, l. 2 — add **ruṅṣita** c.  
 - 145, l. 2 — read **līngá** ÇB.U.+  
 - 145, after √ lajj — add √ laḍ ‘move about’. *pres.* laḍati c. (Bò.)  
 - 145, √ lap, l. 10, col. 4 — read **lāpana** E.+  
 - 146, √ lal — to *deriv.* add **lālin** c.  
 - 147, √ likh — to *deriv.* add **likhitṛ** c.  
 - 148, l. 2 — read **lepaka** c., and add **lipti** c.  
 - 148, √ lih, l. 5 — add **leham** s.  
 - 148, √ 1 li, l. 6 — add **letum** c., and read **-lāya** B.S.  
 - 149, √ lup, l. 7 — read **lopam** s.c.  
 - 150, √ lubh, l. 5 — add **lubhita** s.  
 - 150, √ lul, l. 1 — read **lolati -te** etc.  
 - 150, √ lū, l. 4 — add **lutvā** s.; to *deriv.* add **lavitavya** c.  
 - 151, √ loc, l. 6, col. 1 — read **locaka** c.  
 - 151, √ vac, l. 8 — add **-vāce** RV.  
 - 153, l. 8 — add **-vivādiṣu** c.  
 - 156, √ 3 vas, l. 12, col. 2 — read **vāśya** B.+  
 - 159, √ vij, — to *deriv.* add **vijitavya** c.  
 - 163, √ vṛj, l. 1 — add (at end) v.+  
 - 166, √ vyath — to *deriv.* add **-vyathin** c.  
 - 168, √ vlī, l. 1 — read ÇB.S.  
 - 169, √ çāṅs, l. 11, col. 4 — read **çāṅsitṛ** B.+  
 - 173, √ çis, l. 1 — read **çināṣṭi**.  
 - 179, √ 1 çri, l. 4 — add **çritvā** s.  
 - 183, √ sad, l. 3 — read **sedire** RV.  
 - 185, l. 6, col. 3 — read **soḍhṛ** E.+  
 - 187, √ su, l. 1 — read **sunuté**.  
 - 189, √ sṛj, l. 4 — read **śsarji** v B.S.  
 - 190, l. 7, col. 1 — read **śṛjya** B.+  
 - 193, √ stu, l. 1 — read **stuṣé** (18.), and add in l. 12 **stuṣé** RV  
 - 194, √ sthā, l. 5 — dele — 5.  
 - 200, √ sru, l. 12, col. 4 — read **srāvayitavyā** MS S  
 - 207, l. 9, col. 4 — read **johūtra** RV.AA









